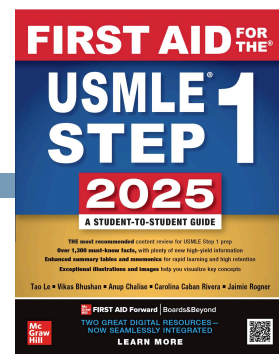


# Index



- A**
- A-a gradient
    - by age, 685
    - restrictive lung disease, 694
  - Abacavir
    - HIV therapy, 197
  - Abaloparotide, 497
  - ABCD1 gene mutation, 46
  - Abdominal aorta
    - atherosclerosis in, 305
    - bifurcation of, 681
    - branches, **370**
  - Abdominal aortic aneurysm, 306
  - Abdominal pain
    - acute mesenteric ischemia, 393
    - bacterial peritonitis, 397
    - electrolyte disturbances, 609
    - gastric cancer presentation, 386
    - hyperparathyroidism, 349
    - irritable bowel syndrome, **390**
    - Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 384
    - pancreas divisum, 367
    - pancreatic cancer, 405
    - postprandial, 370
    - renal vein compression, 370
    - RLQ pain, 390
    - RUQ pain, 403
    - with Spigelian hernia, 376
  - Abdominal wall
    - caput medusae, 372
    - hernias, **376**
    - ventral defects in, **365**
  - Abducens nerve (CN VI)
    - damage to, 556
    - function and type, 519
    - intracranial hypertension effects, 536
    - ocular motility, 555
    - palsy, 558
  - Abduction
    - arm, 451
    - hip, **455**, 457
  - Abductor digiti minimi muscle, 453
  - Abductor pollicis brevis muscle, 453
  - Abetalipoproteinemia, **92**, 420
  - Abiraterone, 676
  - Abnormal motor posturing, **524**
  - Abnormal uterine bleeding, **651**, 660
  - ABO hemolytic disease, 411
  - Abortion
    - antimetabolites for, 444
    - ethical situations, 272
    - with antiphospholipid syndrome, 476
  - Abscesses
    - brain, 153, **176**
    - calcification with, 207
    - cold staphylococcal, 114
    - Klebsiella* spp, 143
    - liver, 152, 175
    - lung, **702**, 703
    - of skin, 487
    - psoas, **463**
    - Staphylococcus aureus*, 133
    - treatment of lung, 188
  - Absence (petit mal) seizures, 531
  - Absence seizure anticonvulsants, 560
  - Absolute risk reduction, 258
  - AB toxin, 130
  - Abuse
    - child, **573**
    - confidentiality exception in, 269
    - intimate partner violence, 273
  - Acalculia, 524
  - Acalculous cholecystitis, 403
  - Acamprosate, 590
  - Acanthocytes (“spur cells”), 420
  - Acanthocytosis, 92
  - Acantholysis, characteristics/  
examples, 483
  - Acanthosis, characteristics/examples, 483
  - Acanthosis nigricans
    - characteristics, 492
    - paraneoplastic syndrome, 224
  - Acarbose, 359
  - Accessory nerve (CN XI)
    - functions, 519
    - lesions of, 546
  - Accommodation (eye), 519
  - Accountable care organization, 275
  - Accuracy (validity), 261, 266
  - Accuracy vs precision (diagnostic tests), **261**
  - ACE2 receptor, 163
  - ACE inhibitors
    - cough from, 628
    - for diabetic nephropathy, 628
    - for hypertension, 628
    - for proteinuria, 628
    - heart failure treatment, 316
    - naming conventions for, 253
  - Acetaminophen
    - drug reactions with, 248
    - free radical injury, 206
    - hepatotoxicity of, 374
    - mechanism, use and adverse effects, **495**
    - patent ductus arteriosus, 287
    - toxicity treatment, 247
    - vs aspirin for pediatric patients, 495
  - Acetazolamide
    - glaucoma therapy, 568
    - idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 536
    - mechanism, use and adverse effects, **626**
  - Acetoacetate metabolism, 88
  - Acetylation
    - chromatin, 32
    - drug metabolism, 230
    - histones, 32
    - posttranslation, 43
  - Acetylcholine (ACh)
    - pacemaker action potential and, 297
    - synthesis and change with diseases, 505
  - Acetylcholine (ACh) receptors
    - autoantibodies to, 480
    - types of, **235**
  - Acetylcholinesterase (AChE)
    - inhibitors
      - naming convention for, 253
      - toxicity treatment, 247
  - Acetyl-CoA carboxylase
    - fatty acid synthesis, 71
    - vitamin B<sub>7</sub> and, 66
  - Achalasia
    - esophageal cancer, 385
    - etiology, **383**
    - nitric oxide secretion and, 378
  - Achilles reflex, 523
  - Achlorhydria
    - stomach cancer, 386
    - VIPomas, 378
  - Achondroplasia, **467**
    - chromosome disorder, 62
    - inheritance, 58
    - ossification in, 461
  - Acid-base physiology
    - type and compensation, **609**
  - Acidemias
    - organic, **83**
  - Acid-fast oocysts, 152, 173
  - Acid-fast organisms, 123
  - Acidic amino acids, 79
  - Acid maltase, 84
  - Acidosis
    - cardiac contractility in, 289
    - metabolic, 83
  - Acidosis and alkalosis, **610**
  - Acid phosphatase in neutrophils, 412
  - Acid suppression therapy, **405**
  - Acinetobacter* spp
    - healthcare-associated infections, 181
  - Acne
    - causes, symptoms and treatment, **485**
    - danazol, 676
    - lesions characteristics, 483
    - tetracyclines, 188
  - Acromegaly
    - carpal tunnel syndrome, 463
    - findings, diagnosis and treatment, **343**
    - growth hormone in, 333
    - octreotide for, 407
  - Actin
    - cytoskeleton, 46
    - muscular dystrophies, 59
  - Acting out, 570
  - Actinic keratosis
    - squamous cell carcinoma, 494
  - Actinomyces* spp vs *Nocardia* spp, **137**
  - Actinomyces israelii*
    - penicillin G, V, 183
    - pigment production, 126
  - Action potential
    - motor neuron, **459**
    - myocardial, **297**
    - neurons, **504**
    - pacemaker, **297**
    - ventricular, 297
  - Action/willpower, 586
  - Activated carriers, **73**
  - Active errors, 277
  - Active immunity, 108
  - Active vs passive immunity, **108**
  - Acute adrenal insufficiency, 353
  - Acute angle-closure glaucoma, 551

- Acute chest syndrome, 428  
 Acute cholangitis, 402, 403  
 Acute cholestatic hepatitis  
   drugs causing, 248  
   macrolides, 189  
 Acute coronary syndrome  
   ADP receptor inhibitors for, 442  
   nitrates for, 322  
   treatments, **315**  
 Acute cystitis, 612, **619**  
 Acute cytokines, 106  
 Acute disseminated (postinfectious)  
   encephalomyelitis, 538  
 Acute dystonia  
   causes and treatment, 587  
   treatment of, 240  
 Acute gastritis, 386  
 Acute grief, **572**  
 Acute hemolytic transfusion  
   reactions, 112  
 Acute hemorrhagic cystitis, 161  
 Acute infective endocarditis, 318  
 Acute inflammation response, **210**  
 Acute inflammatory demyelinating  
   polyneuropathy, 538  
 Acute intermittent porphyria, 430  
 Acute interstitial nephritis, 251, **620**  
 Acute iron poisoning, 431  
 Acute kidney injury, **620**  
 Acute laryngotracheobronchitis, **167**  
 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia/  
   lymphoma characteristics,  
   437  
 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia,  
   oncogenes, 220  
 Acute mesenteric ischemia, 393  
 Acute myelogenous leukemia  
   antimetabolites for, 444  
   epidemiology and findings, 437  
 Acute pancreatitis  
   causes and complications, 404  
   necrosis and, 205  
 Acute pericarditis, **319**  
 Acute-phase proteins, 106  
 Acute phase reactants, **209**  
 Acute-phase reaction, **209**  
 Acute promyelocytic leukemia,  
   vitamin A for, 64  
 Acute pulmonary edema, opioid  
   analgesics, 567  
 Acute pyelonephritis, 619  
 Acute radiation pneumonitis, 694  
 Acute radiation syndrome, 207  
 Acute respiratory distress syndrome  
   causes, diagnosis and management,  
   **697**  
   eclampsia and, 660  
   restrictive lung disease, 694  
 Acute rhinosinusitis, 690  
 Acute stress disorder, 581  
 Acute transplant rejection, 117  
 Acute tubular necrosis  
   casts in urine, 612  
   etiology, **621**
- Acyclovir  
   mechanism and use, **196**  
 Adalimumab  
   for Crohn disease, 389  
   mechanism, use and adverse  
   effects, 498  
 Adaptive immunity  
   components and mechanism, **97**  
   lymphocytes in, 415  
 Addison disease  
   causes of, 353  
   HLA subtype, 98  
 Additive drug effects, 234  
 Adduction  
   fingers, 450  
   hip, 455, 456  
   thigh, 456  
 Adductor brevis, 455  
 Adductor longus, 455, 456  
 Adductor magnus, 455  
 Adenine  
   in nucleotides, 33  
   Shiga/Shiga-like toxins and, 130  
 Adenocarcinomas  
   carcinogens for, 221  
   esophageal, 385  
   gastric, 212, 222, 386  
   lung, 703  
   nomenclature, 216  
   pancreas, **405**  
   paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
   prostatic, **672**  
 Adenohypophysis (anterior pituitary)  
   embryologic derivatives, 631  
   hypothalamus and, 508  
   secretions from, 331  
   sensitivity to TRH, 335  
 Adenomas  
   nomenclature, 216  
   thyroid, **346**  
 Adenomatous polyps, 394  
 Adenomyosis (endometrial), 666  
 Adenosine  
   as antiarrhythmic drug, 328  
   pacemaker action potential and,  
   297  
 Adenosine deaminase deficiency, 35  
 Adenosine triphosphate (ATP)  
   activated carrier, 73  
   production of, 76  
 Adenovirus  
   conjunctivitis with, 549  
   pneumonia, 701  
   structure and medical importance,  
   161  
 Adherens junction, 482  
 Adhesive atelectasis, 699  
 Adipose tissue  
   adrenergic receptors in, 236  
   estrogen production, 648  
   in starvation, 89  
   lipolysis, 325  
 Adjustment disorder, 581  
 Adnexal torsion, **643**
- Adoption study, 256  
 ADPKD (PKD1), chromosome  
   association, 62  
 ADP ribosyltransferases, 130  
 Adrenal (Addisonian) crisis, 353  
 Adrenal adenomas  
   Cushing syndrome, 352  
   hyperaldosteronism, 354  
 Adrenal carcinomas, Li-Fraumeni  
   syndrome, 220  
 Adrenal cortex  
   derivation of, **331**  
   progesterone production, 648  
   smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45  
 Adrenal insufficiency  
   acute hemorrhagic, 140  
   adrenoleukodystrophy, 46  
   fludrocortisone for, 360  
   mechanism and types of, **353**  
   vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 65  
 Adrenal medulla  
   derivation of, **331**  
   innervation of, 234  
   pheochromocytomas in, 354  
 Adrenal steroids, deficiency, labs and  
   presentation, **339**  
 Adrenal zona fasciculata, 340  
 Adrenergic receptors  
   tissue distribution of, **236**  
 Adrenocortical insufficiency, drug  
   reaction and, 248  
 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone  
   (ACTH)  
   in Cushing syndrome, 224, 352  
   paraneoplastic secretion of, 352  
   secretion of, 331, 332  
   signaling pathways of, 341  
 Adrenoleukodystrophy, 46, 538  
 Adults  
   cancer incidence and mortality,  
   218  
   causes of seizures in, 531  
   common meningitis causes by  
   age, 176  
   diaphragmatic hernia in, 377  
   intussusception in, 392  
   primary brain tumors, **540**  
 Adult T-cell leukemia, oncogenic  
   microbes, 222  
 Adult T-cell lymphoma, 435  
 Advance directives, **268**  
 Advance directives, written, 268  
 Adventitia (digestive tract), 369  
*Aedes* mosquitoes  
   arbovirus transmission, **168**  
   yellow fever transmission, 168  
   Zika virus transmission, 168  
 Aerobic metabolism, fed state, 89  
 Afatinib, 447  
 Afferent arteriole, ANP/BNP effect  
   on, 606  
 Afferent arteriole constriction, 601  
 Aflatoxins, 150  
 Aflatoxins carcinogenicity, 221
- African sleeping sickness, 153  
 Afterload, approximation of, 289  
 Agenesis  
   in morphogenesis, 633  
   Müllerian duct, 639  
 Age-related macular degeneration,  
   552  
 Aging  
   internal hemorrhoids, 373  
   normal changes, **225**  
   pathology by system, 225  
   pharmacokinetic changes with,  
   230, **246**  
   sick sinus syndrome, 312  
 Agonists  
   indirect cholinomimetic, 239  
   indirect general, 241  
   partial, 233  
 Agoraphobia, 580  
 Agranulocytosis  
   dapson, 190  
   drug causing, 249  
   drugs causing, 360  
 Agraphia, 524, 526  
 AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency  
   syndrome)  
   brain abscess, 176  
   *Candida albicans*, 150  
   *Cryptosporidium*, 152  
   mycobacteria, **138**  
   *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151  
   primary CNS lymphoma in, 435  
   retinitis, 162  
   retroviruses, 164  
   sexual transmission of, 179  
 Air emboli, 691  
 Airway obstruction  
   atelectasis with, **699**  
   choanal atresia, 678  
   Hurler syndrome, 86  
 Akathisia, 533, 591  
 ALA dehydratase, 425, 430  
 Alanine  
   ammonia transport, **80**  
   gluconeogenesis in starvation, 89  
   pyruvate dehydrogenase complex  
   deficiency, 75  
 Alanine aminotransferase  
   hepatitis, 170  
   in liver damage, 397  
   pyruvate metabolism, 75  
   toxic shock syndrome, 133  
 Alar plate development, 500  
 Albendazole, cestodes, 157  
 Albinism  
   epistasis in, 54  
   locus heterogeneity, 55  
   mechanism of, 484  
   ocular, 59  
 Albright hereditary osteodystrophy,  
   348  
 Albumin  
   as liver marker, 397  
   calcium binding, **337**

- in inflammation, 209  
transfusion therapy, 434
- Albuminocytologic dissociation (CSF), 538
- Albuterol, 241, 704
- Alcohol dehydrogenase, 70
- Alcohol for sterilization/disinfection, 199
- Alcoholic cirrhosis, 398, 403
- Alcoholic hepatitis, 398
- Alcoholic liver disease, **398**
- Alcohol use disorder  
diagnostic criteria, **590**  
esophageal cancer, 385  
gastritis in, **386**  
Korsakoff syndrome, 575  
liver serum markers in, 397  
Mallory-Weiss syndrome in, 384  
pancreatitis with, 248  
sideroblastic anemia, 425  
site of hepatitis from, 374  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 67
- Alcohol use/overuse  
common pneumonia causes, 175  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
cytochrome P-450 interactions, 251  
effects on ADH secretion, 332  
gout and, 473  
head/neck cancer risk, 690  
hypertension risk with, 304  
intoxication and withdrawal, 588  
in utero exposure, 304  
ketone bodies with, 88  
*Klebsiella* spp in, 143  
teratogenic effects, 632
- Alcohol withdrawal  
delirium tremens, 587  
hallucinations in, 576, 587
- Aldesleukin, 119
- Aldose reductase  
in diabetes mellitus, 350  
sorbitol metabolism, 79
- Aldosterone  
functions of, 606  
in renal disorders, 605  
in SIADH, 342  
secretion of, 354  
signaling pathways for, 341
- Aldosterone antagonists, 321
- Aldosterone resistance, 611
- Alectinib, 447
- Alemtuzumab, 446
- Alendronate, 496
- Alexia, 526
- Alirocumab, 325
- Aliskiren, **628**
- ALK gene  
lung adenocarcinoma, 220
- Alkaline phosphatase  
bone disorder lab values, 469  
in liver damage, 397  
osteitis deformans, 468  
serum tumor marker, 222  
with hyperparathyroidism, 349
- Alkaptonuria, **82**
- Alkylating agents  
carcinogenicity of, 221  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **445**  
teratogenicity of, 632
- All-*trans* retinoic acid, promyelocytic leukemia, 64
- Allantois, 636
- Allantois urachus, 286
- Allelic drift, 55
- Allelic heterogeneity, 55
- Allergic/anaphylactic reaction  
blood transfusion, 112
- Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, 150
- Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA)  
in cystic fibrosis, 58
- Allergic contact dermatitis, 485
- Allergic reactions  
mast cells in, 414  
Type I hypersensitivity, 110
- Allopurinol  
DRESS with, 249  
for gout, 497  
kidney stones, 617  
with tumor lysis syndrome, 440
- Alopecia  
epistasis in, 54  
tinea capitis, 488  
trichotillomania comparison, 580  
vitamin A toxicity, 64  
vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 65
- $\alpha_1$ -blockers, 236
- $\alpha$ -1, 4-glucosidase; alpha-1, 84, 85
- $\alpha_1$ -antagonists, 672
- $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin  
elastase inhibition by, 50
- $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency  
codominance in, 54
- $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency cirrhosis with, **400**  
COPD and, 50
- $\alpha_1$ -blocker, 253
- $\alpha$ -1-iduronidase, 86
- $\alpha_1$  selective blockers, 243
- $\alpha_2$  selective blockers, 243
- $\alpha_2$ -agonists  
muscle spasm treatment, 567  
sympatholytics, 243  
Tourette syndrome and, 574
- $\alpha$ -agonists, 568
- $\alpha$ -amanitin, 40
- $\alpha$ -amylase, 380
- $\alpha$ -antagonists  
pheochromocytoma treatment, 355
- $\alpha$ -blockers  
applications and adverse effects, **243**  
nonselective, 243  
phenoxybenzamine, 243
- $\alpha$  endocrine cells  
pancreas, 331  
pancreatic tumors, 357
- $\alpha$  (type I) error, 265
- $\alpha$ -fetoprotein (AFP)  
in germ cell tumors, 671  
levels with germ cell tumors, 671  
yolk sac tumors, 664
- $\alpha$ -fetoprotein, 222
- $\alpha$ -galactosidase A, 86
- $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors, 359
- $\alpha$ -hemolytic bacteria  
characteristics, 133  
*Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, 134  
*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 134
- $\alpha$ -hemolytic cocci  
viridans group streptococci, 134
- $\alpha$ -intercalated cells  
renal tubular acidosis, 611
- $\alpha$ -ketoglutarate dehydrogenase  
TCA cycle, 74  
vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, 64
- $\alpha$ -ketoglutarate dehydrogenase complex, 75
- $\alpha$ -methyl dopa  
applications and adverse effects, 243  
autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 429  
gestational hypertension, 660
- $\alpha$ -oxidation of branched-chain fatty acids, **46**
- $\alpha$ -thalassemia  
chromosomal abnormality, 62  
gene deletions and outcome, **424**
- $\alpha$ -thalassemia minima, 424
- $\alpha$ -thalassemia minor, 424
- Alpha toxin, 131
- $\alpha$ -toxin, 136
- $\alpha$ -tubulin, 46
- Alport syndrome  
collagen deficiency in, 48  
nephritic syndrome, 615
- Alprazolam, 562
- Alteplase (tPA), 442
- Alternative hypothesis, 264
- Alternative splicing, 41
- Altitude sickness, 626, 688
- Altruism, 571
- Aluminum hydroxide, 406
- Alveolar cell types  
pneumocytes, **679**
- Alveolar dead space, 682
- Alveolar gas equation, **685**
- Alveolar hypoxia, effects of, 300
- Alveolar macrophages, 679
- Alveolar PO<sub>2</sub>, 685
- Alveolar ventilation, 683
- Alveoli  
development, 678
- Alzheimer disease  
amyloidosis in, 208  
drug therapy for, 239, 564  
neurotransmitter changes with, 505  
symptoms and histologic findings, 534
- Amanita phalloides*, effects of, 40
- Amantadine, 563, 587
- Amastigotes, 155
- Ammaurosis fugax, 525
- Amblyomma, 147
- Amblyopia, 555
- Amebiasis, 152
- Amenorrhea  
antiandrogens, 676  
functional hypothalamic, **663**  
menopause diagnosis, 653  
pituitary prolactinomas, 332
- Amifostine, 447
- Amikacin, 187
- Amiloride, 627
- Amine precursor uptake  
decarboxylase (APUD), 354
- Amine whiff test, 147
- Amino acids  
blood-brain barrier and, 506  
branched, 82  
catabolism of, 46, 80  
classification of, **79**  
coding of, 35  
derivatives of, **81**  
genetic code for, 35  
in histones, 32  
metabolism of, 88  
purine synthesis, 33  
tRNA, 42  
urea cycle, **80**
- Aminoacyl-tRNA, 43
- Aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase, 42
- Aminoglycosides  
magnesium levels and, 336  
mechanism and clinical use, **187**  
pregnancy use, 199  
protein synthesis inhibitors, 187  
teratogenicity of, 632
- Aminopenicillins, mechanism and use, 184
- Amiodarone  
antiarrhythmic effects, 328  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
drug-induced thyroiditis, 346  
drug reactions with, 248, 249, 250  
hypothyroidism with, 345  
lung disease with, 694
- Amitriptyline  
antidepressant, 593  
migraine headaches, 532
- Amlodipine, 323
- Ammonia  
in hepatic encephalopathy, 399  
ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 81  
transport, **80**
- Ammonium magnesium phosphate (struvite), 617
- Amnesias  
brain lesions with, 524  
classification of, **575**  
dissociative, 575
- Amnionitis, *Listeria monocytogenes*, 137
- Amniotic fluid  
derivation and disorders, **634**  
emboli of, 691

- Amoxapine, 593
- Amoxicillin  
clinical use, 184  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
Lyme disease, 144  
prophylactic use, 193
- Amphetamines  
intoxication and withdrawal, 588  
mechanism and use, 241
- Amphotericin B  
*Blastomyces* spp., 194  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 150  
fungal infections, 150  
*Leishmania* spp., 155  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 194  
*Naegleria fowleri*, 153  
systemic mycoses, 149
- Amphotericin B toxicity, 611
- Ampicillin  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
drug reactions with, 248  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 137  
mechanism and use, 184  
meningitis, 176  
prophylactic use, 193
- Ampulla of Vater, 375
- Amygdala  
lesion effects, 524  
limbic system, 509
- Amylase in pancreatitis, 404
- Amylin analogs, 359
- Amyloid angiopathy,  
intraparenchymal  
hemorrhage, 528
- Amyloidosis  
carpal tunnel syndrome, 463  
kidney deposition in, 616  
manifestation and types of, **208**  
restrictive/infiltrative  
cardiomyopathy, 315
- Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 544,  
564
- Anaerobic infections  
clindamycin, 188  
lung abscesses, 702
- Anaerobic metabolism  
in skeletal muscles, 460  
pyruvate metabolism, 75
- Anaerobic organisms  
aspiration and, 175  
characteristics and examples, **125**  
Clostridia (with exotoxins), 136  
metronidazole, 191  
necrotizing fasciitis, 487  
*Nocardia* vs *Actinomyces*, 137  
overgrowth in vagina, 147
- Anal atresia, 631
- Anal cancer, oncogenic microbes  
and, 222
- Anal fissures, 373
- Analgesic nephropathy, 611
- Anal wink reflex, 523
- Anaphase, 44
- Anaphylaxis  
complement and, 104  
cyst rupture, 157  
epinephrine for, 241  
Type I hypersensitivity, 110  
*Anaplasma* spp  
disease and transmission, 147  
Gram stain for, 123  
transmission, 144
- Anaplasmosis, transmission and  
disease, 148
- Anaplastic/undifferentiated thyroid  
carcinoma, 347
- Anastrozole, 675
- Anatomic dead space, 682
- Anatomic snuff box, 453
- Anatomy  
endocrinal, 331  
gastrointestinal, 367  
musculoskeletal, skin and  
connective tissue, 450  
neurological, 503  
renal, 598  
reproductive, 642  
respiratory, 680  
“Anchovy paste” exudate, 152
- Ancylostoma*  
disease, transmission and  
treatment, 156  
infection routes, 155  
iron deficiency anemia, 158  
microcytic anemia, 156
- Andersen disease, 85
- Andexanet alfa, 247
- Androblastoma, 671
- Androgen-binding protein  
Sertoli cell secretion, 646
- Androgenetic alopecia, 676
- Androgenic steroid abuse, 653
- Androgen insensitivity syndrome, **656**
- Androgen receptor defect, 656
- Androgen receptor inhibitors,  
naming, 253
- Androgens, source and functions, **653**
- Androstenedione, 339, 653
- Anemia  
blood oxygen in, 687  
blood transfusion therapy, **434**  
blood viscosity in, 291  
drugs causing, 194  
ESR in, 210  
G6PD deficiency, 77  
HbC disease, 428  
hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
infections, 429  
intrinsic factor and, 379  
kwashiorkor, 69  
Mentzner index, **423**  
orotic aciduria, 426  
pernicious anemia, 386  
pyruvate kinase deficiency, 428  
recombinant cytokines for, 119  
reticulocyte index, **423**  
sickle cell anemia, 428  
sideroblastic, 66, 425  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67, 426  
Weil disease, 145  
Wilson disease, 402
- Anemia, classification/taxonomy  
aplastic, 427  
extrinsic hemolytic, **429**  
intrinsic hemolytic, **428**  
macrocytic, **426**  
megaloblastic, 426  
microcytic, hypochromic, 424  
nonhemolytic normocytic, **427**  
normocytic, normochromic, **427**  
pernicious anemia, 379  
pure red cell aplasia, 224  
sideroblastic, 425
- Anemia, drugs causing  
 $\alpha$ -methyl dopa, 429  
aplastic anemia, 427  
 $\beta$ -lactams, 429  
cephalosporins, 185  
chloramphenicol, 187  
penicillin G, V, 183  
thionamides, 360
- Anemia of chronic disease, 427
- Anemia, organisms causing  
*Ancylostoma*, 156  
*Babesia* spp., 154, 429  
*Diphyllobothrium latum*, 157  
*Escherichia coli*, 143  
hookworms, 156
- Anemias  
diagram, **422**
- Anencephaly, 501
- Anergy, **101**
- Anesthetics  
general, **565**  
local, **565**
- Aneuploidy, 54, 597, 655
- Aneurysms  
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 49  
superior vena cava syndrome, 704  
types of, **530**
- Angina  
cocaine causing, 589  
hydralazine contraindication, 323  
manifestations of stable, 308  
refractory, 324  
types of, 308  
unstable, 315, 442  
with atherosclerosis, 305  
 $\beta$ -blockers for, 244
- Angina, intestinal, 393
- Angiodysplasia, GI bleeding  
association, 387
- Angiodysplasia (intestinal), 393
- Angioedema  
hereditary, 105  
scombroid poisoning, 246  
with ACE inhibitors, 628
- Angiogenesis  
in cancer, 217  
wound healing, 212
- Angiokeratomas, 86
- Angiomas, spider, 115
- Angiosarcomas  
characteristics of, 486  
nomenclature, 216
- Angiotensin-converting enzyme  
inhibitors  
acute coronary syndromes, 315  
C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, **105**  
dilated cardiomyopathy, 315  
drug reactions with, 250  
hypertension treatment, 321  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, **628**  
preload/afterload effects, 289  
teratogenicity of, 632
- Angiotensin converting enzyme,  
source and functions, 606
- Angiotensin II  
filtration effects of, 601  
functions of, 606  
signaling pathways for, 341
- Angiotensin II receptor blockers  
hypertension treatment, 321  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, **628**  
naming conventions for, 253
- Angle-closure glaucoma, 551
- Anhidrosis, Horner syndrome, 555
- Anidulafungin, 195
- Anisocytosis, 413
- Anitschkow cells, 319
- Ankle sprains, **458**
- Ankylosing spondylitis  
characteristics of, 475  
HLA-subtype, 98
- Annular pancreas, 367
- Anopheles* mosquito, disease  
transmission, 154
- Anorectal varices, portal circulation,  
372
- Anorexia  
pancreatic adenocarcinoma, 405  
renal failure, 621
- Anorexia nervosa, 584
- Anorexigenic effect, 340
- Anorgasmia, 584
- Anosmia  
zinc deficiency, 69
- ANOVA tests, 266
- Anovulatory infertility, 662
- Antacids, **406**
- Antagonistic drug effects, 234
- Antagonists, nonselective, 244
- Anterior cerebral artery  
stroke effects, 526  
watershed zones, 513

- Anterior circulation strokes, 526
- Anterior communicating artery  
saccular aneurysm, 530
- Anterior compartment prolapse, 643
- Anterior drawer sign, 454, 457
- Anterior inferior cerebellar artery,  
stroke effects, 526
- Anterior nucleus (hypothalamus), 508
- Anterior pituitary (adenohypophysis)  
embryologic derivatives, 631  
secretions from, 331  
sensitivity to TRH, 335
- Anterior spinal artery  
stroke effects, 527
- Anterior spinal artery occlusion, 544
- Anterior talofibular ligament sprain,  
458
- Anterograde amnesia, 575
- Anthraxosis, 696
- Anthracyclines  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, 444  
naming conventions for, 252
- Anthrax, 130
- Anthrax toxin  
*Bacillus anthracis* and, 135
- Antiandrogens  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, 676
- Antianginal therapy  
myocardial O<sub>2</sub> consumption for,  
323
- Antiapoptotic molecule  
oncogene product, 220
- Antiarrhythmic drugs  
torsades de pointes, 247
- Antiarrhythmics  
adenosine, 328  
calcium channel blockers (Class  
IV), 328  
ivabradine, 328  
magnesium, 328  
potassium channel blockers (class  
III), 328  
sodium channel blockers, 326  
β-blockers (Class II), 327
- Antibiotic/antimicrobial resistance  
mechanisms  
acyclovir, 196  
aminoglycosides, 187  
carbapenems, 186  
cephalosporins, 185  
chloramphenicol, 188  
fluoroquinolones, 191  
fosfarnet, 197  
ganciclovir, 196  
isoniazid, 192  
linezolid, 189  
macrolides, 189  
penicillinase-resistant penicillins,  
184  
penicillinase-sensitive penicillins,  
184  
plasmids, 129  
rifamycin, 192  
sulfonamides, 190  
table of, 127  
tetracyclines, 188
- Antibiotics  
acne treatment, 485  
anaerobic coverage, 188  
*Clostridioides difficile* with, 136  
healthcare-associated infection risk  
with, 181  
hyperammonemia with, 80  
nucleotide synthesis effects of, 34  
resistance mechanism, 183  
torsades de pointes, 247
- Antibodies  
hepatitis viruses, 171  
structure and function, 97, 102
- Antibody-dependent cell-mediated  
cytotoxicity, 99
- Antibody-drug conjugates, 443
- Anticancer monoclonal antibodies,  
446
- Anticancer small molecule inhibitors  
target, clinical use and adverse  
effects, 447
- Anticardiolipin  
antiphospholipid syndrome, 476
- Anticardiolipin antibody, 113
- Anti-CCP antibody, 113
- Anti-centromere antibodies  
scleroderma, 481
- Anticentromere autoantibody, 113
- Anti-CGRP monoclonal antibodies,  
532
- Anticholinergic drugs  
delirium with, 575  
toxicity treatment, 247
- Anticholinesterase poisoning  
muscarinic and nicotinic effects,  
239
- Anticipation (genetics), 54
- Anticoagulant drugs  
acute coronary syndromes, 315  
anticoagulant and reversal agent,  
442  
antiphospholipid syndrome, 476
- Anticoagulation  
reversal, 442  
targets for, 419
- Anticonstipation drugs, 408
- Anticonvulsants  
drug reactions with, 249  
mechanism and adverse effects  
of, 560  
multiple sclerosis treatment, 537  
osteoporosis, 467
- Antidepressants, 592  
fibromyalgia treatment, 477  
monoamine oxidase inhibitors, 593  
torsades de pointes, 247
- Anti-desmoglein (anti-desmosome)  
autoantibody, 113
- Anti-digoxin Fab fragments  
for cardiac glycoside toxicity, 326
- Antidiuretic hormone (ADH)  
antagonists, 360  
functions of, 331, 332, 606  
hypothalamus nucleus and, 508  
hypothalamus synthesis, 508  
naming conventions for antagonist,  
253  
primary polydipsia and diabetes  
insipidus, 342  
signaling pathways of, 341  
source, function, and regulation, 333
- anti-DNase B titers  
rheumatic fever, 319
- Anti-DNA topoisomerase I  
autoantibody, 113
- Anti-dsDNA antibody, 113
- Antiemetic drugs  
mechanism, clinical use and  
adverse effects, 407  
torsades de pointes, 247
- Antiepileptic drugs  
teratogenicity of, 632
- Antifungal drugs  
griseofulvin, 46  
seborrheic dermatitis, 484  
tinea versicolor, 488
- Antifungal therapy  
drugs for, 194
- Antigen-presenting cells, 101  
antigen capture by, 96  
B cells as, 415  
dendritic cells, 414  
macrophages as, 100, 413
- Antigens  
active immunity, 108  
chronic mucocutaneous  
candidiasis, 114  
cross-presentation by dendritic  
cells, 414  
HLA subtypes, 98  
type and memory, 103
- Antiglobulin test, 416
- Anti-glomerular basement membrane  
autoantibody, 113
- Anti-glutamic acid decarboxylase  
autoantibody, 113
- Antigout drugs  
colchicine, 46
- Anti-growth signal, 217
- Anti-helicase autoantibody, 113
- Antihelminthic therapy, 196  
mebendazole, 46  
naming conventions for, 252
- Anti-hemidesmosome autoantibody,  
113
- Antihistamines  
for scombroid poisoning, 246  
for sedation, 591  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, 705
- Antihistone  
autoantibody, 113
- Antihypertensive drugs, 660  
hypertension in pregnancy, 660
- Anti-IgE monoclonal therapy, 704
- Anti-intrinsic factor autoantibody, 113
- Anti-La/SSB autoantibody, 113, 474
- Antileukotrienes for asthma, 704
- Antimetabolites, 444
- Antimicrobial drugs  
antifungal therapy, 194  
antiprotozoal therapy, 195  
antituberculosis drugs, 192  
contraindications in pregnancy,  
199  
embryotoxic, 199  
HIV therapy, 197  
naming conventions for, 252  
prophylaxis, 193
- Antimicrobial autoantibody, 113
- Anti-mite/lice therapy, 195
- Antimitochondrial autoantibody, 113
- Antimuscarinic drugs  
Parkinson disease therapy, 563  
reactions to, 250  
toxicity treatment, 247
- Antimycobacterial therapy  
prophylaxis and treatment, 193
- Antineoplastic drugs  
nucleotide synthesis effects of, 34
- Antineoplastics  
naming conventions for, 252
- Anti-NMDA receptor paraneoplastic  
syndrome encephalitis, 224
- Antinuclear (ANA) antibody, 113
- Antioxidants  
free radical elimination, 206
- Antiparasitic drugs  
naming convention for, 252
- Antiparietal cell autoantibody, 113
- Anti-phospholipase A2 receptor  
autoantibody, 113
- Antiphospholipid syndrome  
autoantibodies in, 113  
findings and treatment, 476
- Antiplatelet drugs  
for acute coronary syndromes, 315  
mechanism, clinical use and  
adverse effects, 442
- Anti-postsynaptic ACh receptor,  
autoantibody, 113
- Anti-presynaptic voltage-gated  
calcium channel,  
autoantibody, 113
- Antiprogesterin drugs  
mechanism and clinical use, 675
- Antiprotozoal therapy, 195
- Antipseudomonal drugs  
fluoroquinolones, 191  
penicillins, 184
- Antipseudomonal penicillins  
mechanisms and clinical use, 184
- Antipsychotics  
delirium treatment, 575  
disruptive mood dysregulation  
disorder, 574  
dopaminergic pathways affected,  
509

- Antipsychotics (*continued*)  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 dystonia with, 587  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 591  
 naming conventions for, 252  
 reactions to, 248  
 torsades de pointes, 247  
 Tourette syndrome, 574
- Antipsychotics (atypical)  
 2nd generation, 591  
 drug reactions with, 248  
 MDD with psychotic features, 578  
 mechanism, 591  
 naming conventions for, 252  
 postpartum psychosis treatment, 579  
 schizophrenia treatment, 577  
 serotonin 5-HT<sub>2</sub> receptor and, 591
- Antiretroviral therapy (ART) in HIV, 197
- Antiribonucleoprotein antibodies  
 Sjögren syndrome, 474
- Anti-Ro/SSA autoantibody, 474  
 anti-Saccharomyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA), 389
- Anti-Scl-70 autoantibody, 113
- Anti-Smith autoantibody, 113
- Anti-smooth muscle antibody, 113
- Antisocial personality disorder, 582  
 early-onset disorder, 574
- Antispasmodics, **567**
- Anti-SRP autoantibody, 113
- Anti-streptolysin O (ASO) titers, 319
- Antithrombin  
 coagulation cascade and, 419  
 deficiency of, 433
- Anti-TNF therapy  
 with granulomatous inflammation, 213
- Antitoxins  
 antigenicity of, 129  
 as passive immunity, 108
- Anti-TSH receptor autoantibody, 113
- Antituberculous drugs  
 mechanism and adverse effects, **192**
- Antitumor antibiotics, **444**
- Anti-U1 RNP antibodies, 113, 476
- Antiviral therapy  
 hepatitis C, **199**
- Anti-β<sub>2</sub> glycoprotein  
 antiphospholipid syndrome, 476
- Anti-β<sub>2</sub> glycoprotein autoantibody, 113
- Anxiety disorders  
 characteristics of, **579**  
 drug therapy, 562  
 generalized, **580**  
 neurotransmitter changes with, 505
- Aorta  
 abdominal and branches of, **370**  
 coarctation of, **304**  
 diaphragm, 681  
 necrosis and dissection of, 50  
 syphilitic heart disease, 319  
 traumatic rupture, **307**  
 “tree bark” appearance, 319
- Aortic aneurysm  
 hypertension, 304  
 presentation, risk factors and associations, **306**  
 syphilitic heart disease, 319
- Aortic arch  
 receptors, 299
- Aortic dissection, 304, **307**  
 hypertensive emergency, 304  
 Marfan syndrome, 307
- Aortic insufficiency  
 syphilis, 319
- Aorticopulmonary septum, 285  
 embryologic derivatives, 631
- Aortic regurgitation  
 aortic dissection, 307  
 heart murmurs with, 296  
 pressure-volume loops in, 293  
 tertiary syphilis association, 306
- Aortic stenosis  
 heart murmur with, **296**  
 macroangiopathic anemia, 429  
 pressure-volume loops in, 293  
 Williams syndrome, 304
- Aortic valve  
 cardiac cycle, 292  
 embryological development of, 285
- Aortitis  
 syphilis, 145, 179
- Aortocaval compression syndrome, 661
- APC gene  
 colorectal cancer and, 395  
 familial adenomatous polyposis, 394  
 gene product and associated condition, **220**  
 “Ape hand”, 450
- Apgar score, **652**
- Aphasia  
 MCA stroke, 526  
 types of, **529**
- Aphthous ulcers, 383
- Apical compartment prolapse, 643
- Apixaban, 247, 441
- Aplasia, 633
- Aplasia cutis  
 methimazole, 360
- Aplastic anemia  
 chloramphenicol, 188  
 description and findings, 427  
 drugs causing, 249  
 HBV, 171  
 NSAIDs and, 496  
 pancytopenia with, 427  
 thionamides, 360
- Aplastic crisis  
 hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
 sickle cell anemia, 428
- Apolipoproteins, functions, 91
- apoptosis  
 Cytotoxic T cell induction, 100  
 in T-cell differentiation, 100
- Apoptosis  
 BCL-2 gene, 220  
 evasion of, 217  
 in atrophy, 202  
 malignant tumors, 216  
 of keratocytes, 492  
 of lower motor neurons, 544  
 pathways, **204**  
 vs necrosis, 205
- Appendicitis, causes and signs, **390**
- Appetite regulation, **340**  
 food intake control, 340  
 ghrelin, 378  
 “Apple core” lesion (X-ray), 395
- Apraclonidine, 568
- Apraxia, gait, 536
- Aprepitant, 407, 447
- Aquagenic pruritus, 438
- Aquaporin-2, 237
- Aquaporin channels  
 in renal collecting duct, 333
- Aqueous humor pathway, **550**
- Arachidonic acid pathways, **495**
- Arachnodactyly, 50
- Arachnoid granulations, 514
- Arachnoid mater  
 derivation, 506  
 meningioma, 539
- Arboviruses  
 Aedes mosquito transmission, **168**
- Area postrema, 407, 506, 508
- Arenaviruses  
 structure and medical importance, 164
- Argatroban, 441
- Arginine  
 classification, 79  
 cystinuria, 83  
 kidney stones and, 617
- Argyll Robertson pupils  
 in syphilis, 145, 179  
 in tabes dorsalis, 544
- Aripiprazole, 591
- Armadillos (disease vectors), 147
- Arm movements  
 abduction, **451**, 452  
 adduction, 451  
 brachial plexus injury, **452**  
 rotator cuff in, 451
- Aromatase, 653
- Aromatase deficiency, **656**
- Aromatase inhibitors  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 mechanism and use, **675**  
 naming conventions for, 253
- Aromatic amines, carcinogenicity of, 221
- Aromatic amino acid metabolism, 82
- Arrhythmias  
 amphotericin B, 194  
 conduction blocks, **313**  
 diphtheria, 137  
 drug reactions with and, 245  
 electrolyte disturbances, 609  
 macrolides, 189  
 McArdle disease, 85  
 MI complication, 314  
 narrow complex tachycardias, 311  
 premature beats, **313**  
 sleep apnea and, 697  
 stimulants and, 588  
 thyroid hormones and, 360  
 tricyclic antidepressant toxicity, 587  
 wide complex tachycardias, **312**
- Arsenic  
 angiosarcomas, 486  
 carcinogenicity of, 221  
 squamous cell carcinoma, 494  
 toxicity symptoms, 74  
 toxicity treatment, 247
- Arterial smooth muscle  
 adrenergic receptors in, 236
- Arterial ulcer (lower extremity), 491
- Arteriosclerosis, **306**
- Arteriovenous malformation, 320
- Arteriovenous shunts  
 osteitis deformans, 468
- Artesunate, 154
- Arthralgias  
 alkalptonuria, 82  
 coccidiomycosis, 149  
 hepatitis viruses, 170  
 rubella, 166  
 serum sickness, 111  
 vitamin A toxicity, 64  
 with Whipple disease, 388
- Arthritis  
 carpal tunnel syndrome and, 463  
 celecoxib for, 496  
 chlamydiae, 146  
 gonorrhea, 140, 179  
 immunosuppressants, 118  
 inflammatory polyarthritis, 168  
 lupus, 475  
 Lyme disease, 144  
 psoriatic, 475  
 reactive, 475  
 septic, **474**  
 seronegative, 475  
 Staphylococcus aureus, 133  
 systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis, **474**  
 ulcerative colitis, 389
- Arthropathy, hemochromatosis, 402
- Arthus reaction  
 defect, presentation, and findings, 115  
 immunosuppression, 119  
 Type III hypersensitivity, 111
- Arylsulfatase A  
 metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86
- Asbestos, carcinogenicity of, 221
- Asbestos-related disease, 696
- Ascaris spp  
 infection route, 155

- Ascaris lumbricoides*  
disease, transmission and treatment, 156
- Ascending colon, 367
- Ascending lymphangitis, 151
- Aschoff bodies, 319
- Ascites  
diuretic for, 627  
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 397
- Asenapine, 591
- Aseptic meningitis  
mumps, 167  
picornaviruses, 164
- Asherman syndrome, 666
- Ashkenazi Jews, **86**
- Aspart, 358
- Aspartame  
in phenylketonuria, 82
- Aspartate  
in nucleotides, 33
- Aspartate aminotransferase  
hepatitis, 170  
in liver damage, **397**  
toxic shock syndrome, 133
- Aspartic acid, 79
- Aspergillois  
echinocandins, 195
- Aspergillus* spp  
aflatoxins carcinogenicity, 221  
in immunodeficiency, 116
- Aspergillus fumigatus*  
opportunistic infections, 150
- Aspiration  
ARDS and, 697  
lung abscess, 701  
of meconium-stained amniotic fluid, 304  
reflux-related, 384  
tracheoesophageal anomalies and, 366  
Zenker diverticulum, 391
- Aspiration (chemical) pneumonitis, 701
- Aspiration pneumonia, 701  
clindamycin, 188  
healthcare-associated infections, 181  
lung anatomy and, 681
- Aspirin  
as weak acid, 231  
cyclooxygenase, 417  
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 249  
mechanism and clinical use, 442  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **496**  
Reye syndrome, **495**  
stroke risk reduction, 525  
thrombogenesis and, 417
- Asplenia  
RBC inclusions, 421  
RBC morphology, 420
- Asterixis, 80, 399, 533
- Asteroid bodies, 695
- Asthma  
albuterol for, 241  
diagnosis and mechanisms, 693  
drug therapy, **704**  
hypertension in, 321  
methacholine challenge test, 239  
pulsus paradoxus, 317
- Astigmatism, 549
- As-treated analysis, 257
- Astrocytes, 503
- Ataxia  
abetalipoproteinemia, 92  
in tabes dorsalis, 544  
lithium toxicity, 587  
metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86  
of limbs, 524  
opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, 224  
prion disease, **174**  
psychoactive drug intoxication, 588  
syphilis, 145  
truncal, 524  
vitamin E deficiency, 68  
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 590
- Ataxia-telangiectasia  
serum tumor marker, 222  
transplant rejection, 117
- Atazanavir, 198
- Atelectasis  
causes of, **699**  
physical findings, 698  
pleural effusions and, 699
- Atenolol, 244, 327
- Atezolizumab, 218, 446
- Atherosclerosis  
familial dyslipidemias, 92  
homocystinuria, 83  
in diabetes mellitus, 350  
location, symptoms and progression, **305**  
renovascular disease, 623
- Athetosis, 524, 533
- "Athlete's foot", 488
- ATM gene, **115–119**
- Atomoxetine, 574
- Atonic seizures, 531
- Atopic dermatitis (eczema), 483, 485
- Atorvastatin, 324
- Atovaquone  
babesiosis, 154  
fungal infections, 151  
malaria, 154  
prophylaxis with proguanil, 193
- ATP7B gene, 402
- Atracurium, 566
- Atresia  
anal, 631  
biliary, **401**  
choanal, **678**  
duodenal, 366  
esophageal, 366  
intestinal, **366**  
jejunal and ileal, 366  
tricuspid, 285, 302
- Atria  
depolarization, 298  
embryologic development of, 284
- Atrial fibrillation  
description and management, 311
- Atrial flutter  
description and management, 311
- "Atrial kick", 292
- Atrial myocytes, 299
- Atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP), **299**  
in amyloidosis, 208  
in SIADH, 342  
signaling pathways for, 341  
source and functions of, 606
- Atrial septal defect (ASD)  
congenital disease, 303  
Down syndrome, 304  
venous thromboemboli with, 284
- Atrioventricular (AV) block  
first-degree, 313  
Lyme disease, 144  
second-degree, 313  
third-degree (complete), 313
- Atrioventricular (AV) node  
action potential, 297  
antiarrhythmic effects, 327, 328  
Class IC antiarrhythmics, 326  
conduction pathway, 298  
ECG and, 297  
supraventricular tachycardia, 311
- Atrioventricular canals, 285
- Atrioventricular valves  
embryologic development of, 284
- Atrophic gastritis  
gastrin in, 378
- Atrophy  
changes with, 202  
motor neuron signs, 543  
skeletal muscle, 460
- Atropine  
antimuscarinic effects of, 239  
 $\beta$ -blocker overdose, 327  
for anticholinergic toxicity, 239  
multiorgan drug reactions with, 250  
organ system and applications, 240  
toxicity treatment, 247  
use and adverse effects, **240**
- Attack rate (risk quantification), 259
- Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder  
early onset disorder, 574  
preferred medications for, 590
- Attributable risk, 258
- Atypical antidepressants, 593, **594**
- Atypical pneumonias  
chlamydiae, 146  
organisms causing, 175  
typical organisms, 701
- Atypical venous thrombosis, 105  
associated disorder, **113**
- Auditory anatomy and physiology, **547**
- Auditory cortex, 508  
thalamic relay for, 508
- Auerbach (myenteric) nerve plexus, 369, 383, 391
- Auer rods  
in AML, 437
- Auramine-rhodamine stain, 123
- Auscultation of heart  
Hamman sign, 691  
maneuvers and changes with, **295**  
murmurs and clinical associations, **296**
- Auspitz sign, 485
- Autism spectrum disorder, 574  
double Y males and, 655  
fragile X syndrome, 60
- Autoantibodies  
interferon-induced, 107  
self-antigen in, 97
- Autoclaves  
disinfection/sterilization, 199  
for spore-forming bacteria, 127
- Autodigestion, 404
- Autoimmune  
myocarditis, 320
- Autoimmune diseases  
acute pericarditis with, 319  
blistering skin disorders, **489**  
diabetes mellitus Type 1, 351  
rheumatoid arthritis, 472  
Sjögren syndrome, 474  
SLE, 476
- Autoimmune gastritis, 386
- Autoimmune hemolytic anemia  
causes and findings, 429  
cephalosporins, 185  
risk with hepatitis B and C, 171
- Autoimmune hepatitis, **399**
- Autoimmune hypothyroidism  
risk with hepatitis B and C, 171
- Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome, 204
- autoimmune regulator (AIRE)  
protein, 100
- Autoimmune thrombocytopenia, 119  
hyper-IgE syndrome, 114
- Autonomic drugs  
actions and applications, **238**  
bladder dysfunction action on, 236  
cholinomimetic agents, **239**  
muscarinic antagonist applications, **240**  
naming conventions for, 253  
sympatholytics ( $\alpha_2$ -agonists), **243**  
sympathomimetics, **241**  
 $\beta$ -blockers, **244**
- Autonomic insufficiency, 241
- Autonomic nervous system  
delirium tremens, 587  
dysregulation in inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy, 538  
in diabetes mellitus, 350  
in serotonin syndrome, 587  
limbic system in, 508  
male sexual response, **645**
- Autonomic receptors, **234**

- Autonomy (ethics), 267
- Autophagy  
atrophy with, 202
- Autoregulation of blood flow, **300**
- Autosomal dominant diseases  
achondroplasia, 467  
acute intermittent porphyria, 430  
Brugada syndrome, 312  
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 538  
defects, presentation, and findings, 114  
elastin syndrome, 49  
familial adenomatous polyposis, 394  
familial dyslipidemias, 92  
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia, 349  
hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 320  
hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
hereditary thrombophilias, 433  
hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315  
juvenile polyposis syndrome, 394  
Liddle syndrome, 604  
listing of, **58**  
Lynch syndrome, 395  
Marfan syndrome, 50  
multiple endocrine neoplasias, 356  
neurofibromatosis, 539  
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 394  
pseudohypoparathyroidism, 348  
pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism, 348  
Romano-Ward syndrome, 312  
tuberous sclerosis, 539  
von Hippel-Lindau disease, 539  
von Willebrand disease, 433
- Autosomal dominant hyper-IgE syndrome  
adenosine deaminase deficiency, 115  
Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 115
- Autosomal dominant inheritance, 57
- Autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease, 622  
associated disorders, 622  
chromosome association, 62  
saccular aneurysms and, 530
- Autosomal dominant tubulointerstitial kidney disease, 622
- Autosomal recessive disease  
galactokinase deficiency, 78  
hemochromatosis, 402  
homocystinuria, 50, 83  
Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome, 312  
kidney diseases, 604
- Autosomal recessive diseases  
5 $\alpha$ -reductase deficiency, 656  
abetalipoproteinemia, 92  
alkaptonuria, 82  
Bernard-Soulier syndrome, 432  
cystinuria, 83  
familial dyslipidemias, 92  
Friedreich ataxia, 545  
Glanzmann thrombasthenia, 432  
hemochromatosis, 402  
hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 401  
Kartagener syndrome, 47  
listing of, **58**  
maple syrup urine disease, 82  
mutations in hepatocyte, 402  
MUTYH-associated polyposis syndrome, 394  
pyruvate kinase deficiency, 428  
SCID, 35  
autosomal recessive disorder  
Zellweger syndrome, 46
- Autosomal recessive inheritance, 57
- Autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease, 622  
associated disorders, 622  
Potter sequence, 596
- Autosomal trisomies  
karyotyping for, 53  
types and findings with, **61**
- Avanafil, 245
- Avascular necrosis (bone), **469**  
femoral head, 466  
Gaucher disease, 86  
scaphoid bone, 453  
Sickle cell anemia, 428
- Avelumab, 218, 446
- Aversive stimulus (positive punishment), 570
- Avibactam, 185
- Avoidant personality disorder, 582
- Axilla/lateral thorax, 458
- Axillary nerve  
injury and presentation, 450  
neurovascular pairing, 458
- Axonal injury  
diffuse, **529**  
neuronal response to, **505**  
Axonal trafficking, 46  
Axonemal dynein, 47
- Azathioprine  
drug reactions with, 248  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
purine synthesis effects, 34
- Azithromycin, 189  
babesiosis, 154  
*Chlamydia* spp, 146  
in cystic fibrosis, 58
- Azoles  
mechanism and clinical use, **195**  
vaginal infections, 178
- Azotemia  
leptospirosis, 145
- Aztreonam  
mechanism and clinical use, **186**
- B**
- B19 virus, 161
- Babesia* spp  
hematologic infections, 154  
vector for, 144
- Babesiosis, 154  
Babinski reflex/sign  
motor neuron lesions, 543  
upper motor neuron lesions, 523
- Bacillary angiomatosis, 486  
animal transmission, 147  
HIV-positive adults, 173  
*Bacillus anthracis*, 130, **135**  
*Bacillus cereus*, **136**  
food poisoning, 174
- Bacitracin  
sensitivity to, 134
- Baclofen  
cerebral palsy treatment, 545  
mechanism and use, 567  
multiple sclerosis treatment, 537
- Bacteremia  
brain abscesses, 176  
cutaneous anthrax, 135  
daptomycin, 191
- Bacteria  
biofilm-producing, **126**  
Gram stain for, 123  
hemolytic, 134  
infections in immunodeficiency, 116  
normal microbiota, 174  
phage infection of, 128  
pigment-producing, **126**  
spore-forming, **127**  
structures of, **122**  
trimethoprim effects in, 34  
virulence factors, 133, 141  
with exotoxins, **130**  
zoonotic, **147**
- Bacterial exotoxin mechanisms  
cell membrane lysis, 131  
increase fluid secretion, 130  
neurotransmitter release inhibition, 130  
phagocytic ability inhibition, 130  
protein synthesis inhibition, 130  
superantigens, 131
- Bacterial genetics, **128**  
transduction, 128  
transposition, 129
- Bacterial infections, **487**  
B-cell deficiencies, 116  
granulomatous inflammation, 213  
myocarditis with, 320
- Bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous), **397**
- Bacterial structures, **122**
- Bacterial toxins  
elongation factor effects of, 43  
main features of, **129**
- Bacterial vaginosis  
characteristics of, 155  
signs and symptoms, 178  
vs. vaginitis, 147
- Bacterial virulence factors, **127**
- Bacteria virulence factors  
*Escherichia coli*, 143
- Bacteroides* spp  
alcohol use disorder, 175  
clindamycin, 188  
healthcare-associated infections, 181  
lung abscess, 702  
metronidazole, 191
- Bacteroides fragilis*  
neonatal microbiota, 174  
“Bag of worms”, 669
- Baker cyst, 457
- BAK protein, 204
- Balanced translocations, **62**
- Baloxavir  
mechanism and use, **196**
- Bamboo spine, 475
- Band cells, 412
- B and T cells  
defect and findings, 115  
major functions of, **99**
- Barbiturates  
intoxication and withdrawal, 588  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **561**  
naming convention for, 252
- Bariatric surgery, 381
- Barlow maneuver, 466
- Baroreceptors and chemoreceptors, **299**
- Barr bodies, 32, 655
- Barrett esophagus, **385**  
dysplasia with, 384  
esophageal cancer and, 385  
metaplasia with, **384**  
progression of, 202
- Bartholin cyst/abscess, 661
- Bartonella* spp  
bacillary angiomatosis, 486  
disease and transmission, 147  
Gram stain for, 123  
HIV positive adults, 173
- Bartonella quintana*  
transmission, 158
- Bartter syndrome  
renal disorder features, 605  
renal tubular defects, 604
- Basal body (cilium), 47
- Basal cell carcinoma  
antimetabolites for, 444  
characteristics of, 494
- Basal ganglia, **511**  
intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 528  
lesions of, 524  
thalamic connections, 508
- Basal lamina, 48
- Basal metabolic rate, 335
- Basal nucleus of Meynert, 505
- Basal plate, 500
- Base excision repair, 37
- Basement membrane  
blood-brain barrier, 506  
collagen in, 48
- Basic amino acids, 79
- Basilar artery  
herniation syndromes, 543  
stroke effects, 526
- Basiliximab, 118
- Basophililia, 414

- Basophilic stippling, 421  
 Basophils, **414**  
   IgE binding of, 103  
 Batson (vertebral) venous plexus, 672  
 B-cell lymphomas  
   HIV-positive adults, 173  
   risk with hepatitis B and C, 171  
 B cells, **415**  
   activation, 101, 103  
   adaptive immunity, 97  
   anergy, 101  
   cell surface proteins, 108  
   defect, presentation, and findings, **114**  
   functions of, 97, 99  
   infections in immunodeficiency, 116  
   maturation, 94  
   neoplasms of, 435, 437  
   non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 434  
   spleen, 96  
 BCG vaccination, 138  
 Bcl-2 protein, 204  
 BCL gene  
   associated neoplasm, 220  
   mutation in lymphoma, 435  
 BCR-ABL gene  
   associated neoplasm, 220  
 Bead-like costochondral junctions, 468  
 Becker muscular dystrophy  
   findings with, 59  
   inheritance of, 59  
 Beck triad, 317  
 Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome, 365  
 Bed bugs, 158  
 Behavioral therapy, 590  
 Behavior disorder, REM sleep, **507**  
 Behavior modulation  
   hypothalamus and, 508  
   limbic system and, 509  
 “Bell clapper” deformity, 669  
 Bell-shaped distribution, 264  
 Bence Jones proteinuria, 436  
 Benzodiazepines, 156  
 Bends, 469  
 Beneficence (ethics), 267  
 Benign capillary hemangioma, 486  
 Benign neonatal hyperbilirubinemia, **400**  
 Benign prostatic hyperplasia, 236, **672**  
   urinary symptom treatment, 243  
 Benign scrotal lesions, **670**  
 Benign tumors, 216  
   bones, 470  
   breast, 667  
 Benralizumab, 705  
 Benzathine penicillin G, 193  
 Benzene  
   drug reactions with, 249  
 Benzidine, 221  
 Benzimidazole, 155  
 Benzocaine, 565  
 Benzodiazepines  
   cocaine overdose, 589  
   in anxiety disorders, 580  
   in psychiatric emergencies, 587  
   intoxication and withdrawal, 588  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, **562**  
   naming convention for, 252  
   phobia treatment, 580  
   serotonin syndrome treatment, 587  
   toxicity treatment, 247  
 Benzoyl peroxide, 485  
 Benzotropine, 240, 563, 587  
 Berger disease (IgA nephropathy), 614  
 Berkson bias, 262  
 Bernard-Soulier syndrome, 417, 432  
 Berry aneurysm, 530  
 Berylliosis, 696  
 Beryllium carcinogenicity, 221  
 $\beta$  endocrine cells, 331  
 $\beta_1$ -blockade, 289  
 $\beta_2$ -microglobulin  
   MHC I and II and, 98  
 $\beta_2$ -agonist  
   naming conventions for, 253  
 $\beta_2$ -agonists  
   asthma therapy, 704  
 $\beta$ -adrenergic effects  
   of T3, 335  
 $\beta$ -amyloid protein, 208  
 $\beta$ -blockers  
   acute coronary syndromes, 315  
   adverse effects of, 244  
   angina, 327  
   antianginal therapy, 323  
   anticholinergic toxicity, 239  
   aortic dissection treatment, 307  
   applications and actions, **244**  
   dilated cardiomyopathy, 315  
   for cocaine intoxication, 241  
   for pheochromocytomas, 355  
   for thyroid storm, 346  
   glaucoma therapy, 244, 568  
   heart failure therapy, 244, 316  
   heart failure treatment, 244  
   hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315  
   migraine headaches, 532  
   naming convention for, 253  
   overdose treatment, 327  
   pheochromocytoma treatment, 355  
   phobias, 580  
   selectivity, 244  
   Starling curves, 290  
   T3 in peripheral tissues, 335  
   thyrotoxicosis, 335  
   toxicity treatment, 247  
 $\beta$ -cell numbers  
   in Type 2 diabetes mellitus, 351  
 $\beta$  cells  
   insulin secretion by, 338  
   pancreatic tumors, 357  
   Type 1 and Type 2 diabetes, 351  
 $\beta$ -endorphin, 331  
 $\beta$  (Type II) error (statistical testing), 265  
 $\beta$ -globin gene defects, 62  
   chromosomal abnormalities, 62  
 $\beta$ -glucan, 195  
 $\beta$ -glucuronidase, 412  
 $\beta$ -hemolysis, 131  
 $\beta$ -hemolytic bacteria, **133**  
   common colonization sites, 133  
   *Streptococcus agalactiae* (group B strep), 135  
   *Streptococcus pyogenes* (Group A strep), 134  
 $\beta$ -hydroxybutyrate, 88  
 $\beta$ -interferon  
   multiple sclerosis treatment, 537  
 $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics, 429  
 $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics, 183  
 $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors, 184, **185**  
 Very-long-chain fatty acids (VLCFA),  
    $\beta$ -oxidation, 46  
 $\beta$ -oxidation of VLCFA  
   in adrenoleukodystrophy, 46  
 $\beta$ -pleated sheet protein configuration, 208  
 $\beta$ -prophage  
   Corynebacterium exotoxin  
   encoding, 137  
 $\beta$ -thalassemia  
   allelic heterogeneity, 55  
   chromosome abnormality, 62  
   mutations and clinical outcome, **425**  
 $\beta$ -tubulin, 46  
 Betaxolol, 244, 568  
 Bethanechol  
   action and applications, 239  
   urinary retention treatment, **236**  
 Bevacizumab, 446  
 Bias and study errors, **262**  
 Bicalutamide, 676  
 Bicarbonate  
   overdose treatment, 231  
   pancreatic insufficiency, 388  
   salicylate toxicity, 247  
   source, action and regulation, 379  
   tricyclic antidepressant toxicity, 231  
 Biceps brachii muscle, 452  
 Biceps femoris, 456, 457  
 Biceps reflex, 523  
 Bicomuate uterus, 640  
 Bictegravir, 197  
 Bicuspid aortic valve  
   aortic dissection and, 307  
   coarctation of aorta and, 304  
   thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 306  
   Turner syndrome, 304  
 Bifid ureter, 597  
 Bilateral renal agenesis  
   Potter sequence, 596  
 Bile  
   composition and functions of, **382**  
   secretin effect on, 378  
 Bile acid resins, 324  
 Bile acids  
   synthesis of, 46  
 Bile canaliculus, 374  
 Bile ducts  
   in gastrointestinal ligaments, 368  
   in portal triad, 374  
   obstruction of, 375  
 Biliary atresia, **401**  
 Biliary cholangitis, primary  
   autoantibody, 113  
 Biliary cirrhosis, 402  
 Biliary colic, 403  
 Biliary structures, **375**  
 Biliary tract disease  
   *Clonorchis sinensis*, 157, 158  
   enterococci infections, 135  
   gallstones, 375  
   hyperbilirubinemia with, 400  
   pathology and epidemiology, **402**  
 Bilirubin, **382**  
   excretion, 382  
   excretion defect, 400  
   hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, **401**  
   liver function marker, 397  
   toxic shock syndrome, 133  
 Biliverdin, 382  
 Bimatoprost, 568  
 Bimodal distribution, 264  
 Binding globulins, 341  
 Binge-eating disorder, 584, 590  
   SSRIs for, 593  
 Bioavailability, 229  
 Biochemistry  
   cellular, 44  
   genetics, 53  
   laboratory techniques, 50  
   metabolism, 71  
   molecular, 32  
   nutrition, 63–92  
 Biochemistry laboratory techniques  
   blotting procedures, **51**  
   CRISPR/Cas9, 51  
   enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, 52  
   fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53  
   gene expression modifications, 54  
   karyotyping, **53**  
   microarrays, 52  
   molecular cloning, **53**  
   polymerase chain reaction, **50**  
   RNA interference, 54  
 Biofilm-producing bacteria  
   in vivo, **126**  
   *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
   *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, 133  
 Biologic agent naming conventions  
   interleukin receptor modulators, 254  
   monoclonal antibodies, 254  
   small molecule inhibitors, 254  
 Bipolar disorder  
   diagnostic criteria, **578**  
   lithium for, 592  
 Bipolar I, 578  
 Bipolar II, 578  
 Birbeck granules  
   Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 439  
 Bisacodyl, 408  
 Bismuth  
   mechanism and clinical use, **406**

- Bisoprolol, 244
- Bisphosphonates  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **496**  
naming convention for, 253  
osteogenesis imperfecta treatment, 49  
osteoporosis treatment, 467
- “Bite cells”, 77, 420, 429
- Bitemporal hemianopia  
optic chiasm compression, 530  
pituitary adenoma, 540
- Bitot spots, 64
- Bitter almond odor (breath), 689
- Bivalirudin, 441
- Black lung disease, 696
- Bladder  
BPH and, 672  
carcinogens affecting, 221  
development of, 636  
extrophy, 641  
genitourinary trauma, 645  
squamous cell carcinoma, **624**  
urgency in cystitis, 240  
urothelial carcinoma, **624**
- Bladder cancer  
cisplatin/carboplatin for, 445  
hypercalcemia, 224  
*Schistosoma haematobium*, 222
- Bladder outlet obstruction  
common causes of, 597
- “Blast crisis”, 437
- Blastomyces* spp  
treatment, 194
- Blastomycosis  
unique symptoms and features, 149
- Blebbing, 203
- Bleeding  
adenomatous polyps, 394  
direct factor Xa inhibitors, 441  
glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, 442  
thrombolytics, 442  
variceal, 378
- Bleeding time, 432
- Bleomycin  
drug reactions with, 250  
lung disease with, 694  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
- Blepharitis, 559
- Blindness  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
neonatal, 140  
*Onchocerca volvulus*, 155
- Blistering skin disorders, **489**
- Blood  
carcinogens affecting, 221  
coagulation and kinin pathways, **418**  
in placenta, 634  
oxygen content of, 687  
viscosity of, 684
- Blood-brain barrier  
at hypothalamus, 508  
function and mechanism, **506**
- Blood cells  
nomenclature, 216
- Blood flow  
autoregulation by organ/system, **300**  
exercise response, **688**  
renal autoregulation mechanisms, **600**
- Blood groups, **411**
- Blood-nerve permeability barrier, 505
- Blood pH  
diuretic effects on, 625
- Blood pressure  
angiotensin II effects, 606  
antidiuretic hormone regulation of, 333  
cortisol effect on, 340  
in antianginal therapy, 323  
renal disorders and, 605  
sympathomimetic effect on, 241
- Blood products  
infections from, 181
- Blood-testis barrier, 646
- Blood transfusions  
components for therapy, **434**  
reactions, **112**  
risks of, 434
- Blood vessels  
collagen in, 48  
hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 320  
nomenclature, 216
- Blood volume  
regulation, 606
- Bloody diarrhea  
amebiasis, 152  
*Campylobacter* spp, 147  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 143  
organisms causing, 175  
*Shigella*, 142  
ulcerative colitis vs Crohn disease, 389  
*Yersinia enterocolitica*, 142
- Blotting procedures, **51**
- Blown pupil  
CN III damage, 556  
in herniation syndromes, 543  
saccular aneurysms, 530
- Blowout fracture, 555
- “Blue babies”, 302
- “Blueberry muffin” rash  
cytomegalovirus, 180  
rubella, 166, 180  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 180
- Blue sclerae, 49
- Blue-tinged vision, 250
- Blue toe syndrome, 306
- Blumer shelf, 386
- BMP2* gene, 698
- Body compartments, 229
- Body dysmorphic disorder, 580
- Body louse, 147
- Body surface area estimation, **493**
- Boerhaave syndrome, 384
- Bombesin, 354
- Bone crises, 86
- Bone disorders  
adult T-cell lymphoma and, 435  
Burkitt lymphoma, 435  
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 439  
lytic lesions of, 436  
osteogenesis imperfecta, 49
- Bone formation  
cell biology of, **462**  
estrogen effects, 462  
ossification, **461**
- Bone marrow  
cytokine stimulation of, 119  
immune system organs, 94  
in osteopetrosis, 468  
myelofibrosis, 438  
RBC inclusions in, 421
- Bone mineral density scan, 467
- Bone morphogenic protein  
neural development, 500
- Bone pain  
hyperparathyroidism and, 349
- Bones  
collagen in, 48  
lytic/blastic metastases in, 219  
renal osteodystrophy, 621  
resorption, 337, 467
- Bone tumors  
malignant, 471  
nomenclature, 216  
primary, **470**
- Boot-shaped heart (chest x-ray), 302
- Bordetella pertussis*  
culture requirements, 124  
findings and treatment, **141**  
macrolides, 189  
toxin production, 130  
vaccines, 141
- Borderline personality disorder, 582
- Bordet-Gengou agar, 124
- Borrelia* spp  
stains for, 123
- Borrelia burgdorferi*  
coinfection with, 154  
disease and transmission, 147  
Lyme disease, 144  
tetracyclines, 188  
*Borrelia recurrentis*  
animal transmission, 147  
transmission, 158
- Bortezomib, 447
- Bosentan, 706
- Botox injections, 136
- Bottleneck effect (genetics), 55
- Botulinum toxin  
cerebral palsy treatment, 545  
lysogenic transduction, 128  
migraine headaches, 532  
multiple sclerosis treatment, 537  
symptoms of, 136  
toxin effects, 130
- Bouchard nodes, 472
- Boutonniere deformity, 472
- Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE), 174
- Bowen disease, 669
- Bowenoid papulosis, 669
- Bow legs (genu varum), 468
- Brachial artery, 458
- Brachial plexus  
divisions of, **452**
- Brachial plexus lesions/injury  
deficits and presentation, **452**  
Pancoast tumor, 704
- Brachiocephalic syndrome, 704
- Brachiocephalic vein, 704
- Brachioradialis reflex, 523
- Bradford Hill criteria, **257**
- Bradycardia  
amiodarone and, 328  
atropine for, 240  
electrolyte disturbances, 609  
in Cushing reflex, 299  
 $\beta$ -blockers and, 244
- Bradykinin  
angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor effects, 628  
C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 105
- BRAF gene  
associated neoplasm, 220  
melanomas and, 494  
papillary thyroid carcinoma and, 347  
serrated polyps and, 394
- BRAF inhibitor  
naming conventions for, 254
- Brain  
bilirubin deposition in, 401  
blood flow autoregulation, 300  
common lesions and complications, **524–568**  
copper accumulation in, 402  
embryologic derivation, 631  
immune privilege of, 97  
ischemia of, 206  
ischemic disease/stroke, **525**  
malformations of, **501**  
metastasis, 513  
thyroid hormone effects on, 335  
tumor metastasis, 219  
Zika virus effects, 168
- Brain abscesses  
otitis media, 176  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 176  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 173  
Viridans streptococci, 176
- Brain cysts, 158
- Brain death, 272, 512
- Brain injury  
arterial supply and stroke effects, **526**  
central diabetes insipidus with, 342  
gastritis with, 386
- Brain natriuretic peptide (BNP)  
in SIADH, 342  
signaling pathways for, 341  
source and functions, 606
- Brain stem  
dorsal view, **515**  
ventral view, **515**

- Brainstem  
 cross sections of, **516**  
 in herniation syndromes, 543
- Brain stem/cerebellar syndromes, 537  
 multiple sclerosis, 537
- Brain tumors  
 adult primary, **540**  
 childhood primary, **542**  
 hallucinations with, 576
- Branched-chain ketoacid  
 dehydrogenase  
 vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, 64
- Branchial clefts, arches and pouches,  
 637
- Branch retinal vein occlusion, 552
- BRCA1 gene  
 chromosome association, 62
- BRCA1/BRCA2 genes  
 DNA repair in, 37  
 gene product and associated  
 condition, 220
- Breast  
 carcinogens affecting, 221
- Breast cancer  
 aromatase inhibitors for, 675  
 carcinogens for, 221  
 hypercalcemia, 224  
 incidence/mortality of, 218  
 invasive carcinomas, 668  
 noninvasive carcinomas, 668  
 oncogenes and, 220  
 paclitaxel for, 445  
 paraneoplastic cerebellar  
 degeneration and, 224  
 serum tumor marker, 222  
 trastuzumab for, 446  
 types and characteristics, **668**
- Breast diseases  
 benign, **667**
- Breast milk  
 prolactin and, 332
- Breast/ovarian cancer  
 BRCA2 mutation, 62  
 incomplete penetrance, 54
- Breast pathology, **667**
- Breathing  
 respiratory muscle weakness, 694  
 work of, **682**
- Breath odor  
 bitter almond, 689  
 fruity, 351
- Breath sounds  
 bronchial, 698  
 diminished, 700  
 physical findings, 698
- Brenner tumor, 664
- Breslow thickness, 494
- Brief psychotic disorder, 577
- Brimonidine, 568
- Brittle bone disease  
 gene defects in, 49
- “broad collar” rash, 65
- Broad ligament, 643
- Broad spectrum anticonvulsants, 560
- Broca area, 529  
 MCA stroke, 526
- Broca (expressive) aphasia, 529
- Brodalumab, 498
- Bromocriptine, 334, 540, 563
- Bronchi, 680
- Bronchial carcinoid tumor, 703
- Bronchiectasis  
*Aspergillus fumigatus*, 150  
 diagnosis and pathophysiology, 693  
 Kartagener syndrome, 47
- Bronchioles  
 adrenergic receptors in, 236
- Bronchiolitis obliterans, 117, 701
- Bronchitis  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 140
- Bronchitis, chronic  
 diagnosis and mechanisms, 692
- Bronchoconstriction, 704
- Bronchodilation  
 methylxanthines, 704  
 sympathetic receptors and, 237
- Bronchogenic carcinomas  
 asbestosis and, 696  
 carcinogens for, 221
- Bronchogenic cysts, 679
- Bronchopneumonia, 701
- Bronchopulmonary dysplasia  
 free radical injury, 206
- Bronchospasm  
 scombroid poisoning, 246  
 “Bronze diabetes”, 431  
 “Bronze diabetes”, 402
- Brown-Séquard syndrome, **545**  
 Horner syndrome, 545
- “Brown tumor” (bone), 349, 469
- Brucella* spp  
 culture requirements, 124  
 disease and transmission, 147  
 transmission and treatment, **141**
- Brucellosis, 147
- Brugada syndrome, 312
- Brugia malayi*  
 disease, transmission and  
 treatment, 156
- Bruising  
 scurvy, 67
- Brunner glands  
 bicarbonate production, 379  
 duodenum, 369
- Bruton agammaglobulinemia  
 inheritance mode, 59
- Bruxism, 589, 590
- BTK gene, 114
- B-type (brain) natriuretic peptide, **299**
- Buboes, 146, 179
- Budd-Chiari syndrome  
 findings and etiology, **397**
- Budesonide, 704
- Bulbar palsy, 544
- Bulbus cordis, 286
- Bulimia nervosa, 584  
 Mallery-Weiss syndrome in, 384  
 SSRIs for, 593
- Bulk-forming laxatives, 408
- Bullae  
 characteristics/examples, 483  
 dermatitis herpetiformis, 490  
 impetigo, 487
- Bull neck lymphadenopathy, 130
- Bullous impetigo, 487
- Bullous pemphigoid, 483  
 autoantibodies in, 113, 482  
 pathophysiology and morphology,  
 489
- Bulls-eye erythema, 144
- “Bull’s neck” appearance, 137
- Bumetanide, 626
- BUN (blood urea nitrogen)  
 ornithine transcarbamylase  
 deficiency, 81
- Bundle branch block, 313
- Bundled payment, 276
- Bundle of His, 298
- Bunyaviruses  
 structure and medical importance,  
 164
- Bupivacaine, 565
- Buprenorphine  
 analgesic effects, 567  
 mechanism, use and toxicity, 588  
 morphine and, 233  
 opioid relapse prevention, 594
- Bupropion  
 depressive disorders, 578  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 mechanism, use and toxicity, 594
- Burkholderia cepacia*  
 cystic fibrosis, 175
- Burkholderia cepacia* complex  
 lab algorithm, **140**
- Burkitt lymphoma  
 chromosomal translocations and,  
 439
- EBV, 162
- occurrence and genetics, 435
- oncogenes, 220
- oncogenic microbes, 222
- Burn classification, **493**
- Burning feet syndrome, 65
- Burnout, medical errors from, 277
- “Burr cells”, 420
- Bursitis  
 prepatellar, 464
- Burton line, 425
- Buspiron  
 mechanism and use, **592**
- Busulfan  
 lung disease with, 694  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, 445
- Butorphanol, 567, **568**
- “Butterfly glioma”, 540
- C**
- C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 105
- CA 15-3/CA27-29 (tumor markers),  
 222
- CA 19-9 (tumor marker), 222, 405
- CA 125 (tumor marker), 222
- CAAT box, 40
- Cabergoline, 343  
 clinical use of, 540  
 effects of, 334
- Cachexia  
 TNF- $\alpha$ , 106
- Café-au-lait spots  
 McCune-Albright syndrome, 55  
 neurofibromatosis, 539
- Caffeine intoxication and withdrawal,  
 589
- Calcification  
 intracranial, 180  
 types of, **207**
- Calcineurin, 118
- Calcinosis cutis, 481
- Calcitonin  
 amyloidosis, 208  
 source, function, and regulation,  
**337**  
 tumor marker, 222
- Calcitonin gene-related peptide, 532
- Calcitriol, 607
- Calcium  
 in bone disorders, 469  
 in osteomalacia/rickets, 468  
 kidney stones and, 67, 617  
 lab values with hypocalcemic  
 disorders, **348**  
 low vs high serum concentration  
 effects, 609
- Calcium carbonate, 406
- Calcium channel blockers  
 angina, 323  
 antiarrhythmic drugs, **328**  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 hypertension, 323  
 hypertension treatment, 321  
 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, **323**  
 Raynaud phenomenon, 480
- Calcium channels  
 Lambert-Eaton myasthenic  
 syndrome, 224  
 myocardial action potential, 297  
 pacemaker action potential, 297
- Calcium homeostasis, **337**
- Calcium pyrophosphate deposition  
 disease, **473**
- Calcium saponification, 205
- Calcium-sensing receptor (CaSR), 361
- Calculous cholecystitis, 403
- Caliciviruses  
 structure and medical importance,  
 164
- California encephalitis, 164
- Calluses (dermatology), 483
- Calor, 209
- Calretinin, 695
- Calymmatobacterium, 179  
 cAMP (cyclic adenosine  
 monophosphate)

- Calymmatobacterium (*continued*)  
 endocrine hormone messenger, 341  
 heat-labile/heat-stable toxin effects, 130  
 hyperparathyroidism, 349  
*Vibrio cholerae*, 144
- CAMP factor, 135
- Campylobacter* spp  
 bloody diarrhea, 175  
 disease and transmission, 147  
 reactive arthritis, 475
- Campylobacter jejuni*  
 clinical significance, **143**  
 Guillain-Barré syndrome, 143
- Canagliflozin, 359
- Cancer  
 carcinogens, **221**  
 common metastases, **219**  
 ESR with, 210  
 GI bleeding, 387  
 hallmarks and mechanism, **217**  
 hypertrophy progression, 202  
 immune evasion in, 217  
 incidence and mortality of, **218**  
 mortality, 218  
 oncogenic microbes, **222**  
 pneumoconioses, 696
- Cancer therapy  
 alkylating agents, **445**  
 antibody-drug conjugates, **443**  
 anticancer monoclonal antibodies, **446**  
 antimetabolites, **444**  
 antitumor antibiotics, **444**  
 microtubule inhibitors, **445**  
 platinum compounds, **445**  
 targets, **443**  
 topoisomerase inhibitors, **445**
- Candesartan, 628
- Candida* spp  
 echinocandins, 195  
 esophagitis, 384  
 infections in immunodeficiency, 116  
 in immunodeficiencies, 114  
 osteomyelitis, 176  
 treatment, 194  
 vulvovaginitis, 178
- Candida albicans*  
 HIV-positive adults, 173  
 opportunistic infections, 150  
 skin infections, 114
- Candidate identification number (CIN), 5
- Candidiasis  
*Candida albicans*, 150  
 cortisol and, 340  
 nystatin, 194
- Cannabis/cannabinoids  
 intoxication and withdrawal, 589
- Cannibalism, 174
- “Cannonball” metastases, 660
- Capacity-limited elimination, 230
- Capecitabine  
 5-F-dUMP, 34
- Capillary fluid exchange, **301**
- Capitate bone, 453
- Capitation, 276
- Caplan syndrome, 472, 696
- Capping (of RNA), 40
- Capsaicin, **568**
- Capsular polysaccharide  
 bacterial virulence factors, 127
- Capsule (bacterial), 122
- Captain’s wheel formation  
 Paracoccidioidomycosis, 149
- Captopril, 628
- Caput medusae, 372
- Caput succedaneum, 527
- Carbachol, 568  
 action and applications, 239
- Carbamazepine  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 DRESS with, 249  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 eosinophilia and systemic symptoms with, 249  
 mechanism and adverse effects, 560  
 SIADH with, 342
- Carbamoyl phosphate, 81
- Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase I  
 urea cycle, 71
- Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase II, 71
- Carbapenems  
 mechanism and use, **186**  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141
- Carbidopa/levodopa  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **564**
- Carbohydrate absorption, **381**
- Carbohydrate breath test, 393
- Carbol fuchsin, 123
- Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)  
 retention, 697  
 transport, **686**
- Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors, 625
- Carbon monoxide  
 blood oxygen in poisoning, 687  
 poisoning vs cyanide toxicity, **689**  
 toxicity treatment, 247
- Carbon tetrachloride  
 free radical injury, 206
- Carboplatin  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- Carboxylases, 71
- Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA)  
 (tumor marker), 222
- Carcinogens  
 griseofulvin, 195  
 toxins, organs, and impacts, **221**
- Carcinoid syndrome  
 bronchial carcinoid tumors, 703  
 drugs used for, 360  
 somatostatin in treatment, 378
- Carcinoid tumors  
 histology and treatment, **357**  
 immunohistochemical stains for, 223  
 octreotide for, 407  
 serum tumor marker, 222  
 stomach, 386
- Carcinoma in situ  
 ductal, 668  
 dysplasia and, 202  
 neoplastic progression, 215  
 penis, 669
- Carcinomas  
 invasive, 215  
 metastases of, 215  
 metastasis, 219  
 nomenclature of, 216  
 thyroid, 347  
 vulvar, 661
- Cardiac abnormalities  
 gene associations with, 62
- Cardiac and vascular function curves, **291**
- Cardiac arrest  
 antacid adverse effects, 406  
 hypermagnesemia, 609
- Cardiac arrhythmia, 314
- “Cardiac cirrhosis”, 316
- Cardiac contractility  
 sodium-potassium pump in, 47
- Cardiac cycle  
 cardiac and vascular function curves, **291**  
 pressure-volume loops, **292**
- Cardiac depression, 323
- Cardiac looping, **284**
- Cardiac muscle  
 adrenergic receptors in, 236
- Cardiac output  
 cardiac and vascular function curves, **291**  
 equations, **290**  
 exercise and, 685  
 resistance, pressure, flow, **291**  
 Starling curves, **290**  
 variables, **289**  
 V/Q mismatch and, 685
- Cardiac oxygen demand, 289
- Cardiac pressures, normal resting, **300**
- Cardiac syncope, 318
- Cardiac tamponade  
 aortic dissection and, 307  
 jugular venous pulse in, 292  
 mechanism and treatment, **317**
- Cardiac tumors, **320**
- Cardinal ligament, 643
- Cardinal veins  
 embryological derivatives of, 286
- Cardiogenic shock, 317
- Cardiomyopathies  
 Chagas disease, 155  
 dilated, 315  
 hypertrophic, 315
- Pompe disease, 85  
 restrictive/infiltrative, 315  
 types, causes and treatment, **315**  
 β-blockers, 244
- Cardiotoxicity  
 methylxanthines, 704  
 tricyclic antidepressant adverse effects, 593
- Cardiovascular agents and molecular targets, **322**
- Cardiovascular drugs  
 naming conventions for, 253  
 reactions to, **247**
- Cardiovascular system  
 aging effects on, 225  
 anatomy, 288  
 cardiac output variables, **289**  
 embryology, **286**  
 pathology, **302**  
 pharmacology, **321**  
 physiology, 289  
 systemic sclerosis and, 481
- Carditis  
 Lyme disease, 144
- Carfilzomib, 447
- Carina (trachea), 681
- Carmustine  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- Carnitine acyltransferase, fatty acid oxidation, 71
- Carnitine deficiency, systemic primary, 87
- Carotid artery  
 atherosclerosis in, 305
- Carotid-cavernous fistula, 557
- Carotid sinus  
 in syncope, 318  
 receptors in, 299
- Carpal bones, 453
- Carpal tunnel syndrome, 463  
 lunate dislocation, 453  
 nerve injury, 450
- Carteolol, 568
- Cartilage  
 collagen in, 48  
 fluoroquinolone damage to, 249
- Cartilage damage, 199, 249
- Carvedilol, 244, 327
- Casal necklace, 65
- Caseating granulomas, 213  
 in tuberculosis, 138
- Case-control study, 256
- Case fatality rate, 258
- Caseous necrosis, 205
- Case series study, 256
- Caspases, 204
- Caspopungin, 195
- Casts in urine, **612**
- catabolite activator protein (CAP)  
 transcription, 39
- Catalase-positive organisms, **126**
- Cataplexy, 585

- Cataracts  
 diabetes mellitus and, 350  
 muscular dystrophy, 59  
 risk factors and disease associations for, 550  
 rubella, 180  
 sorbitol, 79
- Catecholamine (hypertensive) crisis, 243
- Catecholamines  
 amphetamines and, 241  
 ephedrine and, 241  
 metabolites of, 354  
 pacemaker action potential, 297  
 pheochromocytoma and, 355
- Catecholamine synthesis/tyrosine catabolism  
 homocystinuria, 83  
 phenylketonuria, **81**
- Cation exchange resins, **361**
- Cat scratch disease, 147
- Cats (disease vectors)  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 143  
 Cat scratch disease, 147  
*Pasteurella multocida*, 147  
 Tinea corporis, 488  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 153, 180
- Cattle/sheep amniotic fluid, 147, 148
- Cauda equina, 520
- Cauda equina syndrome, **520**
- Caudate  
 basal ganglia, 508
- Cavernous sinus, **557**
- Cavernous sinus syndrome, **557**, 690
- Cavernous sinus thrombosis, 150, 557
- CCR5 protein  
 viral receptor, 163
- CD1a protein, 439
- CD41 cell count  
 disease associations by levels, 173  
 prophylaxis for protozoal infection, **153**  
 prophylaxis initiation, 151
- CD41 T cells  
 functions, 99
- CD41 Th  
 acute inflammation, 210
- CD4 protein, 98  
 viral receptor, 163
- CD5 protein in CLL, 437
- CD81 T cells  
 functions, 99
- CD8 protein, 98
- CD16 protein, 99
- CD20 protein in CLL, 437
- CD21 protein, viral receptor, 163
- CD23 protein  
 in CLL, 437
- CD25 protein  
 cell surface protein, 108
- CD34 protein, 108
- CD40 protein, 101
- CDKN2A gene  
 product and associated condition, 220
- CEA tumor marker, 395
- Cefazolin  
 mechanism and use, 185  
 prophylactic use, 193
- Cefepime, 185
- Cefotetan, 185
- Cefoxitin, 185
- Ceftaroline, 185
- Ceftazidime  
 mechanism and use, 185  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141
- Ceftriaxone, 176  
*Chlamydia* spp, 144  
 for *Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
 for gonococci, 140  
 gonococci treatment, 140  
 mechanism and use, 185  
 meningococci, 140  
 prophylaxis use, 193  
*Salmonella typhi*, 142
- Celecoxib  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **496**
- Celiac artery/trunk  
 branches of, **371**  
 structures supplied, 371
- Celiac disease  
 autoantibody, 113  
 dermatitis herpetiformis association, 490  
 IgA deficiency, 113  
 mechanism and associations, 388
- Celiac sprue, 388
- Cell cycle phases  
 regulation of, **44**
- Cell death pathways, 204
- Cell envelope (bacteria), **122**
- Cell-mediated immunity, 99
- Cell membrane, exotoxin lysis of, 131
- Cell surface proteins  
 association and functions, **108**
- Cell trafficking, **45**
- Cell types, 44
- Cellular biochemistry, 44
- Cellular injury  
 axonal injury, **529**, 538  
 cellular adaptations, **202**  
 free radical injury, **206**  
 hypoxia (brain), 525  
 infarcts, **206**  
 types of, **203**
- Cellulitis, 487  
*Pasteurella multocida*, 147
- Cell wall (bacteria), 122
- Cemiplimab, 218, 446
- Central clearing  
 nuclei, 347  
 rash, 488
- Central diabetes insipidus  
 nephrogenic diabetes comparison, 342
- Central/downward transtentorial herniation, 543
- Central nervous system (CNS)  
 antiarrhythmic adverse effects, 326, 327  
 anticholinesterase poisoning, 239  
 brain malformations, **501**  
 cancer epidemiology, 218  
 common brain lesions and complications, **524**  
 damage in Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 64  
 depression, 562  
 drug name conventions for, 252  
 muscarinic antagonist effects, 240  
 nitrosoureas effect on, 445  
 origins of, **500**  
 pathology of infarcts, 205  
 posterior fossa malformations, **502**  
 protozoal infections, **153**  
 SIADH and head trauma, 342  
*Toxocara canis*, 156
- Central nervous system stimulants, **590**
- Central poststroke pain, **529**
- Central precocious puberty, 654
- Central retinal artery occlusion, 552
- Central retinal vein occlusion, 552
- Central sleep apnea, 697
- Central tendency measures, 264
- Central venous pressure  
 in shock, 317
- Central vertigo, 548
- Centriobular necrosis, 206
- Cephalexin, 185
- Cephalohematoma, 527
- Cephalosporins  
 disulfiram-like reaction with, 250  
 drug reactions with, 248, 249  
 hemolytic anemia with, 429  
 interstitial nephritis with, 250  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **185**  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
 resistance mechanism, 185
- Ceramide trihexoside, 86
- Cerebellar degeneration  
 paraneoplastic, 224
- Cerebellar tonsillar herniation, 543
- Cerebellar vermis, lesions of, 524
- Cerebellum  
 agenesis of vermis, 502  
 brain abscess, 176  
 hemispheric lesions in, 524  
 herniation of, 502  
 input/output of, **510**  
 lesions of vermis, 524
- Cerebral aqueduct of Sylvius, 515
- Cerebral arteries  
 cortical distribution, **513**
- Cerebral cortex  
 arterial distribution, **513**  
 hemineglect, 526  
 regions of, **512**  
 visual field defects, 526
- Cerebral edema, **525**  
 therapeutic hyperventilation, 512
- Cerebral malaria, 154
- Cerebral palsy  
 etiology and presentation, **545**
- Cerebral perfusion, **512**
- Cerebral perfusion pressure (CPP), 512
- Cerebroside sulfate, 86
- Cerebrospinal fluid  
 albuminocytologic dissociation, 538  
 blood-brain barrier and, 506  
 circulation of, 506, 514, 515  
 findings in meningitis, **176**  
 hydrocephalus, 536  
 multiple sclerosis, 537
- Cereulide, 136
- Cervical cancer  
 epidemiology of, 661  
 hydronephrosis with, 618  
 oncogenic microbes, 222
- Cervical rib, 452
- Cervical subluxation, 472
- Cervicitis  
*Chlamydia* spp, 179
- Cervix  
 carcinogens affecting, 221  
 epithelial histology, 644  
 pathology of, **663**  
 punctate hemorrhages, 155
- Cestode infections  
 diseases and treatment, **157**
- Cestodes, 157
- Cetirizine, 705
- Cetuximab, 446
- CF-related diabetes, 58
- CFTR gene  
 cystic fibrosis, 58
- CFTR modulator  
 naming conventions for, 253  
 cGMP (cyclic guanosine monophosphate)  
 endocrine hormone messenger, 341  
 male sexual response, 645
- CH50 test, 104
- Chagas disease  
 achalasia in, 383  
*Trypanosoma cruzi*, 155
- Chalazion, 559
- Chalk-stick fractures, 468
- Chancre, painless, 179
- Chancroid  
 clinical features and organisms, 179
- Chaperone protein, **43**
- Charcoal yeast extract agar, 124
- Charcoal yeast extract culture  
*Legionella pneumophila*, 141
- Charcot-Bouchard microaneurysm, 528, 530
- Charcot joints  
 cutaneous ulcer association, 491  
 in tabes dorsalis, 544  
 syphilis, 145
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 538
- Charcot triad, 403
- Charging tRNA, 42
- Checkpoints (cell cycle)  
 Cell cycle phases, **44**

- Chédiak-Higashi syndrome  
defect, presentation, and findings, 115
- Cheilosis, 65, 424
- Chelation  
hemochromatosis, 402  
lead poisoning, 425
- Chemical pneumonitis, 701
- Chemokines  
late hypersensitivity, 110  
secretion of, 106
- Chemoreceptors, 299
- Chemoreceptors and baroreceptors, **299**
- Chemoreceptor trigger zone, 407, 506
- Chemotactic factors, 211
- Chemotherapy  
cell types affected by, 44  
MDR1 and responsiveness to, 223  
neutropenia with, 429  
toxicity amelioration, **447**
- Chemotherapy-induced vomiting  
treatment, 506
- Chemotoxicity  
key toxicities, **448**
- Cherry angioma, 486
- “Cherry red” epiglottis, 140
- Cherry-red skin, 689
- Cherry-red spot (macula/fovea), 86, 552
- Chest pain  
pneumothorax, 700
- Chest wall, 50  
deformities of, 50  
elastic properties, 683  
expansion with pneumothorax, 700  
in restrictive lungs disease, 694
- Chest X-rays  
aortic dissections on, 307  
balloon heart on, 315  
boot-shaped heart, 302  
“egg on a string”, 302  
“eggshell” calcification, 696  
gasless abdomen on, 366  
in cystic fibrosis, 58  
widened mediastinum on, 135
- Cheyne-Stokes respirations  
sleep apnea, 697
- Chiari malformation, 502  
Chickenpox  
rash, 177  
VZV, 162
- “Chicken-wire” capillary pattern, 540
- Chief cells (parathyroid), 336
- Chief cells (stomach), 379
- Chikungunya virus, 164  
diagnosis and treatment, **168**
- Child abuse  
osteogenesis imperfecta and, 49  
types, signs and epidemiology, **573**
- Childbirth  
brachial plexus injury in, 452  
clavicle fractures with, 463
- oxytocin and uterine contractions, 332, 653
- peripartum mood disturbances, **579**
- prematurity and cryptorchidism  
risk, 669
- progesterone levels after, 648
- Childhood diseases/disorders  
hip dysplasia, 466  
leukocoria, **553**  
musculoskeletal conditions, **466**  
pathogens and findings in  
unvaccinated, **182**  
primary brain tumors, **542**
- Childhood/early-onset behavior  
disorders, **574**
- Child neglect  
signs, 573
- Children  
aspirin use in, 398  
benign laryngeal tumors, 690  
cancer epidemiology, 218  
clavicle fractures, **463**  
common cause of blindness, 552  
common fractures, **467**  
common meningitis causes, 176  
common pneumonia causes, 175  
diseases of unvaccinated, **182**  
growth hormone excess, 333  
hemolytic-uremic syndrome, 432  
hypophosphatemic rickets, 609  
indirect inguinal hernia in, 377  
infection-associated  
glomerulonephritis, 614  
intussusception in, 392  
kyphoscoliosis in, 545  
leukocoria in, 553  
lymphoid hyperplasia, 390  
paramyxoviruses in, 166  
red rashes and clinical  
presentation, **177**  
sleep terror disorder, 585  
volvulus in, 392
- Chimeric human-mouse monoclonal  
antibody naming, 254
- Chi-square ( $\chi^2$ ) test, 266
- Chlamydiae* spp  
clinical significance, **146**  
macrolides, 189  
reactive arthritis, 475  
sexually transmitted infection, 179  
stains for, 123  
tetracyclines, 188
- Chlamydia trachomatis*  
eosinophilia, 146  
pelvic inflammatory disease, 146, 181  
pneumonia, 175  
prostatitis, 672  
serotypes, **146**  
urinary tract infections, 619
- Chlamydophila pneumoniae*  
atypical pneumonia, 146, 701  
pneumonia, 175
- Chlamydophila psittaci*  
atypical pneumonia, 146, 701  
disease and transmission, 147
- Chloramphenicol  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
drug reactions with, 249  
mechanism, clinical use and  
adverse effects, **188**  
pregnancy contraindication, 199  
protein synthesis inhibition, 187
- Chlordiazepoxide, 562
- Chlorhexidine for sterilization/  
disinfection, 199
- Chlorine, 199
- Chloroprocaine, 565
- Chloroquine  
for prophylaxis, 193  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, **195**  
*Plasmodium*, 154
- Chlorpheniramine, 705
- Chlorpromazine, 591
- Chlorpropamide, 359
- Chlorthalidone, 627
- Choanal atresia, **678**
- Chocolate agar  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 124, 140
- Cholangiocarcinomas  
*Clonorchis sinensis*, 157, 158  
location and risk factors, **404**  
oncogenic microbes, 222
- Cholangitis, 375, 389, 403
- Cholecystectomy, 403
- Cholecystitis, 403
- Cholecystokinin  
source, action and regulation, 378
- Choledocholithiasis, 403
- Cholelithiasis  
Crohn disease, 403  
octreotide and, 407  
stone types and related pathologies, **403**
- Cholera toxin  
lysogenic phage infection, 128  
mechanism, 130
- Cholescintigraphy (HIDA scan), 403
- Cholestasis serum markers, 397
- Cholesteatoma, **548**
- Cholesterol  
atherosclerosis, 305  
cholelithiasis and, 403  
in bile, 382  
lipid-lowering agents, **324**  
rate-limiting enzyme for synthesis, 71  
synthesis of, 72
- Cholesterol emboli syndrome, **306**
- Cholesteryl ester transfer protein, 91
- Cholestyramine, 324
- Cholinergic agonists  
naming conventions for, 253
- Cholinergic effects  
cardiac glycosides, 326
- Cholinergic receptors  
second messenger functions, 237
- Cholinesterase inhibitors  
drug reactions with, 248  
neuromuscular blockade reversal, 566
- Cholinomimetic agents  
action and applications, **239**  
glaucoma therapy, 568
- Chondroblastoma, 470
- Chondrocalcinosis, 473
- Chondrocytes  
achondroplasia, 467  
bone formation, 461
- Chondrosarcoma  
epidemiology and characteristics, 471
- Chorea  
orofacial, 591  
presentation, 533
- Choriocarcinoma, **660**  
antimetabolites for, 444  
hormone levels with, 671  
metastasis, 219  
methotrexate, **660**  
serum tumor marker, 222  
testicular, 671
- Chorionic villi  
hydatidiform moles, 659  
placenta, 634
- Chorioretinitis  
congenital toxoplasmosis, 180  
TORCH infections, 180  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 153
- Christomas, 216
- Choroid layer (eye)  
inflammation, 549  
neovascularization of, 552
- Choroid plexus, 515
- Christmas tree distribution, 492
- Chromaffin cells  
pheochromocytomas, 355
- Chromatin  
cell injury changes, 203
- Chromatin structure, **32**
- Chromium carcinogenicity, 221
- Chromogranin, 222, 703  
tumor identification, 223
- Chromones for asthma, 704
- Chromosomal abnormalities  
Robertsonian translocation, 62  
visualization of, 53
- Chromosomal instability pathway, 395
- Chromosomal translocations  
associated disorders, **439**
- Chromosome 6  
hemochromatosis, **402**
- Chromosome 7  
 $\Delta F508$  deletion, 58
- Chromosome 11  
mutation with  $\beta$ -thalassemia, 425
- Chromosome 13  
Wilson disease, 402
- Chromosome 15  
Prader-Willi and Angelman  
syndromes, 56
- Chromosome 16  
mutations with  $\alpha$ -thalassemia, 424
- Chromosome abnormalities  
Angelman syndrome, 56  
by chromosome number, **62**

- Familial adenomatous polyposis, 62  
hemochromatosis, 402  
hydatidiform mole, 659  
karyotyping for, 53  
myeloproliferative disorders, 438  
nephroblastoma, 624  
nondisjunction (meiosis), 61  
omphaloceles, 365  
polyposis syndrome, 394  
Prader-Willi syndrome, 56  
renal cell carcinoma, 623  
sex chromosomes, **655**
- Chronic bronchitis  
diagnosis and mechanisms, 692
- Chronic disease, anemia of  
iron study interpretation, 423
- Chronic gastritis  
causes of, 386
- Chronic gout drugs (preventive), 497
- Chronic granulomatous disease  
defect, presentation, and findings, 115  
recombinant cytokines for, 119  
respiratory burst in, 107
- Chronic inflammation processes, **212, 213**
- Chronic iron poisoning, 431
- Chronic ischemic heart disease, **308**
- Chronic kidney disease  
erythropoietin in, 607
- Chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma, 437
- Chronic mesenteric ischemia, 393
- Chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis  
defect, presentation, and findings, 114
- Chronic myelogenous leukemia  
basophilia in, 414  
chromosomal translocations, 439  
gene associations, 438  
leukemoid reaction comparison, 438  
risks for, incidence and presentation, 437
- Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 692
- Chronic pancreatitis  
pancreatic insufficiency from, 388  
risk factors and complications, 404
- Chronic prostatitis, 672
- Chronic pyelonephritis, 619
- Chronic renal failure, 621
- Chronic respiratory diseases  
pneumoconioses, 694
- Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension, 698
- Chronic transplant rejection, 117
- Chvostek sign, 609  
hypocalcemia, 609  
hypoparathyroidism, 348
- Chylomicrons, 92  
lipoprotein lipase in, 91  
Chylolthorax, 699
- Chymotrypsin, 380
- Cidofovir  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **197**
- Cilastatin  
drug reactions with, 250  
imipenem and, 186
- Ciliary dyskinesia, primary, **47**
- Ciliary ganglia, 554
- Cilia structure, **47**
- Ciliospinal center of budge, 554
- Cilostazol, 245, 442
- Cimetidine  
cytochrome P-450 and, 251  
histamine blockers, 406  
inhibitor of cytochrome P-450, 406  
reactions to, 248
- Cimex hemipterus*, 158
- Cimex lectularius*, 158
- Cinacalcet, **361**
- Cinchonism  
antiarrhythmic causing, 326  
neurologic drug reaction, 250
- Cingulate gyrus  
limbic system, 509
- Cingulate (subfalcine) herniation, 543
- Ciprofloxacin  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
fluoroquinolones, 191  
for Crohn disease, 389  
meningococci, 140  
prophylaxis, 193
- Circadian rhythm  
hypothalamic control, 508  
suprachiasmatic nucleus, 508
- Circle of Willis, **514**  
saccular aneurysms, 530
- Circulatory (blood)  
fetal circulation, **287**
- Circumoral pallor  
group A streptococcal pharyngitis, 134
- Cirrhosis  
cardiac, 316  
esophageal varices, 384  
gynecomastia, 667  
high-output heart failure with, 317  
hyperbilirubinemia in, 400  
portal hypertension and, **396**  
systemic changes with, **396**
- Cisatracurium, 566
- Cisplatin  
drug reactions with, 250  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **445, 604**  
targets of, 445
- Citalopram, 593  
*c-KIT* gene  
associated neoplasm, 220
- CK-MB  
MI diagnosis, 310
- Cl2/HCO32 antiporter, 413
- Cladribine, 444  
for hairy cell leukemia, 437  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
- Clarithromycin, 189  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
pregnancy contraindication, 199
- Clasp knife spasticity, 543
- Class IA antiarrhythmics, 326
- Class I antiarrhythmics, **326**
- Class IB antiarrhythmics, 326
- Classical conditioning, **570**
- Class IC antiarrhythmics, 327
- Classic galactosemia, 78
- Class II antiarrhythmics, **327**
- Class III antiarrhythmics, **328**
- Class IV antiarrhythmics, **328**
- Class switching  
B cells, 101  
thymus-dependent antigens, 103
- Clathrin, 45
- Claudication  
with atherosclerosis, 305
- Clavicle fractures, **463**
- Clavulanate  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 140
- Clavulanic acid, 185
- Clawing (hand), 454  
Klumpke palsy, 452
- Claw toes, 491
- Clearance (CL) of drugs, 229
- Clear cell adenocarcinoma, 662
- Cleavage (collagen synthesis), 48
- Cleft lip, 639  
Patau syndrome, 61
- Cleft palate, 639  
Patau syndrome, 61
- Clevidipine, 323  
for hypertensive emergency, 323
- Clindamycin  
bacterial vaginosis, 147  
*Clostridioides difficile* and, 136  
drug reactions with, 248  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **188**  
metronidazole vs, 188  
vaginal infections, **178**
- Clinical reflexes, **523**
- Clinical therapeutic trial, **257**
- Clinical vignette strategies, 21
- Clinical vs statistical significance, 265
- “Clock-face” chromatin, 415, 436
- Clofazimine  
leprous leprosy, 139
- Clomiphene  
drug reactions with, 248  
estrogen receptor modulators, 674
- Clomipramine, 580, 593
- Clonidine, 243, 574
- Clonorchis sinensis*  
cholangiocarcinoma, 158, 222  
diseases, transmission and treatment, 157
- Clopidogrel  
for ischemic stroke, 525  
mechanism and clinical use, 442  
thrombogenesis and, 417
- Closed-angle glaucoma, 239
- Clostridia, **136**
- Clostridioides difficile*  
antibiotic use, 248  
healthcare-associated infections, 181  
infection risk with proton pump inhibitors, 406  
metronidazole, 191  
PPI association, 136  
toxins and effects of, **136**  
vancomycin, 186  
watery diarrhea, 175
- Clostridium* spp  
exotoxins, 136
- Clostridium botulinum*, **136**  
food poisoning, 174  
therapeutic uses, 136  
toxin production, 130
- Clostridium perfringens*, **136**  
clindamycin, 188  
exotoxin production, 131  
food poisoning, 174  
watery diarrhea, 175
- Clostridium tetani*  
toxin effects, 136  
toxin production, 130  
unvaccinated children, 182
- Clotrimazole, 195
- Clotting factors  
maturation of, 69
- Clozapine, 249, 591
- Clubbing (digital)  
Eisenmenger syndrome, 303  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
pathophysiology, **698**  
pulmonary fibrosis, 694
- Club cells, **679**
- Clue cells  
bacterial vaginosis, 147, 178
- Cluster A personality disorders, 582
- Cluster B personality disorders, 582
- Cluster C personality disorders, 582
- Cluster headaches  
characteristics and treatment, 532  
triptans, 562
- CNS lymphomas  
HIV-positive adults, 173  
oncogenic microbes, 222
- Coagulation and kinin pathways, **418**
- Coagulation disorders  
defect in Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 115  
hemophilia, 431  
mixed platelet/coagulation, **433**  
tests for, **431**  
vitamin K-dependent, **419**
- Coagulative necrosis, 205  
with MI, 309
- Coal workers’ pneumoconiosis, 696

- Coarctation of the aorta, **304**
- Cocaine  
local anesthetic action, 565  
mechanism and use, 241  
overdose/intoxication treatment, 589  
teratogenicity of, 632
- Coccidioides* spp  
stain for, 123  
treatment, 194
- Coccidioidomycosis  
erythema nodosum and, 492  
unique symptoms and features, 149
- Cochlea  
collagen in, 48  
inner ear, 547  
presbycusis, 548
- Codeine, 567
- Codominance, 54
- Codons  
amino acid specification by, 35  
start and stop, **42**
- Coenzyme A (CoA)  
activated carrier, 73  
production, 72  
vitamin B<sub>5</sub> and, 65
- Cofactors  
biotin, 66  
copper, 49  
Menkes disease, 49  
methionine synthase, 67  
pantothenic acid, 65  
pyridoxine, 66  
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 74  
thiamine, 64
- Cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT), 590  
anxiety disorders, 580  
for anxiety disorders, 580  
for conduct disorder, 574  
in OCDs, 580  
major depressive disorder, 578  
obsessive-compulsive disorder, 580  
postpartum depression, 578
- Cogwheel rigidity, 250
- Cohort study, 256
- Coin lesion (X-ray), 703
- Colchicine  
calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 473  
drug reactions with, 248, 249  
gout, 497  
in karyotyping, 53  
microtubules and, 46
- Cold autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 429
- “Cold enrichment”, 137
- Cold staphylococcal abscesses, 114
- Colectomy  
adenomatous polyposis, 394  
inflammatory bowel disease, 389
- Colesevelam, 324
- Colestipol, 324
- Colistin, 189  
*Neisseria* spp, 124  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 189
- Colitis  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
pseudomembranous, 175, 184
- Collagen  
decreased/faulty production, 48  
epithelial cell junctions and, 482  
osteoblast secretion of, 462  
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia and, 55  
scar formation, 214  
synthesis and structure, **48**  
types of, **48**  
vitamin C in synthesis, 67  
wound healing, 212
- Collarette scale, 492
- Collecting system, duplex, 597
- Collecting tubules  
potassium-sparing diuretics and, 627  
vasopressin effects, 237
- Colles fracture, 467
- Colon  
histology of, 369  
ischemia of, 206
- Colon cancer, 395  
adenomatous polyposis and, 394  
antimetabolites for, 444  
incidence/mortality in, 218  
Lynch syndrome, 37  
*S bovis* endocarditis, 135  
serrated polyps and, 394  
tumor suppressor genes, 220
- Colonic ischemia, 370, 393
- Colonic polyps, 394  
histologic types and characteristics, **394**  
potentially malignant, 394
- Colony stimulating factors, 119
- Color blindness, red-green, 192
- Colorectal cancer  
adenomatous polyposis progression, 394  
molecular pathogenesis of, **395**  
oncogenes, 220  
risk, presentation, diagnosis, **395**  
tumor marker for, 222
- Colovesical fistulas, 390
- Coma  
electrolyte disturbances, 609  
hepatic encephalopathy, 398  
herniation syndromes, 543  
rabies, 169  
thyroid storm, 346  
*Trypanosoma brucei*, 153
- Comedones, 485
- Commaless genetic code, 35
- Comma-shaped rods, 143
- Common bile duct  
development of, 364  
in gastrointestinal ligaments, 368  
obstruction of, 375
- Common cold, 164
- Common (fibular) peroneal, 457
- Common peroneal nerve, 456
- Common variable immunodeficiency (CVID)  
defects, presentation, and findings, 114
- Communicating hydrocephalus, 536
- Communicating with patients with disabilities, **274**
- Communication with patient, 268
- Compartment syndrome, 465
- Competitive antagonist, 233
- Competitive inhibitors, 228
- Complement  
activation pathways and functions, **104**  
endotoxin activation, 131  
immunodeficiency infections, 116  
infections in immunodeficiency, 116  
innate immunity, 97  
transplant rejection, 118
- Complementation (viral genetics), 159
- Complement disorders  
protein deficiencies, **105**  
regulatory protein deficiencies, 105
- Complex renal cysts vs simple cysts, 622
- Compliance (lung and chest wall), 683
- Comprehensive Basic Science Examination (CBSE), 9
- Comprehensive Basic Science Self-Assessment (CBSSA), 9
- Compressive atelectasis, 699
- Computer-Based Test (CBT)  
environment of, 3–4  
exam schedule for, 7–8  
structure of, 3
- COMT inhibitors, 252
- Conditional expression, 54
- Conduct disorder, 574
- Conducting zone (respiratory tree), 680
- Conduction aphasia, 529
- Conduction blocks, description and treatment, **313**, 314
- Conductive hearing loss, 49, 548
- Condylomata acuminata  
HPV and, 485  
sexual transmission, 179
- Condylomata lata  
syphilis, 145, 179
- Confabulation, 575
- Confidence intervals, **266**
- Confidentiality, 267  
exceptions to, 269
- Confluence of the sinuses, 514
- Confounding vs effect modification, 263
- Congenital adrenal hyperplasias, **339**
- Congenital cardiac anomaly  
ventricular septal defect, 285
- Congenital cardiac diseases  
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 698
- Congenital GI tract anomalies, 391
- Congenital heart diseases  
defect associations, **304**  
defect types, **302**  
diabetes during pregnancy, 304  
rubella, 180
- Congenital hydrocele, 670
- Congenital hypothyroidism  
causes and findings, 345  
GI abnormality association, 365
- Congenital lactase deficiency, 79
- Congenital long QT syndrome, 312
- Congenital lung malformations, **679**
- Congenital megacolon, 391
- Congenital microdeletion, 63
- Congenital penile abnormalities, **641**
- Congenital rubella  
cardiac defect associations, 304  
findings, 166
- Congenital solitary functioning kidney, **597**
- Congenital syphilis, 145
- Congenital umbilical hernia, 365
- Congenital Zika syndrome, 168
- Congestion  
with lobar pneumonia, 702
- Congo red stain  
amyloidosis, 616  
medullary carcinoma, thyroid, 347
- Conivaptan, 360  
SIADH, 360  
SIADH treatment, 342
- Conjugated (direct)  
hyperbilirubinemia, 400
- Conjugate horizontal gaze palsy, 558
- Conjugate vaccines, 109
- Conjugation (bacterial genetics), 128
- Conjunctival suffusion/injection  
eye disorders, 145
- Conjunctivitis  
causes of, **549**  
chlamydia, 179  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
gonococcal prophyllaxis, 193  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
*Loa loa*, 156  
measles (rubeola) virus, 167, 177  
reactive arthritis, 475  
Zika virus, 168
- Connective tissue  
drug reactions with, **249**  
tumor nomenclature, 216
- Connective tissue diseases  
aortic dissection and, 306  
aortic dissection, 307  
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 698  
thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 306
- Connexons (gap junctions), 482
- Conn syndrome, 354
- Conotruncal abnormalities, 285
- Consensual light reflex, 554
- Consensus sequence, 36
- Consent  
for minors, **268**  
healthcare proxy, 273

- Consolidation (lung)  
physical findings, 698
- Constipation  
anal fissures with, 373  
drugs causing, 248  
from loperamide, 407  
Hirschsprung disease, 391  
irritable bowel syndrome, 390  
ranolazine, 324  
vincristine, 445
- Constitutive expression, 54
- Constriction of ureter, 601
- Constrictive pericarditis, 292, **319**
- Contact dermatitis  
Type IV hypersensitivity, 111
- Contemplation (change model), 586
- Continuous heart murmurs, 296
- Contraception, **675**  
parental consent for minors and, 268
- Contractility (heart)  
factors affecting, 289  
in antianginal therapy, 323
- Contraction alkalosis, 625
- Contraction (cicatization) atelectasis, 699
- Contrast-induced thyroiditis, 346
- Convergence-retraction nystagmus, 542
- Conversion disorder, 583
- Coombs test, 429
- COPD (chronic obstructive pulmonary disease)  
organisms causing pneumonia, 175
- COPI/COPII proteins, 45
- Copper  
deficiency, 212, 425  
impaired absorption, 49  
toxicity treatment, 247
- Copper metabolism  
Wilson disease, 402
- Coprolalia, 574
- Copy number variants (CNVs), 52
- Cord factor, 138
- Cori disease, 85
- “Corkscrew” esophagus, 384
- Corkscrew fibers, 542
- “Corkscrew” hair, 67
- Cornea  
astigmatism, 549  
clouding of, 45  
collagen in, 48  
in Wilson disease, 402
- Corneal arcus  
familial hypercholesterolemia, 92  
hyperlipidemia, 305
- Corneal reflex, 519
- Corneal vascularization, 65
- Coronary arteries  
atherosclerosis in, 305
- Coronary artery disease, **308**
- Coronary blood supply, 288
- Coronary sinus  
anomalous pulmonary return, 302  
deoxygenated blood in, 289
- Coronary steal syndrome, **308**
- Coronary vasospasm  
causal agents, 247  
triptans and, 562
- Coronaviruses  
structure and medical importance, 164
- Cor pulmonale  
heart failure, 316  
pneumoconioses, 696  
pulmonary hypertension, 697
- Corpus luteal cyst, 663
- Corpus luteum  
hCG and, 652  
progesterone production, 648
- Corrected reticulocyte count, 423
- Correct result (hypothesis testing), 265
- Correlation coefficient (r), **267**
- Corrosive esophagitis, 384
- Cortical signs, 526
- Corticopapillary osmotic gradient, 606
- Corticospinal tract  
Brown-Séquard syndrome, 545
- Corticospinal tracts, 522  
functions of, 522  
in subacute combined degeneration, 544
- Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH)  
cortisol regulation, 340  
function and clinical notes, 332  
signaling pathways of, 341
- Cortisol  
in Cushing syndrome, 352  
signaling pathways for, 341  
source, function, and regulation, **340**
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, **137**  
culture requirements, 124  
exotoxin effects, 137  
exotoxin production, 130  
unvaccinated children, 182
- Costochondritis, 465
- Costovertebral angle tenderness, 619  
acute interstitial nephritis, 620  
kidney stones, 617  
urinary catheterization, 181  
urinary tract infections, 178
- Cotton-wool spots/exudates, 162, 552
- Cough  
from ACE inhibitors, 250, 628  
gastroesophageal reflux disease, 384  
hypersensitivity pneumonitis, 694  
lung cancer, 703  
nonproductive, 138  
seal-like barking, 167  
staccato, 146  
whooping, 130, 141
- Cough reflex, 519
- Councilman bodies  
yellow fever, 168
- Countertransference, **570**
- Courvoisier sign, 375, 405
- Covalent alterations (protein synthesis), 43
- Cowpox, 161
- COX-2 gene  
colorectal cancer and, 395
- COX-2 inhibitor  
naming conventions for, 254
- Coxiella burnetii*  
disease and transmission, 147  
pneumonia with, 701  
Q fever, 148
- Coxsackievirus  
rashes of childhood, 177  
RNA translation in, 165
- Coxsackievirus A infection, 148
- C-peptide  
endogenous insulin secretion, 338  
insulin and, 338  
with insulinomas, 357
- CpG island methylator phenotype (CIMP), 394
- CPS (carbamoyl phosphate synthetase)  
location and function of, 34
- Crackles (physical findings), 698
- Cranial dysraphism, 501
- Cranial nerve nuclei  
location of, **516**
- Cranial nerve palsies  
CN III, 556  
CN III, IV, VI, **556**  
CN IV, 556  
CN VI, 556  
osteopetrosis and, 468  
with Schwannoma, 540
- Cranial nerves  
acute inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy effects, 538  
common lesions of, **546**  
function and type, **519**  
pharyngeal arch derivation, **637**  
reflexes of, **519**  
ventral brain stem view, **515**
- Cranial nerves and arteries, **518**
- Cranial nerves and vessel pathways, **518**
- Craniofacial dysmorphism  
Zellweger syndrome, 46
- Craniopharyngioma, 631  
description and histology, 542
- Craniotabes, 468
- C-reactive protein (CRP), 97  
with inflammation, 209
- Creatine kinase, 197
- Creatinine clearance  
glomerular filtration rate and, 600
- Cremasteric reflex, 456, 523, 669
- Crepitus  
necrotizing fasciitis, 487  
soft tissue, 136
- Crescentic glomerulonephritis, 614
- CREST syndrome  
autoantibody, 113  
calcification in, 207
- Raynaud syndrome and, 480  
scleroderma, **481**  
sclerodermal esophageal dysmotility, 384
- Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease  
prion disease, 174  
symptoms and histologic findings, 535
- “Crew cut” (skull X-ray), 428
- Cricothyroid muscle, 638
- Cri-du-chat syndrome, **62**
- Crigler-Najjar syndrome, 400, 401
- Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever, 164
- CRISPR/Cas9, **51**
- Crizotinib, 447
- Crohn disease  
azathioprine, 119  
granulomatous inflammation, 213  
manifestations of, 389  
spondyloarthritis association with, 475  
sulfasalazine for, 407  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67
- Cromolyn, 414, 704
- Cross-linking (collagen synthesis), 48
- Crossover clinical trial, 257
- Crossover studies, 263
- Cross-sectional study, 256
- Croup, 166  
acute laryngotracheobronchitis, **167**  
pulsus paradoxus in, 317
- Crust (skin)  
basal cell carcinoma, 494  
characteristics/examples, 483  
impetigo, 487  
varicella zoster virus, 487  
Cryoprecipitate  
transfusion of, 434
- Cryptococcosis, 150
- Cryptococcus* spp  
amphotericin B for meningitis, 194  
in immunodeficiency, 116  
meningitis in HIV, 176
- Cryptococcus neoformans*  
HIV-positive adults, 173  
opportunistic infections, 150  
stains for, 123
- Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia, 701
- Cryptorchidism, **669**
- Cryptosporidium* spp  
in HIV positive adults, 173  
stain for identification, 123  
transmission, diagnosis and treatment, 152  
watery diarrhea, 175
- Crypts of Lieberkühn, 369
- C-section deliveries  
neonatal microbiota, 174
- Culture requirements, **124**
- Curling ulcer, 386
- “Currant jelly” stools, 392, 393
- “Currant jelly” sputum, 143

- Cushing disease, 352  
hyperpigmentation in, 332
- Cushing reflex, 512  
components of, **299**
- Cushing syndrome, 224  
etiology, findings and diagnosis, **352**
- Cutaneous flushing  
drugs causing, 195, 247
- Cutaneous leishmaniasis, 155
- Cutaneous mycoses, **488**
- Cutaneous paraneoplastic syndromes, 224
- Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, 435
- Cutaneous ulcers, **491**
- Cutibacterium acnes* colonization, 485
- Cutis aplasia  
Patau syndrome, 61
- CXCR4/CCR5 protein  
presence on cells, 108
- Cyanide toxicity  
blood oxygen in, 687  
nitroprusside, 323  
treatment for, 247  
vs carbon monoxide poisoning, **689**
- Cyanosis  
congenital heart diseases, 302  
Eisenmenger syndrome, 303  
esophageal atresia, 366  
methemoglobinemia presentation, 688  
patent ductus arteriosus, 303
- Cyclin-CDK complexes, 44
- Cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor  
naming conventions for, 254
- Cyclin-dependent kinases, 44
- Cyclobenzaprine, 567
- Cyclooxygenase inhibition  
aspirin effect on, 417  
irreversible, 496  
reversible, 495  
selective, 496
- Cyclophosphamide  
drug reactions with, 248, 250  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
SIADH with, 342  
transitional cell carcinoma and, 624
- Cycloplegia  
atropine, 240
- Cyclosporine  
drug reactions with, 249  
gout, 249  
immunosuppression, 118
- Cyclothymic disorder, 578
- Cyproheptadine, 587
- CysLT1 receptor blocker  
naming conventions for, 253
- Cystathionine  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 66
- Cystathionine synthase deficiency, 83
- Cysticercosis, 157
- Cystic fibrosis  
chromosomal abnormalities, 62  
clinical findings with, **58**  
intestinal atresia association, 366  
meconium ileus and, 393  
organisms causing pneumonia in, 175  
pancreatic insufficiency, 388  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*  
pneumonia, 141  
vitamin deficiencies and, 63
- Cystine  
kidney stones, 617
- Cystine-tellurite agar, 137
- Cystinuria  
causes and treatment, **83**
- Cystitis, acute, **619**
- Cystocele, 643
- Cytarabine, 444  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
- Cytochrome C, 204
- Cytochrome P-450  
azoles, 195  
drug interactions with, **251**  
griseofulvin, 195  
macrolides, 189  
universal electron acceptors, 73
- Cytokeratin, 695  
tumor identification, 223
- Cytokines  
clinical use, 119  
Graves disease and, 346  
immunotherapy, 119  
macrophage secretion of, 106  
rejection reactions, 117  
T cell production, 100, **106**  
Type IV hypersensitivity, 111
- Cytokinesis, 44
- Cytomegalovirus  
AIDS retinitis, 162  
cholecystitis and, 403  
HIV positive adults, 173  
immunodeficient patients, 115, 116  
pneumonia, 701  
receptors, 163  
TORCH infection, 180  
transmission and clinical significance, 162  
treatment, 196
- Cytopenias  
autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome, 204
- Cytoplasm  
cell cycle phase, 44  
cytoskeletal elements, 46  
glycolysis, 74  
metabolism in, 72
- Cytoplasmic ANCA (c-ANCA)  
autoantibody, 113
- Cytoplasmic membrane (bacteria), 122
- Cytoplasmic processing bodies (P-bodies), 40
- Cytosine  
in nucleotides, 33
- Cytoskeletal elements, **46**
- Cytoskeleton  
filaments, **46**  
in atrophy, 202
- Cytotoxic edema (cerebral), 525
- Cytotoxic T cells, **100**  
cell surface proteins, 108  
MHC I and II, 98
- Cytotrophoblast, 634
- D**
- Dabigatran, 441  
reversal of, 442  
toxicity treatment, 247
- Dabrafenib, 447
- Dacryocytes (“teardrop cells”), 420
- Dactinomycin (actinomycin D)  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
RNA polymerase effects, 40
- Dactylitis  
seronegative spondyloarthritis, 475  
sickle cell anemia, 428
- Dalteparin, 440
- Danazol, **676**  
pseudotumor cerebri, 536  
“Dancing eyes-dancing feet”, 224, 354
- Dandy-Walker malformation, 502
- Dantrolene  
mechanism and use, 567  
neuroleptic malignant syndrome treatment, 587
- Dapagliflozin, 359
- Dapsone  
drug reactions with, 249  
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 249  
Leprosy treatment, 139  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **190**  
*Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151
- Daptomycin  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **191**
- “dark curtain” vision loss, 552
- Darkfield microscopy, *Treponema* spp, 144
- Darunavir, 198
- Dasatinib, 447
- Datura*, 240
- Daunorubicin, 247, 444
- DCC gene  
product and associated condition, 220
- D cells  
somatostatin production, 378
- d-dimer test, 321
- Deacetylation, histones, 32
- Deafness, 312
- Deamination, 37
- Deamination reaction  
of nucleotides, 33
- Death  
common causes with SLE, 476  
explaining to children, 273  
sudden cardiac death, 308  
thyroid storm, 346
- Death cap mushrooms, 40
- Debranching enzyme  
glycogen metabolism, 85
- Decay-accelerating factor (DAF), 104, 105
- Deceleration injury, 307
- Decerebrate (extensor) posturing, 524
- Decidua basalis, 634
- Decision-making capacity  
of patients, **267, 268**  
surrogate for, 269
- Decorticate (flexor) posturing, 524
- Decubitus ulcers, 181
- Deep brachial artery, 458
- Deeper injury burn, 493
- Deep partial-thickness burn, 493
- Deep peroneal nerve, 457
- Deep venous thrombosis  
direct factor Xa inhibitors for, 441  
effects and treatment, **321**  
glucagonomas and, 357  
tamoxifen and, 446
- Defense mechanisms  
mature, 571
- Defensins, 97
- Deferasirox, 247
- Deferiprone, 247
- Deferoxamine, 247
- Deformation (morphogenesis), 633
- Degarelix, **674**
- Degenerate/redundant genetic code, 35
- Degludec, 358
- Degmacytes (“bite cells”), 420
- Dehydration  
changes in glomerular dynamics, 601  
gout exacerbation, 473  
loop diuretics and, 626
- Dehydrogenases, 71
- Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, 112
- Delayed puberty, **654**
- Deletions  
with muscular dystrophies, 59
- Delirium, **575**  
barbiturate withdrawal, 588  
phencyclidine, 589  
thyroid storm, 346
- Delirium tremens  
alcohol withdrawal, 587
- Delivering bad news, **270**  
δ endocrine, 331  
δ cells  
pancreatic tumors, 357
- Delta virus  
structure and medical importance, 164

- Deltavirus  
hepatitis D, 170
- Deltoid muscle  
Erb palsy, 452
- Delusional disorder, 577
- Delusions  
types of, 576
- Demeclocycline, 360  
drug reaction with, 248  
SIADH treatment, 342
- Dementia  
HIV-positive adults, 173  
metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86  
prion disease, 174  
types and findings, **534**  
vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 65
- Demographic transition in  
development, **259**
- Demyelinating/dysmyelinating  
disorders, **537**  
metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86
- Dendritic cells, **414**  
IL-10, 106  
innate immunity, 97  
T- and B-cell activation, 97, 101
- Dengue virus, 164  
diagnosis and treatment, **168**
- Denial, 570
- Denosumab  
for osteoporosis, 467
- De novo mutations, 59
- De novo pyrimidine/purine synthesis  
rate-limiting enzymes and  
regulators, 71
- De novo synthesis  
pyrimidine and purine, **34**
- Dense deposit disease, 615
- Dental caries, 134
- Dental infection, brain abscess from,  
176
- Dental plaque  
normal microbiota, 174  
viridans streptococci, 126
- Dentate nucleus, 510
- Dentin  
collagen in, 48  
osteogenesis imperfecta, 49
- Dentinogenesis imperfecta, 49
- Denys-Drash syndrome, 624
- Deoxythymidine monophosphate  
(dTMP)  
inhibition of, 34
- Dependent personality disorder, 582
- Depersonalization/derealization  
disorder, 575, 580
- Depolarizing neuromuscular  
blocking drugs, 566
- Depot medroxyprogesterone acetate  
drug reactions with, 249
- Depressant intoxication and  
withdrawal, 588
- Depression  
atypical features in, **578**  
benzodiazepine withdrawal, 588  
drug therapy, 589  
electroconvulsive therapy, 578  
neurotransmitter changes with, 505  
peripartum mood disturbances, **579**  
seasonal pattern with, 578  
serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake  
inhibitors (SNRIs) for, 593  
SSNRIs for, 593  
SSRIs for, 593
- De Quervain tenosynovitis, 465
- Dermacentor, 147
- Dermal extramedullary  
hematopoiesis, 166
- Dermatitis  
B-complex deficiency, 63  
radiation dermatitis, 492  
Type IV hypersensitivity reaction,  
111  
Vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 65  
vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 65  
vitamin B<sub>7</sub> deficiency, 65
- Dermatitis herpetiformis, 388, 490
- Dermatologic terms  
macroscopic, **483–498**  
microscopic, **483**
- Dermatome landmarks, **523**
- Dermatomyositis/polymyositis, **477**  
autoantibody, 113  
paraneoplastic syndrome, 224
- Dermatophytes, 488
- Dermatophytoses treatment, 195
- Dermis, 481
- Descending colon, 367
- Descent of testes and ovaries, **642**
- Desert bumps, 149
- Desert rheumatism, 149
- Desflurane, 565, 566
- Desipramine, 593
- Desloratadine, 705
- Desmin, 46  
tumor identification, 223
- Desmopressin  
central diabetes insipidus, 333  
clinical use, 360  
clinical use of, 333  
diabetes insipidus treatment, 342  
for hemophilia, 431  
release of vWF and factor VIII, 417  
SIADH with, 342
- Desmosome, 482
- Desquamation  
staphylococcal toxic shock  
syndrome, 133
- Desvenlafaxine, 593
- Detemir, 358
- Developmental delay  
renal failure and, 621
- Developmental milestones, 572
- Dexamethasone  
Cushing syndrome diagnosis, 352
- Dexlansoprazole, 406
- Dexrazoxane, 444, 447
- Dextroamphetamine, 590
- Dextrocardia, 284
- Dextromethorphan, 587, **706**
- Diabetes insipidus  
causal agents, 248  
lithium toxicity, 587, 592  
polydipsia, central and nephrogenic  
comparison, **342**  
potassium-sparing diuretics for, 627  
primary polydipsia comparison,  
**342**  
thiazides for, 627
- Diabetes mellitus  
atherosclerosis and, 305  
hypertension treatment with, 321  
hypoglycemia in, **352**  
manifestations, complications and  
diagnosis, **350**  
restless leg syndrome, 533  
risk for hypertension, 304  
risk with hepatitis B and C, 171  
Type 1 vs Type 2, **351**
- Diabetes mellitus therapy  
decrease glucose absorption, 359  
drug mechanisms and adverse  
effects, **358**  
increase glucose-induced insulin  
secretion, 359  
increase insulin secretion, 359  
increase insulin sensitivity, 359  
insulin preparations, 358  
thionamides, **360**
- Diabetes mellitus Type 1  
autoantibody, 113  
HLA subtype, 98  
localized amyloidosis in, 208
- Diabetic glomerulonephropathy, 616
- Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA)  
ketone bodies, 88  
*Mucor* and *Rhizopus* infections,  
150  
pathogenesis, signs/symptoms, and  
treatment, 351
- Diabetic nephropathy  
ACE inhibitors for, 628
- Diabetic neuropathy  
SSNRIs for, 593
- Diabetic retinopathy, 552
- Diagnostic criteria, by symptom  
duration, **581**
- Diagnostic errors, 277
- Diagnostic test evaluation  
terminology and computations,  
**260**
- Dialectical behavioral therapy, 590
- Dialysis-related amyloidosis, 208
- Diamond-Blackfan anemia, 426
- Diapedesis (transmigration), 211
- Diaper rash  
*Candida albicans*, 150  
nystatin, 194
- Diaphoresis  
acromegaly, 343  
in MI, 309
- Diaphragm  
structures penetrating, **681**
- Diaphragmatic hernia, 377
- Diarrhea, 152, 388  
B-complex deficiency, 63  
bismuth/sucralfate for, 406  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 143  
cholera toxin, 130  
clindamycin, 188  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
*Cryptosporidium*, 152  
drugs causing, 248  
graft-versus-host disease, 117  
healthcare-associated infections, 181  
HIV-positive adults, 173  
inflammatory bowel diseases, 389  
irritable bowel syndrome, 390  
lactase deficiency, 79  
leflunomide, 496  
loperamide for, 407  
malabsorption syndromes, 388  
opioids for, 567  
organisms causing, **175**  
organisms causing watery, 175  
rice-water, 130  
rotavirus, 164, 165  
*Salmonella*, 142  
*Shigella*, 142  
thyroid storm and, 344  
*Vibrio cholerae*, 144  
VIPomas, 378  
viruses causing, 175  
vitamin C toxicity, 67  
watery, 130  
with antacid use, 406  
with misoprostol, 406
- Diastole  
cardiac cycle, 292  
heart sounds of, 292
- Diastolic dysfunction  
heart failure with preserved  
ejection fraction, 316
- Diastolic heart murmurs, 296
- Diazepam, 562
- Diclofenac, 496
- Dicloxacillin  
mechanism and use, 184
- Dicyclomine, 240
- Diencephalon, 500
- Diethylcarbamazine, 196  
*Loa loa*, 156
- Diethylstilbestrol  
teratogenicity of, 632
- Differentiation of T cells, **100**
- Diffuse axonal injury, **529**
- Diffuse cortical necrosis, **621**
- Diffuse gastric cancer, 386
- Diffuse glomerular disorders, 612
- Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, 435
- Diffuse proliferative  
glomerulonephritis  
(DPGN), 614
- Diffuse scleroderma, 481
- Diffusion-limited gas exchange, 684
- DiGeorge syndrome, 348  
chromosome association, 62

- DiGeorge syndrome (*continued*)  
 lymph node paracortex in, 94  
 lymphopenia with, 429  
 thymic aplasia, 114  
 thymic shadow in, 96
- Digestion  
 bile functions in, 382  
 carbohydrate absorption, **381**  
 malabsorption syndromes, **388**  
 vitamin and mineral absorption, **381**
- Digestive tract  
 anatomy, **369**  
 basal electric rhythm, 369  
 histology, **369**
- Digital clubbing, **698**
- Digoxin  
 arrhythmias induced by, 326  
 contractility effects of, 290  
 mechanism and clinical use, **326**  
 toxicity treatment, 247, 328  
 visual disturbances, 250
- Dihydroergotamine, 532
- Dihydrofolate reductase inhibition, 34
- Dihydroorotate dehydrogenase  
 leflunomide effects, 34
- Dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers, 253
- Dihydropyridine receptor, 459
- Dihydropyridines, 323
- Dihydrorodamine (flow cytometry) test, 115
- Dihydrotestosterone  
 sexual differentiation, 640  
 source and function, 653
- Dihydrotestosterone (DHT)  
 source and function, 653
- Diiiodotyrosine (DIT), 335
- Dilated cardiomyopathy, 315  
 balloon heart in, 315  
 carnitine deficiency, 87  
 doxorubicin, 444  
 drugs causing, 247  
 heart failure with, 316  
 hemochromatosis, 402  
 muscular dystrophy, 59  
 thyrotoxicosis, 315
- Diltiazem, 323, 328
- Dimenhydrinate, 705
- Dimeracapol  
 for arsenic toxicity, 247  
 for lead poisoning, 247  
 for mercury poisoning, 247
- Dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine (DPPC), 679
- Diphenhydramine, 587, 705
- Diphenoxylate, **407**, 567
- Diphtheria  
*Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, 137  
 exotoxins, 130  
 vaccine for, 137
- Diphtheria toxin, 128
- Diphyllobothrium latum*  
 disease, transmission and treatment, 157  
 vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67, 158, 426
- Diplopia  
 brain stem/cerebellar syndromes, 537  
 central vertigo, 548  
 drug-related, 250  
 intracranial hypertension, 536  
 myasthenia gravis, 480  
 osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538
- Dipyridamol  
 platelet inhibition, 245
- Dipyridamole  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 442
- Direct bilirubin, 382
- Direct cell cytotoxicity  
 hypersensitivity, 111
- Direct coagulation factor inhibitors  
 mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **441**
- Direct (conjugated)  
 hyperbilirubinemia, 400
- Direct Coombs-positive hemolytic anemia  
 drug reactions with, 249
- Direct Coombs test  
 Type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Direct (excitatory) pathway, 511
- Direct factor Xa inhibitors  
 naming conventions for, 253  
 reversal of, 442  
 toxicity treatment, 247
- Direct fluorescent antibody (DFA) microscopy, 144
- Direct inguinal hernia, 377
- Direct light reflex, 554
- Direct sympathomimetics, 241
- Discolored teeth, 199
- Discounted fee-for-service, 276
- Disease prevention, **275**
- Disease vectors  
*Aedes* mosquitoes, 168  
*Anopheles* mosquito, 154  
 armadillos, 147  
 birds, 147  
 cattle/sheep amniotic fluid, 147  
*Dermacento* (dog tick), 147  
 dogs, 143, 147  
 Ebola virus, 169  
 fleas, 148  
 flies, 142, 147, 156  
 for zoonotic bacteria, 147  
*Ixodes* ticks, 144  
 kissing bug, 155  
 mosquito, 156  
 pigs, 143  
 rodents, 164  
 sandfly, 155  
 tick, 148
- ticks, 144, 148  
 triatomine insect (kissing bug), 155  
 Tsetse fly, 153  
*Yersinia enterocolitica*, 142
- Disinfection and sterilization  
 methods, **199**
- Disopyramide, 326
- Disorganized thought, 576
- Dispersion measures, 264
- Displacement, 570
- Disruption (morphogenesis), 633
- Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder, 574
- Disseminated candidiasis, 150
- Disseminated gonococcal infection, 474
- Disseminated intravascular coagulation  
 acute myelogenous leukemia, 437  
 causes, treatment, and labs, 433  
 Ebola, 169  
 endotoxins, 129  
 microangiopathic anemia, 429
- Dissociation, 570
- Dissociative amnesia, 575
- Dissociative disorders, **575**
- Dissociative identity disorder, 575
- Distal esophageal spasm, 384
- Distal humerus, 458
- Distal renal tubular acidosis (RTA type 1), 611
- Distortions of the hand, **454**
- Distributive shock, 317
- Disulfiram  
 alcohol use disorder treatment, 590  
 ethanol metabolism, 70
- Disulfiram-like reaction  
 drugs causing, 250, 359  
 griseofulvin, 195  
 metronidazole, 191  
 procarbazine, 445
- Diuresis  
 atrial natriuretic peptide, 299
- Diuretics  
 dilated cardiomyopathy, 315  
 drug reactions with, 248, 250  
 effects on electrolyte excretion, **625**  
 for SIADH, 342  
 glaucoma therapy, 568  
 hypertension treatment, 321  
 sites of action, **625**
- Diverticula (GI tract), **390**
- Diverticulitis, 390
- Diverticulosis, 390  
 GI bleeding association, 387
- Diverticulum  
 GI tract, 390  
 thyroid, 330
- Dizygotic (“fraternal”) twins, 635
- Dizziness  
 calcium channel blockers, 323  
 in subclavian steal syndrome, 307  
 nitrates, 322  
 ranolazine, 324
- sacubitril, 324  
 vertigo and, 548
- DMD gene, 59
- DMPK gene, 59
- DNA  
 cloning methods, 53  
 free radical injury, 206  
 laddering in apoptosis, 204  
 methylation in, 32  
 mutations in, **38**  
 plasmid transfer, 128  
 repair, **37**
- DNA gyrase (TOP II), 36
- DNA ligase, 36
- DNA polymerase I, 36
- DNA polymerase III, 36
- DNA replication, **36**
- DNA topoisomerases, 36
- DNA viruses, 160  
 Herpesviruses, 161  
 viral family, **161**
- Dobutamine, 241
- Docetaxel  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- Docusate, 408
- Dofetilide, 328
- Döhle bodies, 412
- Dolor, 209
- Dolutegravir, 197
- Dominant negative mutations, 55
- Donepezil, 239, 564
- Do not resuscitate (DNR) order, 268
- Donovan bodies, 179
- Dopamine, 593  
 kidney functions and, 607  
 L-DOPA, 563  
 pheochromocytoma secretion, 355  
 second messenger functions, 237  
 sympathomimetic effects, 241  
 synthesis and change with diseases, 505  
 vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 66
- Dopamine agonists  
 acromegaly treatment, 343  
 in prolactinoma treatment, 334  
 Parkinson disease therapy, 563  
 pituitary adenoma, 540
- Dopamine antagonists  
 prolactin secretion and, 334
- Dopamine receptors (D2)  
 vomiting center input, 506
- Dopaminergic pathways  
 nigrostriatal pathway, 511  
 Parkinson disease therapy, **563**  
 projection, function, and altered activity, **509**
- Dopamine β-hydroxylase  
 vitamin C and, **67**
- Doravirine, 197
- Dorsal columns  
 Brown-Séquard syndrome, 545  
 function, 522

- in subacute combined degeneration, 544  
 in tabes dorsalis, 544  
 thalamic relay for, 508  
 tracts in, 522
- Dorsal interossei muscle, 453
- Dorsal midbrain lesions, 524
- Dorsal motor nucleus  
 function and cranial nerves, 516
- Dorsal optic radiation, 557
- Dorsiflexion (foot), 457
- Dorsocervical fat pad, 352
- Double-blinded study, 257
- Double duct sign, 375
- Double strand DNA repair, 37
- Double Y males, 655
- “Down-and-out” eye, 556
- “Down-and-out” eye”, 530
- Down syndrome  
 ALL and AML in, 437  
 aneuploidy in, 54  
 annular pancreas association, 367  
 cardiac defect association, 303  
 chromosome association, 62  
 GI abnormality association, 365  
 hCG with, 652  
 Hirschsprung disease and, 391  
 $\alpha$ -fetoprotein association, 222
- Doxazosin, 243
- Doxepin, 593
- Doxorubicin, 247  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
 toxicities, 315
- Doxycycline  
 Lyme disease, 144  
 lymphogranuloma venereum, 146  
*Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 148  
*Plasmodium* spp, 154  
 prophylactic use, 193  
 rickettsial/vector-borne disease, 148  
 tetracyclines, 188
- Doxylamine, 705
- DPP-4 inhibitor  
 naming conventions for, 253
- DPP-4 inhibitors, 359
- Dream enactment, 507
- DRESS syndrome, 186  
 with anticonvulsants, 560
- Drugging treatment, 240
- “Drop metastases”, 542
- “Drop” seizures, 531
- Drug dosages, 229  
 calculations, **229**  
 lethal median, 233  
 median effective, 233  
 toxic dose, 233
- Drug elimination, **230**
- Drug-induced hemolytic anemia, 429
- Drug-induced lupus, 249, **323**  
 autoantibody, 113
- Drug-induced thyroiditis, 346
- Drug metabolism, **230**
- Drug name conventions, **252**  
 second generation histamine blockers, 705  
 $\alpha_1$  selective blockers, 243
- Drug overdoses  
 of weak acids, 231  
 of weak bases, 231
- Drug reactions  
 cardiovascular, **247**  
 endocrine/reproductive, **248**  
 gastrointestinal, **248**  
 hematologic, **249**  
 multiorgan, **250**  
 musculoskeletal, **249**  
 neurologic, **250**  
 pulmonary fibrosis, 250  
 renal/genitourinary, **250**  
 respiratory, **250**
- Drug reaction with eosinophilia  
 and systemic symptoms (DRESS), 249
- Drug-related myocarditis, 320
- Drug resistance  
 plasmids in, 129
- Drugs  
 body compartment distribution, 229  
 cholinomimetic agents, **239**  
 dilated cardiomyopathies and, 315  
 efficacy vs potency, **232**  
 modification of effects, **234**  
 patient difficulty with, 272  
 therapeutic index, **233**  
 toxicities and treatments, **247**  
 urine pH and elimination, **231**
- Drug safety  
 therapeutic index measurement, 233
- “Drunken sailor” gait, 524
- Drusen, 552
- Dry beriberi, 64
- Dry mouth  
 Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 480
- Dry skin (scaliness)  
 vitamin A toxicity, 64
- D-transposition of great arteries, 302
- Dubin-Johnson syndrome, 400, **401**
- Duchenne muscular dystrophy  
 findings with, 59  
 inheritance, 59
- Ductal adenocarcinomas, 375
- Ductal carcinoma in situ, 668
- Ductal carcinomas (invasive), 668
- Ductus arteriosus, 286, 287
- Ductus deferens, 639
- Ductus venosus, 286, 287
- Duloxetine, 593
- Dumping syndrome, 381
- Duodenal atresia, 366
- Duodenal obstruction, 392
- Duodenal ulcer  
 causes of, 387  
 hemorrhage, 387
- Duodenum  
 embryology of, 364  
 histology, 369
- Duplex collecting system, **597**
- Duplication  
 fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53
- Dupuytren contracture, 465
- Dural venous sinuses, **514**
- Dura mater, 506
- Duret hemorrhages, 543
- Durvalumab, 218, 446
- Duty to protect, 269
- Dwarfism  
 achondroplasia, 467
- d-xylose test, 381, 388
- Dynein  
 defect in left-right, **284–328**  
 movement of, 46
- Dynein motors, 169
- Dysarthria  
 brain lesions, 524, 529  
 osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538
- Dysbetalipoproteinemia  
 familial dyslipidemias, 92
- Dyschezia, 661
- Dysentery  
 $\alpha$ -amanitin, 40  
*Entamoeba histolytica*, 175  
*Escherichia coli*, 143  
*Shigella* spp, 130, 142, 175
- Dysgerminoma, 664
- Dysgeusia  
 zinc deficiency, 69
- Dyskeratosis  
 characteristics/examples, 483
- Dyskinesias  
 drugs causing, 250  
 type and presentation, **533**
- Dyslipidemias  
 familial, **92**  
 vitamin B<sub>3</sub> effects, 65
- Dysmenorrhea  
 primary, **663**
- Dysmetria  
 central vertigo, 548  
 with strokes, 526
- Dyspareunia  
 Sjögren syndrome, **474**
- Dysphagia  
 achalasia, 383  
 aspiration pneumonia, 701  
 esophageal pathologies and, 384  
 osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538  
 pathology location and, 690  
 Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 424  
 stroke effects, 527  
 thyroid cancer, 347  
 types of, 384  
 Zenker diverticulum, 391
- Dysplasia  
 bronchopulmonary, 206  
 changes with, 202  
 neoplastic progression, 215
- Dysplasia and carcinoma in situ, 663
- Dysplasia of hip, 466
- Dyspnea  
 heart failure, 316  
 in  $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency, 400  
 left heart failure, 316  
 pneumomediastinum, 691  
 pneumothorax, 700
- Dystonia  
 antipsychotics/antiepileptics, 591  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35  
 presentation, 533  
 treatment of, 240  
 treatment of focal, 136
- Dystrophic calcification  
 psammoma bodies, 207  
 vs metastatic, 207
- Dystrophin (DMD) gene, 59
- Dysuria  
 cystitis, 178  
 prostatitis, 672  
 urinary catheterization, 181  
 urinary tract infections, 619
- E**
- Early complement deficiencies (C1-C4), 105
- Early embryonic development, **630**
- Ears  
 low-set, 61  
 pharyngeal pouch derivation, 637
- Eastern equine encephalitis  
 medical importance, 164
- Eating disorders  
 characteristics and types of, **584**  
 functional hypothalamic amenorrhea, 663  
 in OCDs, 580
- Eaton agar, 124
- Ebola virus  
 medical importance, **169**  
 structure and medical importance, 164
- Ebstein anomaly, 285, 302  
 lithium, 592
- E-cadherin, 215  
 mutation in gastric cancer, 386  
 tissue invasion in cancer, 217
- Echinocandins  
*Aspergillus fumigatus*, 150  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **195**  
 opportunistic fungal infections, 150
- Echinococcus granulosus*  
 disease association and treatment, 158  
 disease, transmission and treatment, 157
- Echinocytes (“burr cells”), 420
- Echothiophate, 568
- Echovirus  
 RNA translation in, 165
- Eclampsia, 304, 660

- Ecological study, 256
- Ecthyma gangrenosum  
*Pseudomonas* spp, 141
- Ectocervix  
 epithelial histology, 644
- Ectoderm  
 derivatives, 631  
 pharyngeal (branchial) clefts, 637
- Ectoparasite infestations, **157**
- Ectopia lentis, 550
- Ectopic beats, 313
- Ectopic pregnancy, **658**  
 antimetabolites for, 444  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
 primary ciliary dyskinesia, 47  
 salpingitis, 181
- Ectopic thyroid production, 346
- Eculizumab  
 for paroxysmal nocturnal  
 hemoglobinuria, 428
- Eczema  
 eczematous dermatitis, 483  
 phenylketonuria, 82  
 skin scales in, 483  
 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 115
- Edema  
 Arthus reaction, 111  
 calcium channel blockers, 323  
 capillary fluid exchange and, 301  
 danazol, 676  
 immunosuppressants, 118  
 kwashiorkor, 69  
 loop diuretics for, 626  
 periorbital, 156  
 peripheral, 316  
 pitting, 316  
 pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine,  
 706  
 vasogenic, 506  
 with fludrocortisone, 360  
 with hyperaldosteronism, 354
- Edinger-Westphal nuclei, 554
- Edoxaban, 441
- Edwards syndrome  
 chromosome association, 62
- Edwards syndrome (Trisomy 18), 61
- Efavirenz, 197
- Effective refractory period  
 Class I antiarrhythmic effect, 326
- Effective renal plasma flow, **600**
- Effect modification vs. confounding,  
 263
- Efferent arteriole constriction, 601
- Efficacy vs potency of drugs, **232**
- EGFR (*ERBB1*) gene  
 associated neoplasm, 220
- EGFR gene, 703
- “Egg on a string” (chest x-ray), 302
- “Eggshell” calcification, 696
- Eggshell calcification, 157, 477
- Ego defenses  
 immature defenses, **570–594**  
 mature, 571
- Egophony, 698
- Egosityntonic, 582
- Ehlers-Danlos syndrome  
 aneurysm association with, 530  
 collagen deficiency in, 48  
 findings in, **49**
- Ehrlichia* spp  
 Gram stain for, 123  
 rickettsial/vector-borne, 148
- Ehrlichia chaffeensis*, 147
- Ehrlichiosis, 147  
 transmission, 148
- Eisenmenger syndrome, 303
- Ejaculation  
 innervation of, 645  
 sperm pathway, 644
- Ejaculatory ducts  
 embryology of, 639
- Ejection fraction  
 equation for, 290  
 in heart failure, 316
- Ejection time  
 in antianginal therapy, 323
- Elastase  
 secretion of, 380
- Elastic recoil, 683
- Elastin  
 characteristics and functions of, **50**
- Elbasvir, 199
- Elbow injuries  
 childhood, **466**  
 overuse, **462**
- Electrical alternans, 317
- Electrocardiogram  
 abnormality with pulmonary  
 embolus, 691  
 acute pericarditis on, 319  
 components of, **298**  
 electrical alternans on, 317  
 electrolyte disturbances, 609  
 findings with conduction blocks,  
 313  
 left axis deviation, 302  
 low-voltage, 315  
 MI diagnosis with, 310  
 premature beats on, 313  
 RA hypertrophy, 302  
 sick sinus syndrome, 312  
 STEMI localization, **310**
- Electroconvulsive therapy  
 major depressive disorder, 578  
 MDD with psychotic features, 578  
 use and adverse effects, **579**
- Electrolytes  
 high/low serum concentrations  
 of, **609**
- Electron acceptors (universal), 73
- Electron transport chain  
 oxidative phosphorylation, **76**
- Electrophoresis  
 hemoglobin, **416**
- Elek test, 137
- Elementary bodies (chlamydiae), 146
- Elephantiasis (lymphatic filariasis)  
*Wuchereria bancrofti*, 156
- 11 $\beta$ -hydroxylase, 339
- 11-deoxycorticosterone, 339
- Elfin facies, 63
- Elimination disorders, **585**
- Elliptocytes, 420
- Elongation (protein synthesis), 43
- Emancipated minors, 268
- EMB agar  
 lactose-fermenting enterics, 142
- Emboli  
 atrial septal defect, 303  
 in infective endocarditis, 318  
 paradoxical, 303  
 types of, 691
- Embolic stroke, 525
- Emboliform nucleus, 510
- Embryogenesis  
 intrinsic pathway, 204
- Embryologic derivatives, **631**
- Embryology  
 early fetal development timeline,  
**630**  
 embryologic derivatives, **631**  
 erythropoiesis, **410**  
 hematology/oncology, 410  
 morphogenesis errors, **633**  
 neurological, 499, 500  
 pancreas and spleen, **367**  
 renal, 596  
 reproductive, 630  
 respiratory, 678
- Embryonal carcinoma, 671  
 hormone levels with, 671
- Embryonic/developmental age, 651
- Emission  
 innervation of, 645
- Emollient laxatives, 408
- Emotion  
 neural structures and, 509
- Emotional abuse, 573
- Empagliflozin, 359
- Emphysema  
 diagnosis and mechanisms, 692  
 diffusion-limited gas exchange, 684  
 panacinar, 400
- Empty/full can test, 451
- Emtricitabine, 197
- Enalapril, 628
- Encapsulated bacteria  
 examples list, **125**  
 infections with immunodeficiency,  
 116
- Encephalitis  
 anti-NMDA receptor, 224  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 150  
 guanosine analogs, 196  
 herpesviruses, 162, 176  
 HSV identification, 163  
 Lassa fever, 164  
 measles (rubeola) virus, 167
- Encephalomyelitis  
 paraneoplastic syndrome, 224
- Encephalopathy  
 hepatic, 372, 398  
 lead poisoning, 425  
 Lyme disease, 144  
 prion disease, 174
- Encephalotrigeminal angiomatosis,  
 539
- Encopresis, 585
- Encorafenib, 447
- End-diastolic volume  
 in antianginal therapy, 323
- Endemic typhus, 147
- Endocannabinoids  
 appetite regulation, 340
- Endocardial cushion, 284, 286
- Endocardial fibroelastosis, 315
- Endocervix  
 epithelial histology, 644
- Endochondral ossification, 461
- Endocrine pancreas cell types, **331**
- Endocrine/reproductive drug  
 reactions, **248**
- Endocrine system  
 anatomy, 331  
 embryology, 330  
 extrahepatic manifestations of  
 hepatitis, 171  
 hormones acting on kidney, **608**  
 hormone signaling pathways, **341**  
 paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
 pathology, 342  
 pharmacology, 358  
 physiology, **332**  
 steroid hormone signaling  
 pathways, **341**
- Endoderm  
 derivatives, 631, 637  
 pharyngeal (branchial) pouch  
 derivation, 637
- Endodermal sinus tumor, 664
- Endolymphatic hydrops, 548
- Endometrial carcinoma, 666  
 epidemiology of, 661  
 estrogens and, 674  
 in Lynch syndrome, 395
- Endometrial conditions,  
 Endometrial hyperplasia, 666  
 follicular cysts, 662
- Endometrioid carcinoma, 666
- Endometriosis  
 characteristics and treatment, 666  
 treatment, 676
- Endometritis, 666  
 pelvic inflammatory disease, **181**
- Endoneurium, 505
- Endoplasmic reticulum  
 rough, **45**  
 smooth, **45**
- Endosomes, 45
- Endothelial cells  
 immunohistochemical stains, 223  
 in wound healing, 211  
 leukocyte extravasation and, 210
- Endothelin receptor antagonist  
 naming conventions for, 253  
 pulmonary hypertension treatment,  
 706
- Endotoxins  
 effects of, **131**  
 features of, **129**

- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
*Salmonella typhi*, 142  
 Endotracheal intubation, 181  
 Enfuvirtide, 197, 198  
 Enhancer (gene expression), 40  
 Enoxaparin, 440  
 Entacapone, 563  
*Entamoeba histolytica*  
 bloody diarrhea, 175  
 metronidazole, 191  
 transmission, diagnosis and treatment, 152  
 Enteritis  
 vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 65  
 vitamin B<sub>7</sub> deficiency, 65  
 vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67  
*Enterobacter aerogenes*, 185  
 Enterochromaffin-like (ECL) cells, 380  
*Enterobius* spp  
 diseases association, 158  
 infection route, 155  
*Enterobius vermicularis*  
 disease, transmission and treatment, 156  
 Enterococci, **135**  
*Enterococcus* spp, **135**  
 penicillins for, 184  
 urinary tract infections, 178  
 vancomycin, 186  
 vancomycin-resistant (VRE), 135  
*Enterococcus faecalis*, 135  
 cephalosporins, 185  
*Enterococcus faecium*, 135  
 Enterocolitis  
 necrotizing, 393  
 vitamin E excess, 68  
 Enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli*, 130, 175  
 toxin, mechanism and presentation, 143  
 Enteroinvasive *Escherichia coli*  
 diarrhea with, 175  
 toxin, mechanism and presentation, 143  
 Enterokinase/enteropeptidase, 380  
 Enteropathogenic *Escherichia coli*  
 toxin, mechanism and presentation, 143  
 Enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli*, 130  
 diarrhea, 175  
 toxin, mechanism and presentation, 143  
 Enterotoxins, 129  
*Shigella* spp, 142  
*Vibrio cholerae*, 144  
 Enterovesical fistulae, 389  
 Enteroviral encephalitis, 116  
 Enterovirus meningitis, 176  
 Entesitis, 475  
 Entorhinal cortex, 509  
 Entry inhibitors, HIV therapy, 198  
 Enuresis  
 tricyclic antidepressant use for, 593  
 Envelopes (viral), **160**  
 Enzyme kinetics, **228**  
 Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, **52**  
 Enzymes  
 lipid transport and, 90, **91**  
 rate-determining and regulators, **71**  
 terminology for, **71**  
 Eosin–methylene blue (EMB) agar, 124  
 Eosinopenia, cell counts and causes, 340, 429  
 Eosinophilia  
 causes of, 414  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
 drugs causing, 249  
 in immunocompromised patients, 434  
 macrolides, 189  
 Eosinophilic apoptotic globules, 168  
 Eosinophilic esophagitis, 384  
 Eosinophilic granuloma, 694  
 Eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 113  
 Eosinophils, **414**  
 immunity to parasites, 103  
 Ependymal cells, 503  
 Ependymoma  
 description and histology, 542  
 Ephedrine, 241  
 Ephelis, 483  
 Epicanthal folds  
 cri-du-chat syndrome, 62  
 Down syndrome, 61  
 Epidemic typhus, 147  
 Epidemiology  
 biliary tract disease, 402  
 cancer incidence and mortality, **218**  
 colorectal cancer, 395  
 gynecologic tumors, **661**  
 peripartum mood disturbances, **579**  
 Epidemiology and biostatistics, 256–278  
 Epidermal growth factor (EGF)  
 in wound healing, 212  
 Epidermis, 481  
 embryologic derivatives, 631  
 hyperplasia, 485  
 Epidermolysis bullosa, 490  
*Epidermophyton*, 488  
 Epididymis  
 embryology of, 639  
 Epididymitis, 179, 671  
 Epididymitis and orchitis, **671**  
 Epidural hematomas, 528  
 Epidural space, 506  
 Epigastric pain  
 chronic mesenteric ischemia, 393  
 Ménétrier disease, 386  
 pancreatitis, 404  
 Epigastric veins, 372  
 Epigenetics, 40  
 Epiglottitis  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
 unvaccinated children, 182  
 Epilepsy  
 gustatory hallucinations in, 576  
 seizures, 531  
 Epinephrine, 241  
 glaucoma treatment, 568  
 glycogen regulation by, 84  
 pheochromocytoma secretion, 355  
 unopposed secretion of, 350  
 vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 66  
 Epineurium, 505  
 Epiphysis  
 slipped capital femoral, 466, 469  
 testosterone effects on, 676  
 widening of, 468  
 Episcleritis  
 inflammatory bowel disease, 389  
 Epispadias, 641  
 Epistaxis, 54  
 Epistaxis, 320, 433, **690**  
 Epithelial cell junctions, **482**  
 Epithelial cells  
 female reproductive system, **644**  
 immunohistochemical stains, 223  
 metaplasia, 202  
 tumor nomenclature, 216  
 Epithelial tumors  
 ovarian, 664  
 Eplerenone, 627  
 Epoetin alfa, 119, 447  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 Epstein-Barr virus (EBV)  
 aplastic anemia, 427  
 Burkitt lymphoma, 435  
 hairy leukoplakia and, 487  
 head and neck cancer, 690  
 Hodgkin lymphoma, 434  
 in HIV positive adults, 173  
 in immunodeficient patients, 116  
 nasopharyngeal carcinomas, 162  
 oncogenicity, 222  
 paracortical hyperplasia in, 94  
 receptor for, 108  
 receptors, 163  
 Epstein-Barr virus (HHV-4)  
 transmission and clinical significance, 162  
 Eptifibatide, 442  
 thrombogenesis and, 417  
 Erb palsy  
 injury and deficits, 452  
 Erectile dysfunction, 584  
 β-blockers, 244  
 Erection  
 autonomic innervation, 645  
 ischemic priapism, 669  
 Ergocalciferol, 68  
 Ergosterol synthesis inhibitors  
 naming conventions for, 252  
 Ergot alkaloids, 247  
 Erlotinib, 447  
 Erosions (gastrointestinal), 369, 386  
 Erosion (skin)  
 characteristics/examples, 483  
 Errors (medical), **277**  
 Erysipelas, 487  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 487  
 Erythema  
 complicated hernias, 376  
 in Lyme disease, 144  
 Erythema infectiosum (fifth disease), 177  
 Erythema marginatum, 319  
 Erythema migrans  
 in Lyme disease, 144  
 Erythema multiforme  
 causes of, 490  
 coccidioidomycosis, 149  
 Erythema nodosum  
 disease associations of, 492  
 histoplasmosis, 149  
 inflammatory bowel disease, 389  
 Erythrocyte casts in urine, 612  
 Erythrocytes, **413**  
 hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
 transfusion of, 434  
 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR)  
 fibrinogen and, 209  
 inflammation, **210**  
 subacute granulomatous thyroiditis, 345  
 Erythrocytosis, 413  
 Erythrocytic exotoxin A, 131  
 Erythrocytic toxin, 134  
 Erythromelalgia, 438  
 Erythromycin, 189  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 prophylaxis, 193  
 protein synthesis inhibition, 187  
 reactions to, 248  
 Erythroplasia of Queyrat, 669  
 Erythropoiesis  
 fetal, **410**  
 Erythropoietin, 697  
 anemia of chronic disease, 427  
 clinical use, 119  
 high altitude response, 688  
 in renal failure, 621  
 polycythemia and, 224  
 release and function, 607  
 signaling pathways for, 341  
 with pheochromocytoma, 355  
 Eschar, 130  
 in cutaneous anthrax, 135  
 with mucormycosis, 150  
*Escherichia coli*  
 cephalosporins, 185  
 culture requirements, 124  
 healthcare-associated infection, 181  
 lac operon, 39  
 neonatal microbiome, 174  
 O157-H7, 174  
 penicillins for, 184  
 polymyxins, 189  
 prostatitis, 672  
 strains of, **143**  
 urinary tract infections, 178, 619  
*Escherichia coli* serotype O157-H7  
 food poisoning, 174

- Escherichia coli* serotype (continued)  
 Shiga-like toxin production, 175  
 thrombotic microangiopathies  
 and, 432  
 toxin production, 143
- Escitalopram, 593
- E-selectin, 211
- Esmolol, 244, 327
- Esomeprazole, 406
- Esophageal adenocarcinoma, 385
- Esophageal atresia, 366
- Esophageal cancer  
 achalasia and, 383  
 location and risk factors, **385**
- Esophageal pathologies, **384**, 481
- Esophageal perforation  
 perforation, 384
- Esophageal reflux  
 H<sub>2</sub> blockers for, 406  
 proton pump inhibitors for, 406
- Esophageal rings, 384
- Esophageal varices, 384  
 drug treatment of, 360  
 portosystemic anastomoses and,  
 372
- Esophageal webs, 384
- Esophagitis, 384  
 herpes simplex virus, 162  
 HIV-positive adults, 173  
 medication-induced, 248  
 with bisphosphonates, 496
- Esophagus  
 blood supply and innervation, 371  
 carcinogens affecting, 221  
 diaphragm, 681  
 histology, 369  
 pathologies of, **384**  
 portosystemic anastomosis, 372
- Esotropia, 555
- Essential amino acids, 79
- Essential fatty acids  
 characteristics and sources, **63**
- Essential fructosuria, 78
- Essential hypertension risk, 304
- Essential mixed cryoglobulinemia,  
 171
- Essential (primary) hypertension, 321
- Essential thrombocythemia, 438
- Essential tremor, 533
- Establishing rapport, **270**
- Estradiol, **648**
- Estril, 648, 652
- Estrogen, 649, 656  
 androgen conversion to, 653  
 bone formation, 462  
 epiphyseal plate closure, 653  
 gynecomastia (males), 667  
 in ovulation, **649**  
 menopause, 653  
 signaling pathways for, 341  
 source and function of, **648**  
 Turner syndrome, 655
- Estrogen receptor modulators  
 (selective), **674**
- Estrone, 648
- Eszopiclone, 562
- Etanercept, 498
- Ethacrynic acid, 626
- Ethambutol, 193  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 mechanism and adverse effects,  
 192
- Ethanol  
 carcinogenicity of, 221  
 catabolism of, 46  
 lactic acidosis and, 70  
 metabolism of, **70**
- Ethical and patient scenarios, **272**
- Ethics  
 advanced directives, 268  
 consent, 268  
 core principles of, 267  
 religious beliefs and, 273
- Ethinyl estradiol, **674**
- Ethosuximide, 560
- Ethylenediaminetetraacetic (EDTA)  
 metal toxicity treatment, 247
- Ethylene glycol toxicity treatment,  
 70, 247
- Ethylene oxide sterilization/  
 disinfection, 199
- Etomidate, 565
- Etonogestrel, 675
- Etoposide, 445
- Etoposide/teniposide  
 topoisomerase effects, 36
- Euchromatin, 32
- Eukaryotes  
 DNA replication in, 36  
 irinotecan/topotecan effects in, 36  
 mRNA start codons, 42  
 ribosomes in, 43  
 RNA polymerase in, 40  
 RNA processing, **40**
- Eukaryotic gene, functional  
 organization, **39**
- Eukaryotic initiation factors (eIFs), 43
- Eukaryotic release factors (eRFs), 43
- Eustachian tube  
 embryonic derivation, 637
- Eustachian tubes, 47
- Euthyroid sick syndrome, 345
- Evasion of apoptosis, 217
- Eversion (foot), 457
- Evolocumab, 325
- Ewing sarcoma  
 dactinomycin for, 444  
 epidemiology and characteristics,  
 471
- Exanthem subitum  
 HHV-6/7, 162, 177
- Excessive daytime sleepiness, 585
- “Excision” event, 128
- Exclusive provider organization, 275
- Exemestane, 675
- Exenatide, 359
- Exercise  
 blood flow autoregulation, 300  
 peripheral resistance, 291  
 respiratory response, **688**  
 syncope during, 315  
 Tetralogy of Fallot, 302
- Exercise-induced amenorrhea, 663
- Exocrine glands, 235, **482**
- Exocytosis, 48
- Exogenous thyrotoxicosis, 346
- Exons  
 deletions in muscular dystrophies,  
 59  
 vs introns, **41**
- Exotoxin A, 130, 141
- Exotoxin and endotoxin features, **129**
- Exotoxins  
 bacteria with, **130**  
 features of, **129**  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 130  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 131
- Expiratory reserve volume (ERV), 682
- Expressive (Broca) aphasia, 529
- Extension, hip, 455
- External hemorrhoids, 373
- External rotation, hip, 455
- Extinction (conditioning), 570
- Extracellular volume measurement, 599
- Extracranial injuries (neonatal), **527**
- Extragenital germ cell tumors, **670**
- Extrahepatic manifestations of  
 hepatitis B and C, **171**
- Extramammary Paget disease, 661
- Extravascular hemolysis  
 autoimmune hemolytic anemia,  
 429  
 causes and findings with, 427  
 HbC disease, 428  
 hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
 pyruvate kinase deficiency, 428
- Extrinsic (death receptor) pathway  
 mechanism and regulation, 204
- Extrinsic hemolytic anemias  
 causes and findings, **429**
- Extrinsic pathway  
 warfarin and, 441
- Exudate  
 “anchovy paste”, 152  
 pleural effusion, 699
- Ex vacuo ventriculomegaly, 536
- Eye lid disorders, **559**
- Eye movements  
 cranial nerve palsies, **556**  
 medial longitudinal fasciculus, 558  
 with stroke, 526
- Eyes  
 aqueous humor pathway, **550**  
 drugs affecting pupil size, **251**  
 immune privilege of, 97  
 lens disorders, **550**  
 misalignment of, 555  
 muscarinic antagonist effects, 240  
 normal anatomy of, **549**  
 ocular anomalies, 168
- Ezetimibe, 248, 324
- F**
- F+ × F− plasmid, 128
- Fab fragment, 102
- Fabry disease, 59
- Facial flushing  
 excess niacin, 65
- Facial nerve (CN VII), 546  
 function and type, 519  
 lesions and causes of, **546**  
 palsy with, 144  
 pharyngeal arch derivation, 638
- Facial wrinkle reduction, 136
- Facies  
 coarse, 45, 114  
 congenital syphilis, 145  
 elfin, 63  
 epicanthal folds, 61  
 “facial plethora”, 704  
 flat, 61  
 in fetal alcohol syndrome, 633  
 leonine (lion-like), 139  
 moon facies, 352  
 Potter sequence, 596  
 risus sardonicus, 136  
 TORCH infection abnormalities,  
 180  
 twisted face, 596  
 with syphilis, 180
- Facilitated diffusion  
 T3/T4, 335
- Factitious disorder, **583**
- Factitious disorders, **583**
- Factor VIII concentrate, 431
- Factor V Leiden, 419  
 description of, 433  
 venous sinus thrombosis and, 514
- Factor Xa  
 inhibitors of, 419
- Factor XI concentrate, 431
- Facultative anaerobes, 125
- Facultative intracellular bacteria, 125
- FADH (flavin adenine dinucleotide)  
 activated carrier, 73
- Failure mode and effects analysis, 277
- Failure to thrive  
 SCID, 115
- Falciform ligament, 368
- Fallopian tubes  
 adnexal torsion, 643  
 epithelial histology, 644  
 in primary ciliary dyskinesia, 47
- “False” diverticulum, 390
- False-negative rate, 260
- Famciclovir  
 herpes zoster, 196  
 mechanism and use, **196**
- Familial adenomatous polyposis, 394  
 chromosome association, 62
- Familial dyslipidemias, **92**
- Familial hypercholesterolemia, 58, 92
- Familial hypocalciuric  
 hypercalcemia, **349**
- Famotidine, 406

- Fanconi anemia, 427  
nonhomologous end joining and, 37
- Fanconi syndrome, 604
- Fanconi syndrome, drug-related, 250
- Farsightedness, 549
- Fascia, collagen in, 48
- Fasciulations, 543
- Fas-FasL interaction, 204
- Fasted vs fed state, **88**
- Fastigial nucleus, 510
- Fasting and starvation, 89
- Fasting plasma glucose test  
diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 350
- Fasting state, 89  
fructose-2,6-bisphosphate in, 74  
migrating motor complexes  
production in, 378
- Fat  
nomenclature, 216
- Fat emboli, 691
- Fatigue  
heart failure and, 316  
MI signs, 309
- Fatigue, medical errors from, 277
- Fat necrosis, 205, 667
- Fat redistribution, 249
- Fat-soluble vitamins, 63  
absorption with orlistat, 407
- Fatty acid oxidation  
carnitine acyltransferase in, 71  
rate-limiting enzyme for, 71
- Fatty acids  
metabolism of, 72, **87**  
oxidation of, 72  
synthesis, 70
- Fatty acid synthase  
vitamin B<sub>5</sub> and, 65
- Fatty acid synthesis  
rate-determining enzyme, 71
- Fatty casts, 612
- Fatty liver disease  
nonalcoholic, 398
- Fava beans, 77, 428
- FBN1* gene mutation  
dominant negative mutation, 50
- Fear  
inappropriate experiences of, 579  
panic disorder and, 580  
phobias and, 580
- Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion  
reaction, 112
- Febrile pharyngitis, 161
- Febrile seizures, 530
- Febuxostat, 497  
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
- Fecal antigen test  
*Helicobacter pylori* diagnosis, 144
- Fecal calprotectin, 389
- Fecal elastase, 388
- Fecal immunochemical testing (FIT), 395
- Fecalith obstruction, 390
- Fecal microbiota transplant, 136
- Fecal occult blood testing (FOBT), 395
- Fecal retention, 575
- Feces, explosive expulsion of, 391
- Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB), 2
- Fed state, 89
- Fee-for-service, 276
- “Female athlete triad”, 663
- Female genital embryology, 639
- Female reproductive anatomy  
epithelial histology, **644**  
ligaments and structure, **643**
- Femoral epiphysis, slipped, 466
- Femoral head  
avascular necrosis of, 469
- Femoral hernia, 377
- Femoral neck fracture, 467
- Femoral nerve, 456
- Femoral region, **375**
- Femoral sheath, 375
- Femoral triangle, 375
- Fenestrated capillaries, 506
- Fenofibrate, 325
- Fenoldopam, 241, 323
- Fentanyl, 567
- Ferritin, 427  
acute phase reactants, 209  
iron deficiency anemia, 424  
iron study interpretation, 423  
lab values in anemia, 425
- Ferrocyclase, 425, 430
- Fertility  
double Y males, 655
- Fertilization, 649, 651
- Fetal alcohol syndrome  
developmental effects in, **633**  
heart defects in, 304
- Fetal circulation, **287**  
umbilical cord, **636**
- Fetal erythropoiesis, **410**
- Fetal lung maturity, 675
- Fetal-postnatal derivatives, **286**
- Fetal tissue  
collagen in, 48  
fever  
measles (rubeola) virus, 167
- Fever  
amphotericin B, 194  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 182  
clindamycin, 188  
complicated hernias, 376  
Ebola virus, 169  
endotoxins, 129  
epiglottitis, 182  
exotoxins, 131  
genital herpes, 179  
high fever, 168  
human herpesvirus 6, 177  
human herpesviruses, 162  
Legionnaires’ disease, 141  
low-grade, 141, 168  
mononucleosis, 162
- neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 587
- pathophysiology and management, 530
- pulmonary anthrax, 135  
recurring, 153  
*Rickettsia rickettsii*, 147  
*Salmonella* spp, 147  
severe, irregular pattern, 154  
spiking, 155  
Tetralogy of Fallot, 302  
thyroid storm causing, 346  
toxic shock syndrome, 133  
undulant, 141  
vs heat stroke, 530  
Weil disease, 145  
with inflammation, 209  
with meningococci, 140
- Hexofenadine, 705
- Fibrates, 324, **325**  
drug reactions with, 248, 249
- Fibrin protein (amyloidosis), 208
- Fibrinogen, 210, 413  
ESR and, 209  
in cryoprecipitate, 433
- Fibrinoid necrosis, 205, 304
- Fibrinous pericarditis, 309
- Fibroadenoma, 667
- Fibroblast growth factor (FGF)  
in wound healing, 212  
signaling pathways for, 341
- Fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR3), 467
- Fibroblasts  
cortisol and, 340  
in wound healing, 212
- Fibrocystic breast changes, 667
- “Fibro fog”, 477
- Fibroid (leiomyoma)  
leuprolide for, 674
- Fibromas, 216, 665
- Fibromuscular dysplasia, 304
- Fibromyalgia, **477**, 593
- Fibronectin  
in cryoprecipitate, 434  
thrombocytes, 413
- Fibrosarcomas, 216
- Fibrosis  
silicosis, 696
- Fibrous plaque in atherosclerosis, 305
- Fibular neck fracture, 457
- Fick principle, 290
- Fidaxomicin  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136
- Field cancerization, 690
- Field defect (morphogenesis), 633
- Fifth disease rash, 177
- Fifth disease rash, 177
- 50S inhibitors, 187
- Filgrastim (G-CSF), 119, 447
- Filoviruses  
characteristics and medical importance, 164
- Filtration (renal), **601**
- Fimbria/pilus, 122
- Financial considerations in treatment, 273
- Finasteride, 653, 672, 676
- Finger agnosia, 524
- Finger drop, 450
- Finger movements  
adduction, 450  
extension, 450  
finger drop, 450
- Finkelstein test, 465
- First-degree AV block, 313
- First-order elimination, 229, 230
- First-order kinetics, 229
- Fisher’s exact test, 266
- Fish oil/marine omega-3 fatty acids, 325
- Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome, 140, 181
- 5 $\alpha$ -reductase inhibitors  
inhibitors for BPH, 672
- 5 $\alpha$ -reductase, 653  
hypospadias, 641
- 5 $\alpha$ -reductase deficiency, **656**  
sexual differentiation, 640
- 5 $\alpha$ -reductase inhibitor  
naming conventions for, 253
- 5-aminosalicylic acid drugs, 389
- 5-aminosalicylic drugs, 407
- 5-fluorouracil (5-FU)  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
pyrimidine synthesis and, 34
- 5-HT  
MAO inhibitor effect on, 593  
trazodone effects, 594  
vilazodone effects, 594  
vortioxetine effects, 594
- 5-HT<sub>1B/1D</sub> agonists, 252
- 5-HT<sub>3</sub> blocker  
naming conventions for, 253
- 5-methylcytosine  
in nucleotides, 33
- Fixation, 571
- Fixed splitting, 294
- Flaccid paralysis  
acute asymmetric, 164  
botulinum toxin, 136  
motor neuron signs, 543
- Flagellin, 97
- Flagellum, 122
- Flask-shaped ulcers, 152
- Flavin nucleotides, 73
- Flaviviruses  
hepatitis C, 170  
structure and medical importance, 164
- Flavoxate, 240
- Fleas (disease vectors), 147
- Flecainide, 327
- Flexion  
foot, 457  
hip, 455
- Flexor digiti minimi muscle, 453
- Flexor pollicis brevis muscle, 453
- Flies (disease vectors)  
*Shigella* spp, 142

- Floppy baby syndrome  
*Clostridium botulinum*, 136  
 splicing of pre-mRNA in, 41
- Flow cytometry, **52**
- Flow-volume loops, **692**
- Fluconazole  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 150  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 mechanism and use, 195  
 opportunistic fungal infections, 150  
 systemic mycoses, 149
- Flucytosine  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 150  
 mechanism and clinical use, **194**
- Fludrocortisone, **360**
- Fluid compartments, **599**
- Flumazenil  
 benzodiazepine overdose, 247,  
 562, 588
- Fluorescence in situ hybridization, **53**
- Fluorescent antibody stain, 123
- Fluoroquinolones  
 drug reactions with, 248, 249  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, **191**  
*Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 148  
 naming conventions for, 252  
 pregnancy contraindication, 199  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
*Salmonella typhi*, 142  
 teratogenicity of, 632  
 TOP II (DNA gyrase) and TOP IV  
 inhibition in prokaryotes,  
 36
- Fluoxetine, 593
- Fluphenazine, 591
- Flutamide, 676  
 polycystic ovarian syndrome, 662
- Fluticasone, 704
- Fluvoxamine, 593
- FMR1* gene, 60
- Foam cells  
 in atherosclerosis, 305  
 Niemann-Pick disease, 86
- Focal aware seizures, 531
- Focal glomerular disorders, 612
- Focal hepatic necrosis  
 drug reactions with, 248
- Focal impaired awareness seizures,  
 531
- Focal nodular hyperplasia, 399
- Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis,  
 616
- Focal seizures  
 types of, 531
- Folate antagonists  
 teratogenicity of, 632
- Folate synthesis  
 inhibition/block, 190
- Follicles (lymph node), 94
- Follicles (spleen), 96
- Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH)  
 clomiphene effect, 674  
 hCG and, 652  
 in menstrual cycle, 650
- PCOS, 662  
 secretion of, 331
- Follicular carcinoma  
 causes and findings, 347
- Follicular cyst (ovary), 663
- Follicular lymphoma  
 chromosomal translocations, 439  
 occurrence and genetics, 435
- Fomepizole  
 methanol or ethylene glycol  
 overdose, 70  
 methanol or ethylene glycol  
 toxicity, 247
- Fondaparinux, 440
- Food-borne illness, 136
- Bacillus cereus*, 136
- Campylobacter jejuni*, 143
- Clostridium perfringens*, 136  
 organisms causing, **174**
- Staphylococcus aureus*, 133, 174  
 toxic shock syndrome toxin, 131
- Vibrio cholerae*, 144
- Foot drop, 457
- Foot movements  
 dorsiflexion, 457  
 eversion, 457  
 flexion, 457  
 inversion, 457
- Foramen cecum, 330
- Foramen of Magendie, 515
- Foramen of Monro, 515
- Foramen ovale, 286  
 embryology, 284  
 retained patency of, 302
- Foramina of Luschka, 515
- Forced expiratory volume (FEV)  
 obstructive lung disease, 692  
 restrictive lung disease, 694
- Foregut  
 blood supply/innervation of, 371  
 development of, 364
- Foreign body inhalation, 681
- Formoterol, 704
- 46,XX DSD, 655
- 46,XX/46,XY DSD, 655
- Fosaprepitant, 407, 447
- Foscarnet  
 HIV-positive adults, 197  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, **197**  
 retinitis in immunosuppressed  
 patients, 197
- Fossa ovalis, 286
- Founder effect (genetics), 55
- FOXP3 protein, 100
- Fractures  
 chalk-stick, 468  
 Colles, 467  
 common pediatric, **467**  
 femoral neck, 467  
 pathologic, 471  
 scaphoid, 453  
 vertebral compression, 467
- Fragile X syndrome  
 chromosome abnormality, 62
- diagnostic test, 51  
 DNA methylation in, 32  
 trinucleotide repeats in, **60**
- Frameshift mutation, 38  
 muscular dystrophy and, 59
- Francisella* spp  
 culture requirements, 124
- Francisella tularensis*  
 disease and transmission, 147
- Frataxin, 545
- Free fatty acids  
 fast/starvation states, 89
- Free nerve endings, 504
- Free radical injury  
 mechanisms, **206**  
 reperfusion, 206
- Fremitus (tactile), 698
- Fresh frozen plasma, 434
- Fresh frozen plasma/prothrombin  
 complex  
 transfusion of, 434
- “Fried egg” cells, 503, 540, 664
- Friedreich ataxia, **545**  
 chromosome association, 62  
 trinucleotide repeat in, 60
- Frontal bossing, 343
- Frontal eye fields, 524
- Frontal lobe  
 abscess, 150  
 stroke effects, 526
- Frontal lobe syndrome, 524
- Frontotemporal dementia  
 symptoms and histologic findings,  
 535
- Fructose  
 absorption of, 381
- Fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase  
 gluconeogenesis, 76  
 rate-determining enzyme, 71
- Fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase 1  
 gluconeogenesis regulation, 71
- Fructose-2,6-bisphosphate, 71  
 glycolysis regulation, **74**
- Fructose metabolism  
 disorders of, **78**
- Fruity breath odor, 351
- FTA-ABS, 145
- Full-thickness burn, 493
- Fumarate, 82
- Functio laesa, 209
- Functional hyposplenism, 421
- Functional hypothalamic  
 amenorrhea, **663**
- Functional liver markers, 397
- Functional neurologic symptom  
 disorder, 583
- Functional organization of a  
 eukaryotic gene, **39**
- Functional residual capacity (FRC), 682
- Funduscopy examination  
 sausage link appearance on, 436  
 with glaucoma, 551  
 with retinal disorders, 552
- Fungal infections  
 dermatophytes, 488
- granulomatous inflammation, 213
- infections with  
 immunodeficiencies, 116  
 opportunistic, **150**  
 T-cell deficiencies, 116  
 treatment of systemic, 194
- Fungi  
 culture requirements, 124  
 immunocompromised patients, 175  
 topical infections, 194
- “Funny” current/channels, 297, 328
- Furosemide  
 drug reactions with, 248, 249  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, 626
- Fusion protein EWS-FLI1, 471
- Fusobacterium* spp  
 alcohol use disorder, 175  
 healthcare-associated infections, 181  
 lung abscesses, 702
- G**
- G1-S progression inhibition, 44
- G20210A gene mutation, 433
- G6PD deficiency  
 drugs causing hemolysis with, 249
- GABA<sub>A</sub> action  
 barbiturates, 561  
 benzodiazepine effects, 562
- Gabapentin, 560
- Gabapentinoids, mechanism and  
 adverse effects, 560
- GABA (γ-aminobutyric acid)  
 basal ganglia and, 511  
 multiple sclerosis treatment, 537  
 synthesis and change with diseases,  
 505  
 vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 66
- Gag reflex, 519
- Gait disturbance  
 Friedreich ataxia, 545  
 hydrocephalus, 536  
 steppage, 457  
 Trendelenburg sign/gait, 457  
 waddling, 59
- Galactitol, 78, 79
- Galactocerebrosidase, 86
- Galactocerebroside, 86
- Galactokinase deficiency, 78
- Galactorrhea  
 antipsychotic drugs and, 332
- Galactose metabolism  
 absorption of, 381  
 disorders of, **78**
- Galantamine, 239, 564
- Galant reflex, 523
- Gallbladder  
 biliary structures, 375  
 blood supply and innervation of,  
 371  
*Salmonella typhi* colonization, 142  
 with bile duct obstruction, 375
- Gallbladder cancer  
 porcelain gallbladder, 403  
 sclerosing cholangitis, 402

- Gallstone ileus, 403  
 Gambling disorder, **586**  
 $\gamma$ -glutamyl transpeptidase  
 in liver damage, 397  
 Ganciclovir  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, **196**  
 Ganglion cyst, 465  
 Ganglioneuromatosis, oral/intestinal,  
 356  
 Gangrene  
 of toes, 140  
 Gangrenous necrosis, 205  
 Gap junctions, ciliary movement, 47  
 Gap junctions (connexons), 482  
*Gardnerella vaginalis*, **147**, 191  
 Gardener's pupil, 240  
 Gardner syndrome, 394  
 Gartner duct, 639  
 Gas gangrene  
 alpha toxin, 131  
*Clostridium perfringens*, 136, 175  
 Gastrectomy, 426  
 Gastric acid  
 histamine receptors and, 237  
 secretion, action and regulation, 379  
 Gastric bypass surgery  
 ghrelin and, 378  
 superior mesenteric artery  
 syndrome with, 370  
 vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67  
 Gastric cancer  
 carcinogens for, 221  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
 oncogenic microbes, 222  
 sign of Leser-Trélat and, 224  
 types of, **386**  
 Gastric inhibitory peptide (GIP), 357  
 Gastric outlet obstruction, 366  
 Gastric ulcers  
 causes of, 387  
 hemorrhage, 387  
 NSAID toxicity, 496  
 Gastric vessels, 368  
 Gastrin  
 effects on acid secretion, 380  
 signaling pathways for, 341  
 somatostatinomas and, 357  
 source, action, and regulation of,  
 378  
 Gastrinomas, 378  
 drug treatment for, 360  
 Gastrin-releasing peptide, 378  
 Gastritis, **386**  
 gastrin in, 378  
 H<sub>2</sub> blockers for, 406  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
 proton pump inhibitors for, 406  
 stomach cancer and, 386  
 Gastrocolic ligament, 368  
 Gastroenteritis  
 caliciviruses, 164  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 137  
 rotavirus, 165  
 Gastroepiploic arteries, 368  
 Gastroesophageal reflux disease  
 Barrett esophagus, **385**  
 esophageal cancer, 385  
 presentation, 384  
 Gastrohepatic ligament, 368  
 Gastrointestinal bleeding  
 acute, **387**  
 Gastrointestinal drug reactions, **248**  
 Gastrointestinal infections  
 protozoa, **152**  
 Gastrointestinal secretory products  
 cell locations, **380**  
 regulatory substances, **378**  
 source and action, **379**  
 Gastrointestinal stromal tumors  
 gene association, 220  
 Gastrointestinal system  
 aging effects on, 225  
 blood supply and innervation, **371**  
 embryology, **364**  
 innervation of, 373  
 ligaments, **368**  
 muscarinic antagonist effects, 240  
 pathology, 383  
 pharmacology, 405  
 physiology, 378  
 regulatory substances, **378**  
 retroperitoneal structures, **367**  
*Salmonella* spp vs. *Shigella* spp,  
 142  
 Gastrointestinal tract  
 diverticula of, **390**  
 intestinal disorders, **393**  
 Gastroschisis, 365  
 Gastrosplenic ligament, 368  
 Gaucher cells, 86  
 Gaucher disease, 86, 469  
 Gaussian distribution, 264  
 Gaze palsy, upward/vertical, 542  
 G cells, 378  
 Gefitinib, 447  
 Gemfibrozil, 325  
 Gender- and sexuality-inclusive  
 history taking, **271**  
 Gender dysphoria, **584**  
 Gene expression  
 DNA methylation, 32  
 enhancers, 40  
 histone deacetylation in, 32  
 histone modification, 32  
 modifications, **54**  
 promoters, 40  
 regulation, **40**  
 silencer, 40  
 Gene promoter (CpG islands),  
 methylation in, 32  
 Generalized anxiety disorder, **580**  
 buspirone, 592  
 SSNRIs for, 593  
 SSRIs for, 593  
 Generalized seizures  
 anticonvulsants for, 560  
 types of, 531  
 Generalized transduction, 128  
 General paresis, 145, 179  
 Genetic/antigenic shift/drift, 166  
 Genetic code features, **35**  
 Genetic drift, 55  
 Genetics  
 anticipation, 60  
 autosomal trisomies, 61  
 bacterial, **128**  
 chromosome disorders, **62**  
 code features, **35**  
 CRISPR, **51**  
 diabetes mellitus predisposition,  
 351  
 gain of function mutation, 220  
 inheritance modes, **57**  
 introns vs exons, 41  
 loss of function mutation, 220  
 muscular dystrophies, 59  
 mutations in cancer, 217  
 population concepts, **55**  
 response to environment, 39  
 terms, **54–92**  
 trinucleotide repeat expansion  
 diseases, 59  
 viral, **159**  
 Genitalia  
 atypical, 640, 656  
 embryology, **639**  
 male/female homologs, **641**  
 Genital ulcers, 179  
 Genital warts, 179  
 Genitofemoral nerve, 456  
 Genitourinary/renal drug reactions, **250**  
 Genitourinary system  
 drug reactions with, **250**  
 muscarinic antagonist effects, 240  
 trauma, **645**  
 Gentamicin, 187  
 Genu varum, vitamin D and, 68  
 Geriatric patients  
 age-related pharmacokinetics, 246  
 aging-related hearing loss, 548  
 aneurysm risk, **530**  
 atropine effects in, 240  
 causes of seizures, 531  
 cholelithiasis, 403  
 colorectal cancer, 395  
 common causes of pneumonia, 175  
 common meningitis causes, 176  
 drug dosages, 230  
 elder abuse and, 583  
 gastroenteritis in, 137  
 healthcare-associated infections, 181  
 impaired accommodation in, 550  
 myeloid neoplasms in, 437  
 osteoporosis screening, 467  
 prostatitis, 672  
 recurrent lobar hemorrhagic stroke,  
 528  
 suicidal/homicidal ideation in, 269  
 testicular tumors, 671  
 volvulus in, 392  
 Germ cell tumors  
 cryptorchidism risk for, 669  
 extragonadal, **670**  
 hormone levels with, 670, **671**  
 ovarian, 664  
 testicular, 671  
 Germinal center, 94  
 Germline (gonadal) mosaicism, 55  
 Gerstmann syndrome, 524  
 Gestational age, **651**  
 Gestational diabetes  
 glucokinase in, 73  
 human placental lactogen, 652  
 Gestational hypertension, 660  
 Gestational trophoblastic disease  
 serum tumor marker, 222  
 theca lutein cyst, 663  
 GH (growth hormone), 360  
 Ghrelin  
 appetite regulation, 340  
 hypothalamus effects of, 508  
 source, action and regulation of,  
 378  
 Giant cell pneumonia, 167  
 Giant cell (temporal) arteritis  
 ESR with, 210  
 polymyalgia rheumatica  
 association, 477  
 Giant cell tumor, 470  
 Giant roundworm, 156  
 Giardiasis  
 gastrointestinal infections, 152  
 in immunodeficiency, 116  
*Giardia* spp  
 metronidazole, 191  
 stain for identification, 123  
 watery diarrhea, 175  
*Giardia lamblia*, transmission,  
 diagnosis, and treatment,  
 152  
 Giemsa stain, 123, 144  
 Gifts from patients, accepting, **269**  
 Gigantism, 333  
 Gilbert syndrome, 400, 401  
 Gingival hyperplasia  
 cyclosporine, 118  
 drugs causing, 249, 323  
 inclusion cell disease, 45  
 Gingivostomatitis, 162  
 Gitelman syndrome  
 renal disorder features, 605  
 renal tubular defects, 604  
 Glanzmann thrombasthenia, 432  
 Glargine, 358  
 Glatiramer, 537  
 Glaucoma  
 $\beta$ -blockers, 244  
 drug reaction, 240  
 pilocarpine for, 239  
 sympathomimetics for, 241  
 therapy, **568**  
 treatment, 239  
 types and treatment, **551**  
 Glecaprevir, 199  
 Glial cells  
 of CNS, 503  
 of PNS, 503

- Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP)  
cytoskeletal elements, 46  
tumor identification, 223
- Glioblastoma  
description and histology, 540  
treatment of multiforme, 445
- Glipizide, 359
- Global aphasia, 529
- Global cognitive deficits, 574
- Global payment, 276
- Globoid cells, 86
- Globose nucleus, 510
- Globotriaosylceramide, 86
- Globus pallidus externus, 511
- Glomerular anatomy, diagram of, **598**
- Glomerular disorders/disease  
nomenclature, **612**  
types of, **613**
- Glomerular filtration  
barrier and components, **599**  
changes in dynamics, **601**
- Glomerulonephritis  
azathioprine for, 119  
infection-associated, 614  
RBC casts in, 612  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134
- Glomus tumor, 486
- Glossitis  
B-complex deficiency, 63  
iron deficiency, 424  
Plummer-Vinson syndrome  
association, 384  
vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 65  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66
- Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)  
function and type, 519  
pharyngeal arch derivative, 638
- “Glove and stocking” sensation loss,  
139, 350
- GLP-1 analogs  
diabetes therapy, 359  
naming conventions for, 253
- Glucagon  
fructose bisphosphatase-2, 74  
glycogen regulation, 84  
somatostatinomas and, 357  
source, function and regulation,  
**337**  
β-blocker overdose treatment, 327
- Glucagonomas  
occurrence, 354  
presentation and treatment, 357  
treatment for, 360  
with MEN1, 356
- Glucocerebrosidase, 86
- Glucocerebroside, 86
- Glucocorticoid-binding globulin, 340
- Glucocorticoids  
apoptosis, 429  
asthma therapy, 704  
avascular necrosis of bone, 469  
calcium pyrophosphate deposition  
disease, 473  
Cushing syndrome, 119  
cytokines, 119  
drug reactions with, 248, 249  
eosinophil count with, 429  
gout, 497  
immunosuppression, 119  
non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 119  
osteoporosis, 119  
psychosis, 119  
rheumatoid arthritis, 472  
T3 in peripheral tissues, 335
- Glucogenic amino acids, 79
- Glucogenic/ketogenic amino acids,  
79
- Glucokinase vs hexokinase, **73**
- Gluconeogenesis  
cortisol and, 340  
ethanol metabolism and, 70  
irreversible enzymes, 76  
metabolic site, 72  
organic acidemias, **83**  
rate-determining enzyme for, 71  
smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45  
thyroid hormone and, 335
- Glucose  
blood-brain barrier and, 506  
clearance of, **602**  
glycogen metabolism, 85  
metabolism of, 39  
phosphorylation of, 73
- Glucose-6-phosphatase  
gluconeogenesis, 76  
Von Gierke disease, 85
- Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase  
(G6PD)  
HMP shunt and, 71
- Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase  
(G6PD) deficiency, **77**  
causes and findings, 428  
RBC inclusions, 421  
RBCs in, 420  
X-linked recessive disease, 59
- Glucose-dependent insulinotropic  
peptide (GIP)  
insulin regulation, 338  
source, action and regulation, 378
- Glucose intolerance, in Type 1 vs  
Type 2 diabetes, 351
- Glucosuria, threshold for, 602
- Glulisine, 358
- Glutamic acid, classification of, 79
- Glutamine  
in nucleotides, 33
- Glutathione  
glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase  
deficiency, 77  
Vitamin B<sub>6</sub> in synthesis, 66
- Glutathione peroxidase, 206
- Gluteus maximus, 455, 457
- Gluteus medius, 455
- Gluteus minimus, 455, 457
- GLUT transporters, 338
- Glyburide, 359
- Glycerol, in starvation, 89
- Glycine, in nucleotides, 33
- Glycogen  
metabolism and storage, 71  
regulation, **84**  
stain for, 123  
tissue metabolism, **84**
- Glycogenesis, 71
- Glycogenolysis  
rate-determining enzyme for, 71  
smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45  
thyroid hormone and, 335
- Glycogen storage diseases, findings  
and deficient enzymes, **85**
- Glycogen synthase  
rate-limiting enzyme, 71
- Glycolysis regulation  
hexokinase/glucokinase in, 74  
key enzymes in, **74**  
metabolic site, 72  
pyruvate dehydrogenase, **74**  
rate-determining enzyme, 71
- Glycopyrrolate, 240
- Glycosylation  
collagen synthesis, 48  
protein synthesis, 43
- Glycyrrhetic acid, 604
- GNAQ gene mutation, 539
- GNAS gene mutation, 348
- GnRH agonists, drug reactions with,  
249
- Goblet cells, 369, 680
- Goiter, causes of, **346**
- Golgi apparatus, cell trafficking, 45
- Golgi tendon organ, 461
- Gonadal (germline) mosaicism, 55
- Gonadotropin-releasing hormone  
analogs  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, **674**
- Gonadotropin-releasing hormone  
(GnRH)  
function and notes, 332  
neurons producing, 508  
prolactin and, 332  
signaling pathways for, 341
- Gonads  
dysgenesis of, 624  
smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45
- Gonococci vs meningococci, 140
- Gonorrhea  
ceftriaxone, 185  
Neisseria, 140  
sexually transmitted infection, 179
- Goodpasture syndrome  
autoantibody, 113  
collagen defect in, 48  
glomerulonephritis with, 614  
hematuria/hemoptysis, 614  
type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Good syndrome  
paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
thymoma and, 96
- Goserelin, 674
- Gottron papules, 224, 477
- Gout  
acute treatment drugs, 497  
drugs causing, 249  
findings, symptoms, and treatment,  
**473**  
hypertension in, 321  
kidney stones and, 617  
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35  
loop diuretics and, 626  
preventive therapy, **497**  
Von Gierke disease, 85
- Gower maneuver/sign, 59
- G-protein-linked 2nd messengers, **237**
- Gracilis muscle, 456
- Graft-versus-host disease, 111, 117
- Graft-versus-tumor effect, 117
- Gram-negative organisms  
infections in immunodeficiency, 116  
lab algorithm, **139**  
membrane attack complex, **104**
- Gram-positive organisms  
cephalosporins, 185  
lab algorithm, **132**  
vancomycin, 186
- Grand mal (tonic-clonic) seizures,  
531
- Granisetron, 407, 447
- Granular casts  
acute tubular necrosis, 621  
in urine, 612  
“muddy brown” in urine, 612
- Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor  
(G-CSF), 341
- Granulocytes  
autoantibody, 113  
morulae, 148
- Granulocytopenia, trimethoprim, 190
- Granuloma inguinale (Donovanosis),  
179
- Granulomas  
in systemic mycoses, 149  
in tuberculosis, 138  
macrophages and, 413  
syphilis, 145
- Granulomatosis infantiseptica,  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 137
- Granulomatosis with polyangiitis  
lung disease with, 694
- Granulomatous disease  
calcification with, 207  
excess vitamin D in, 68  
hypervitaminosis D with, 469  
infectious vs noninfectious etiology,  
213
- Granulomatous inflammation,  
histology, mechanism and  
etiologies, **213**
- Granulosa cell tumor, 665
- Granzymes, 99, 100
- Grapefruit juice, cytochrome P-450  
interaction, 251
- Graves disease  
autoantibody, 113  
causes and findings, 346  
HLA subtype, 98  
ophthalmopathy, 344  
thyroid cellular action in, 335  
type II hypersensitivity, 110

- Gravidity (“gravida”), 651  
 Gray baby syndrome, 188, 199  
 Gray hepatization, 702  
 Grazoprevir, 199  
 Greenstick fracture, 467  
 Grief, **572**  
 Griffith point, 206  
 Griseofulvin  
   cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
   disulfiram-like reaction, 250  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, **195**  
   microtubules and, 46  
   pregnancy contraindication, 199  
   “Ground-glass” appearance (X-ray)  
   neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, **679**  
*Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151, 173  
 “Ground glass” appearance, 170  
 Group A streptococci, **134**  
 Group A streptococci, clindamycin for invasive infection, 188  
 Group B streptococci, **135**, 175  
 Growth factors, tumor suppressor gene mutations and, 44  
 Growth hormone, 333  
 Growth hormone (GH)  
   drug reactions with, 250  
   function and secretion of, **333**  
   secretion and diabetes mellitus, 350  
   secretion of, 331  
 Growth hormone inhibiting hormone (GHIH), 332  
 Growth hormone–releasing hormone (GHRH), function and clinical notes, 332, 333  
 Growth restriction (fetal), with phenylketonuria, 82  
 Growth retardation, with renal failure, 621  
 Growth signal self-sufficiency, 217  
 GTP (guanosine triphosphate), 75  
 Guanfacine, 243, 574  
 Guanine, in nucleotides, 33  
 Guanosine analogs, mechanism and use, 196  
 Guanylate cyclase-C agonists, 408  
 Gubernaculum, 642  
 Guessing during USMLE Step 1 exam, 21  
 Guide RNA (gRNA), 51  
 Guillain-Barré syndrome  
   *Campylobacter jejuni*, 143  
   peripheral nerves in, 505  
   Zika virus, 168  
 Gummas, 145, 179  
 Guselkumab, 498  
 Gustatory hallucinations, 576  
 Gustatory pathway, 508  
 Guyon canal syndrome, 453, 463  
 Gynecologic tumor epidemiology, **661**  
 Gynecomastia  
   azoles, 195  
   causal agents, 248  
   causes of, 667  
 ketoconazole, 676  
 sex hormone–binding globulin and, 341  
 spironolactone, 676  
 testicular choriocarcinoma, 671  
 with cimetidine, 406  
**H**  
 H<sub>1</sub>-blockers  
   drug reactions with, 250  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, **705**  
   naming conventions for, 253  
 H<sub>2</sub>-antagonist  
   cimetidine, 406  
   naming conventions for, 253  
 H<sub>2</sub>-blockers, mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **406**  
*Haemophilus ducreyi*, sexual transmission of, 179  
*Haemophilus influenzae*  
   biofilm production, 126  
   cephalosporins, 185  
   chloramphenicol, 188  
   lab algorithm, **140**  
   meningitis, 176  
   otitis media, **547**  
   pneumonia, 175  
   pneumonia with, 701  
   vaccine, 96, 175  
 Hair  
   frontal balding, 59  
   “kinky”, 49  
   vitamin C deficiency, 67  
 Hairy cell leukemia, 437  
   antimetabolites for, 444  
   immunohistochemical stains, 223  
   oncogene, 220  
 Hairy leukoplakia  
   HIV-positive adults, 173  
   skin infection, 487  
 Half-life (t<sub>1/2</sub>), 229  
 Halitosis, 391  
 Hallmarks of cancer, **217**  
 Hallucinations  
   alcohol withdrawal, 576  
   brain tumors, 576  
   cocaine, 589  
   delirium, 575  
   postpartum psychosis, 579  
   schizophrenia, 576  
   tricyclic antidepressants, 593  
   types of, 576  
 Hallucinogen intoxication and withdrawal, 589  
 Haloperidol, 575, 591  
 Hamartin protein, 220, 539  
 Hamartomas, 216  
 Hamartomatous colonic polyps, 394  
 Hamate bone  
   fracture of hook, **463**  
   fracture of hook, 450, 453  
 Hamman sign crepitus, 691  
 Hand  
   claw deformity, 45  
   injuries to, **463**  
   squamous cell carcinoma, 494  
 Hand-foot-mouth disease, 148, 177  
 Hand grip, 295  
 Hand movements  
   lesions and distortions of, **454**  
   muscles of, **453**  
 “Hand of benediction”, 454  
 Hand-wringing (stereotyped), 60  
 Hantavirus, hemorrhagic fever, 164  
 Haptens  
   acute interstitial nephritis, 620  
   amiodarone as, 328  
 Haptoglobin, 209, 427  
 Hardy-Weinberg principle, **56**  
 Hartnup disease  
   amino acids in, 65  
   vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 65  
 Hashimoto thyroiditis, 345  
   autoantibody, 113  
   HLA subtype, 98  
 Hassall corpuscles, 96  
 HbA<sub>1c</sub> test, 350  
 HbC disease  
   anemia in, 428  
   target cells in, 420  
 HBV, oncogenicity, 222  
 HCV, oncogenicity, 222  
 HDL (high-density lipoprotein), 92  
 Headaches  
   adverse drug effects, 195  
   classification and treatment, **532**  
   “thunderclap headache”, 530  
   “worst headache of my life”, 530  
 Head and neck cancer  
   types of, **690**  
 Healthcare  
   medical insurance plans, 275  
   payment models, **276**  
 Healthcare-associated infections, 141  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 181  
   common pneumonia causes, 175  
 Ebola, 169  
   enterococci, 135  
   legionella, 181  
   *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
   risk factors, pathogens and symptoms, **181**  
 Healthcare delivery, 275  
 Healthcare payment models, **276**  
 Health maintenance organization, 275  
 Hearing loss  
   aging-related, 548  
   Alport syndrome, 615  
   CN VIII, 180  
   congenital syphilis, 145  
   cytomegalovirus, 180  
   diagnosis of, **548**  
   Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome, 312  
   osteitis deformans, 468  
   osteogenesis imperfecta, 49  
   rubella, 180  
   sensorineural deafness, 615  
   types and common causes, **548**  
 Heart  
   adrenergic receptors in, 236  
   anatomy of, **288**  
   auscultation of, **295**  
   blood flow autoregulation by, 300  
   blood supply, 288  
   electrocardiograms, **298**  
   embryology, **284**, **286**  
   ischemia of, 206  
   myocardial action potential, **297**  
   normal pressures in, 300  
   pacemaker action potential, **297**  
   septation of chambers, 284  
 Heartburn, 384  
 Heart disease  
   congenital, 61, **302**  
   Fabry disease, 86  
   Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> deficiency, 64  
   with Whipple disease, 388  
 Heart failure  
   ACE inhibitors for, 628  
   findings and treatment, **316**  
   high-output, 317  
   hypertension treatment, 321  
   left heart failure, 316  
   right heart, 316  
   with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF), 324  
   β-blocker use, 244  
 Heart failure with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF), 328  
 Heart morphogenesis  
   chambers, **284**  
   fetal-postnatal derivatives, **286**  
   outflow tract formation, 285  
   valve development, 285  
 Heart murmurs, **296**  
   continuous, 296  
   diastolic, 296  
   hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315  
   systolic, 296  
   with dilated cardiomyopathy, 315  
 Heart rate  
   in antianginal therapy, 323  
   sympathomimetic effects, 242  
 Heart sounds  
   cardiac cycle, 292  
   in heart failure, 316  
   splitting of S<sub>2</sub>, **294**  
 Heat-labile toxin, *Clostridium botulinum*, 136  
 Heat shock proteins, 43  
 Heat-stable toxin (ST), source and effects of, 130  
 Heat stroke  
   pathophysiology and management, **530**  
   vs fever, 530  
 Heberden nodes, 472  
 Heel pain, 465  
 Heinz bodies, 77, 421  
 Helicase, 36  
*Helicobacter pylori*  
   as oncogenic microbe, 222  
   clinical significance, **144**

- Helicobacter pylori* (continued)  
 disease association, 386  
 gastric cancer, 386  
 in gastric vs duodenal ulcer, 387  
 metronidazole, 191  
 oncogenicity, 222  
 penicillins for, 184  
 silver stain, 123  
 stains for, 123
- Heliotrope rash, 224, 477
- HELLP syndrome  
 microangiopathic anemia, 429  
 preeclampsia, 660
- “Helmet cells”, 429
- “Helmet” cells”, 420
- Helminthic infections, eosinophils  
 and, 414
- Helper T cells  
 cell surface proteins, 108  
 cytokine secretion, 106
- Hemagglutinin  
 influenza viruses, 166  
 parainfluenza viruses, 167
- Hemangioblastoma, characteristics  
 and histology, 540
- Hemangiomas, 216  
 pyogenic granuloma, 486  
 strawberry, 486
- Hemarthroses, hemophilias, 431
- Hematemesis  
 esophageal varices, 384  
 GI bleeding, 387  
 with Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 384
- Hematin, 140
- Hematochezia  
 colorectal cancer, 395  
 intestinal disorders, 393  
 Meckel diverticulum, 391  
 painless, 390  
 with angiodysplasia, 393  
 with GI bleeding, 387
- Hematologic abnormalities, laboratory  
 techniques for, 52
- Hematologic disorders  
 hepatic B and C manifestations,  
 171  
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 224
- Hematologic drug reactions, **249**
- Hematologic infections  
*Plasmodium* spp, 154  
 protozoal, **154**
- Hematology/oncology  
 anatomy, 412  
 pathology, 420  
 pharmacology, 440  
 physiology, 416
- Hematopoiesis  
 extramedullary, 468  
 summary, **412**  
 with myelodysplastic syndromes,  
 436
- Hematopoietic stem cells  
 cell surface proteins, 108
- Hematopoietic system, aging effects  
 on, 225
- Hematuria  
 bladder cancer, 624  
 complication of sickle cell, 428  
 gross, 370  
 hereditary hemorrhagic  
 telangiectasia, 320  
 IgA nephropathy, 614  
 kidney stones, 617  
 painless, 624  
 renal papillary necrosis, 621  
 transitional cell carcinoma, 624  
 urinary tract infections, 178  
 with flank pain, 622
- Heme  
 chloroquine, 195  
 metabolism of, 382  
 porphyria and, 430  
 synthesis of, **430**  
 vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 66
- Heme synthesis  
 iron deficiency, 424  
 lead poisoning, 425  
 metabolic site, 72  
 porphyrias and, **430**
- Hemianopia, 526
- Hemiballismus, 524, 533
- Hemidesmosome, 482, 489
- Hemineglect, 526
- Hemiparesis, saccular aneurysms, 530
- Hemisection of spinal cord., 545
- Hemispatial neglect syndrome, 524
- Hemochromatosis  
 calcium pyrophosphate deposition  
 disease, 473  
 cardiomyopathy with, 315  
 chromosome association, 62  
 findings and presentation, **402**  
 free radical injury, 206  
 iron study interpretation, 423  
 restrictive/infiltrative  
 cardiomyopathy, 315
- Hemoglobin  
 development, 410  
 electrophoresis, **416**  
 structure and oxygen affinity, **687**
- Hemoglobin Barts disease, 424
- Hemoglobin H disease (HbH), 424
- Hemoglobinuria  
 acute tubular necrosis and, 621  
 G6PD deficiency, 428  
 intravascular hemolysis, 428
- Hemolysis  
 alpha toxin, 131  
*Clostridium perfringens*, 136  
 HELLP syndrome, 660  
 in G6PD deficiency, 249
- Hemolytic anemia  
 autoimmune, 185  
 babesiosis, 154  
 direct Coombs-positive, 249  
 due to infection, 429  
 extrinsic, **429**  
 folate deficiency and, 426  
 G6PD deficiency, 77
- intravascular and extravascular  
 findings, 427
- intrinsic, **428**
- penicillin G, V, 183
- spherocytes in, 420
- Wilson disease, 402
- Hemolytic bacteria, **133**
- Hemolytic disease of fetus/newborn, 411
- Hemolytic disease of fetus/newborn, 411  
 mechanism, presentation and  
 treatment/prevention, **411**
- Type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Hemolytic-uremic syndrome  
 epidemiology, presentation and  
 labs, 432
- Hemolytic-uremic syndrome (HUS)  
*Escherichia coli*, 143  
 exotoxins, 130
- Hemophilia, 431  
 X-linked recessive disorder, 59
- Hemophilus influenzae*  
 culture requirements, 124  
 unvaccinated children, 182
- Hemoptysis  
 lung cancer, 703  
 tuberculosis, 138
- Hemorrhage  
 acute pancreatitis, 404  
 AIDS retinitis, 162  
 delirium caused by, 575  
 Ebola virus, 169  
 intracranial, **528**  
 petechial, 140  
 pulmonary, 135  
 subarachnoid hemorrhage, 530  
 ulcer disease, 387  
 ulcers, 387  
 Weil disease, 145
- Hemorrhagic cystitis  
 adenovirus, 161  
 drugs causing, 250
- Hemorrhagic disease of the newborn  
 vitamin K administration, 69
- Hemorrhagic fever  
 bunyaviruses, 164  
 filovirus, 164  
 hantavirus, 164
- Hemorrhoids  
 GI bleeding association, 387  
 internal, 373
- Hemosiderin-laden macrophages  
 (HG cells), 316
- Hemosiderinuria, 427
- Hemostasis  
 platelet plug formation, **417**  
 thrombocytes (platelets), 413
- Hepadnavirus  
 hepatitis B, 170
- Hepadnaviruses  
 genome, 160  
 structure and medical importance,  
 161
- Heparan sulfate, 86
- Heparin  
 adverse effects of, 440  
 deep venous thrombosis, 440
- drug reactions with, 249  
 in coagulation cascade, 419  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, **440**  
 reversal of, **442**  
 toxicity treatment, 247  
 warfarin comparison, 441
- Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia  
 (HIT), 440
- Hepatic adenoma, 399
- Hepatic angiosarcoma, 399  
 carcinogens for, 221
- Hepatic arteries, 368
- Hepatic ascites, 627
- Hepatic encephalopathy, **399**  
 Reye syndrome, 398
- Hepatic fibrosis, 374
- Hepatic hemangioma, 399
- Hepatic lipase  
 IDL modification by, 92  
 in lipid transport, 91
- Hepatic necrosis, 495  
 causal agents for, 248
- Hepatic steatosis, 398
- Hepatic stellate (Ito) cells, 374
- Hepatic subcapsular hematomas, 660
- Hepatic toxicity, Vitamin A, 64
- Hepatitis  
 alcoholic, 398  
 autoimmune, **399**  
 drugs causing, 248  
 extrahepatic manifestation of B and  
 C, **171**  
 healthcare-associated infections,  
 181  
 hyperbilirubinemia in, 400  
 liver zones and, 374
- Hepatitis A  
 Anti-HAV (IgG), 171  
 Anti-HAV (IgM), 171
- Hepatitis A (HAV)  
 characteristics, 170  
 picornavirus, 164  
 RNA translation in, 165  
 serologic markers, 171
- Hepatitis antigens, **171**
- Hepatitis B (HBV)  
 Anti-HBs, 171  
 characteristics, 170  
 extrahepatic manifestations, 171  
 HBcAg, 171  
 HBeAg, 171  
 HBsAg (hepatitis B surface  
 antigen), 171  
 medical importance, 161  
 passive antibodies for, 108  
 serologic marker phases, 171  
 sexually transmitted infection, 179
- Hepatitis C (HCV)  
 characteristics, 170  
 extrahepatic manifestations, 171  
 lichen planus, 492  
 therapy for, **199**
- Hepatitis C (HVC), Anti-HBc, 171

- Hepatitis D (HDV), characteristics, 170
- Hepatitis E (HEV)  
characteristics, 170  
picornavirus, 164
- Hepatitis serologic markers  
Anti-HBc, 171  
Anti-HBe, 171  
Anti-HBs, 171  
HBsAg, 171  
HBsAg, 171
- Hepatitis viruses  
presentation and characteristics, **170**  
serologic markers for, **171**
- Hepatocellular carcinoma  
characteristics of, 399  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC)  
*Aspergillus fumigatus*, 150  
carcinogens causing, 221  
chronic inflammation, 212  
hemochromatosis, 402  
oncogenic microbes, 222  
risk with hepatitis, 170
- Hepatocytes  
glycogen in, 84  
smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45
- Hepatoduodenal ligament, 368
- Hepatomegaly  
Budd-Chiari syndrome, 397  
congestive, 316  
glycogen storage diseases, 85  
Zellweger syndrome, 46
- Hepatosplenomegaly  
autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome, 204  
Gaucher disease, 86  
organ transplant rejection, 117
- Hepatosteatosis, ethanol metabolism and, 70
- Hepatotoxicity  
 $\alpha$ -amanitin, 40  
amiodarone, 328  
bosentan, 706  
danazol, 676  
isoniazid, 192  
leflunomide, 496  
methotrexate, 444  
pericentral (centrilobular) zone and, 374  
pyrazinamide, 192  
terbinafine, 195  
thionamides, 360  
with anticonvulsants, 560  
zileuton, 676, 704
- Hepcidin, 209
- Hepcidin, in anemia of chronic disease, 427
- Hepevirus  
hepatitis E, 170  
structure and medical importance, 164
- HER2 (ERBB2)* gene, associated neoplasms, 220
- “Herald patch” (pityriasis rosea), 492
- Hereditary angioedema  
complement disorder and, 105  
treatment, 676
- Hereditary elliptocytosis, 420
- Hereditary fructose intolerance, 78
- Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia  
autosomal dominance of, 58  
findings, **320**
- Hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, **401**
- Hereditary (ion) channelopathies, **312**
- Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, 538
- Hereditary spherocytosis  
causes and findings, 428  
RBCs in, 420
- Hereditary thrombophilias, **433**
- Heritable pulmonary arterial hypertension, **698**
- Hernias  
diaphragmatic, 679  
gastrointestinal, **376**
- Herniation syndromes, 536, 543
- Herniation syndromes (brain), **543**
- Herpes genitalis, 162, 179, 487
- Herpes labialis, 162, 487
- Herpes simplex virus  
CN VII lesions with, 546  
envelope, 161  
foscarnet, 197  
HSV-1/HSV-2, 162, 487  
identification, **163**  
meningitis caused by, 176  
TORCH infection, 180  
transport of, 46
- Herpesviruses  
cytomegalovirus, 162  
Epstein-Barr virus (HHV-4), 162  
human herpesviruses, 162  
structure and medical importance, 161  
transmission and clinical significance, **162**  
varicella-zoster virus (HHV-3), 162
- Herpes zoster, dorsal root latency, 162
- Herpes zoster ophthalmicus, 162
- Herpetic whitlow, 162, 487
- Heterochromatin, 32
- Heterodimer, 46
- Heterodisomy, 55
- Heterogeneous nuclear RNA (hnRNA), 40
- Heteroplasmy, 55
- Heterotopic ossification, 477
- Heterozygosity loss, 54
- Hexokinase vs glucokinase, **73**
- “HF” cells (in lungs), 316
- HFE* gene, hemochromatosis and, 402
- Hfr  $\times$  F- plasmid, 128
- HGPRT (hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase)  
adenosine deaminase deficiency, 35
- Hiatal hernia, 377
- High altitude respiratory response, **688**
- High-frequency recombination (Hfr) cells, 128
- High-output heart failure, **317**
- Hilar lymph node calcification, 696
- Hilar mass (lung), 703
- Hindgut  
blood supply and innervation, 371  
embryology of, 364
- Hip  
developmental dysplasia, 466  
nerve injury with dislocation, 456
- Hip movements  
muscles and actions of, **455**
- Hippocampus  
ischemia effects, 206  
lesions of, 524  
limbic system, 509
- Hippurate test for *Streptococcus agalactiae*, 135
- Hirschsprung disease, **391**
- Hirsutism  
cyclosporine, 118  
danazol, 676  
in females, 341  
menopause, 653  
mucopolysaccharidoses, 86  
polycystic ovarian syndrome, 662  
sex hormone-binding globulin, 341
- Histaminase, production of, 414
- Histamine  
cortisol effect on, 340  
scrombroid poisoning, 246  
signaling pathways for, 341  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 66
- Histamine blockers, 406
- Histamine (H1-receptor), 341
- Histamine receptors (H1), vomiting center input, 506
- Histamine receptors, second messenger functions, 237
- Histamine (scombroid poisoning), 246
- Histidine, 79
- Histiocytosis (Langerhans cell), **439**
- Histology  
adrenal cortex and medulla, 331  
adult primary brain tumors, 540–568  
carcinoid tumors, 357  
childhood primary brain tumors, 542–568  
colonic polyps, 394  
Crohn disease vs ulcerative colitis, 389  
diabetes Type 1 vs Type 2, 351  
digestive tract, **369**  
endometrial carcinoma, 666  
female reproductive epithelial, **644**  
glioblastoma, 540  
granulomatous inflammation, 213  
Graves disease, 346
- hydatidiform mole, 659
- idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, 694
- ischemic brain disease/stroke, 525
- liver tissue architecture, **374**
- Löffler endocarditis, 315
- lung cancer, 703
- mesothelioma, 695
- microscopic colitis, **389**
- myositis ossificans, 477
- myxomas, 320
- necrosis appearance, **205**
- nephritic syndrome, **614**
- rhabdomyosarcoma, 320
- Histones  
acetylation, 32  
amino acids in, 79  
deacetylation, 32  
methylation, 32
- Histoplasma* spp, treatment, 194
- Histoplasma capsulatum*  
HIV-positive adults, 173  
necrosis with, 205
- Histoplasmosis  
erythema nodosum, 492  
unique symptoms and features, 149
- Histrelin, 674
- Histrionic personality disorder, 582
- HIV-associated dementia  
in HIV-positive adults, 173  
symptoms and histologic findings, 535
- HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)  
aplastic anemia in, 427  
characteristics, **172**  
diagnosis, **172**  
flow cytometry diagnosis, 52  
Human herpesvirus 8, 162  
in HIV-positive adults, 173  
Kaposi sarcoma, 486  
lymphopenia, 429  
NNRTIs, 197  
NRTIs, **197**  
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 698  
receptors, 163  
receptors for, 108  
screening for infection, 52  
T cells and, 415  
TORCH infections, 180
- HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) therapy  
antiretroviral therapy, **197**  
entry inhibitors, **198**  
protease inhibitors, 198
- HIV-positive adults, common diseases in, **173**
- HLA-B8, Graves disease and, 346
- HLA B27, disease associations, 98
- HLA DR3, disease associations, 98
- HLA-DR4, 472
- HLA DR4, disease associations, 98
- HLA genes  
disease associations, 346, 475  
DM type 1 association, 351  
seronegative spondyloarthritis, 475

- HLA subtypes, disease associations, **98**  
 HLA system, and diabetes mellitus, 351  
 HMG-CoA reductase, cholesterol synthesis, 71  
 HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, naming conventions for, 253  
 HMG-CoA synthase, 71  
 Hoarseness  
   gastroesophageal reflux disease, 384  
   lung cancer, 703  
   Ortner syndrome, 288  
   Pancoast tumor, 703  
   thyroid cancer, 347  
 Hodgkin lymphoma  
   bleomycin for, 444  
   paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration, 224  
   subtypes of, **434**  
   vinca alkaloids for, 445  
   vs non-Hodgkin, **434**  
 Holistic medical therapy, 273  
 Holoprosencephaly  
   characteristics of, 501  
 Patau syndrome, 61  
 Homatropine, 240  
 Homeostasis  
   glucagon in, 337  
   hypothalamic function in, 508  
 Homer-Wright rosettes, 354, 542  
 Homocysteine methyltransferase, deficiency in, 83  
 Homocysteine, vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66  
 Homocystinuria  
   causes of, **83**  
   Marfan syndrome comparison, 50  
   presentation and characteristics, 50  
 Homologous recombination repair, 37  
 Homunculus, **513**  
 “Honeycomb” appearance, 694  
 “Honey-crusted” lesions, 134  
 Hookworms, 156  
 Hordeolum (stye), 559  
 Hormonal birth control, 675  
 Hormone replacement therapy  
   for hypopituitarism, 343  
   thrombotic complications, 249  
 Hormones  
   acting on kidney, **608**  
   hypothalamic-pituitary, 332  
 Hormone-sensitive lipase, 91  
 Horn cysts, 485  
 Homer syndrome  
   Brown-Séquard syndrome, 545  
   cavernous sinus, 557  
   headache and, 532  
   ipsilateral, 526  
   lung cancer, 703  
   Pancoast tumor, 703  
   sympathetic nervous system and, **555**  
 Horseshoe kidney, **597**  
 Hospice care (end-of-life care), 276  
 Hot flashes, drug reaction and, 248  
 Hot tub folliculitis, 141  
 “Hourglass stomach”, 377  
 Howell-Jolly bodies, 96, 421  
 HPV-related vulvar carcinoma, 661  
 HTLV-1, oncogenicity, 222  
 Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG)  
   ectopic pregnancy, 658  
   germ cell tumors, 671  
   hydatidiform moles, 659  
   secretion of, 630, 634  
   serum tumor markers, 222  
   signaling pathways, 341  
   source and functions of, **652**  
   testicular tumors, 671  
   theca lutein cyst, 663  
   with dysgerminoma, 664  
 Human evolution, 55  
 Human herpesvirus  
   HHV-5, 162  
   HHV-6, 177  
   HHV-6 and HHV-7, 162  
   HHV-8, 162, 173, 486  
 Human herpesvirus (HHV-8)  
   in HIV-positive adults, 173  
   oncogenicity of, 222  
 Humanized monoclonal antibodies  
   active vs passive immunity, 108  
   naming conventions for, 254  
 Human metapneumovirus, 166  
 Human monoclonal antibody, naming conventions for, 254  
 Human papillomavirus (HPV)  
   cervical pathology, 663  
   HIV-positive adults, 173  
   HPV-6, 179  
   HPV-11, 179  
   HPV-16, 663, 690  
   HPV-18, 663  
   laryngeal tumors in children, 690  
   oncogenicity, 222  
   squamous cell carcinoma of penis, 669  
   tumor epidemiology, 661  
   verrucae, 485  
   warts, 161  
 Human placental lactogen, 652  
 Human placental lactogen, source and function, **652**  
 Human protein production, 53  
 Humerus fractures  
   axillary nerve, 450  
   radial nerve, 450  
 Humoral immune response, 99, 415  
 Humor (ego defense), 571  
 Hunger/satiety regulation, 508  
 Hunter syndrome  
   inheritance, 59  
   lysosomal storage disease, 86  
 Huntington disease  
   chromosomal abnormality, 62  
   drug therapy for, 564  
   histone deacetylation in, 32  
   neurotransmitter changes with, 505  
   symptoms and histologic findings, 534  
   trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 60  
 Hurler syndrome, 45  
 Hurler syndrome, lysosomal storage disease, 86  
 Hürthle cells, 345  
 Hyaline arteriosclerosis, 350  
 Hyaline arteriosclerosis, 306  
 Hyaline casts in urine, 612  
 Hydatid cysts, 157, 158  
 Hydatidiform mole  
   complete vs. partial, **659**  
   hCG in, 652  
   serum tumor marker, 222  
 Hydralazine  
   drug reactions with, 249  
   in heart failure, 316  
   in pregnancy, 660  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, **323**  
 Hydrocele (scrotal), congenital, 670  
 Hydrocephalus  
   childhood tumors, 542  
   mimics of, 536  
   noncommunicating, 502  
   obstructive, 542  
   risk for developing, 528  
   *Toxoplasma gondii*, 153, 180  
   types and presentation, **536**  
 Hydrochlorothiazide (HCTZ)  
   drug reactions with, 248  
   mechanism and clinical use, 627  
 Hydrogen peroxide, 127, 199  
 Hydronephrosis  
   causes and effects of, **618**  
   duplex collecting system, 597  
   kidney stones, 617  
   prenatal, 596  
   with horseshoe kidney, 597  
 Hydrophobia, 169  
 Hydrops fetalis  
   parvovirus B19, 180  
   syphilis, 180  
 Hydrosalpinx, pelvic inflammatory disease, 181  
 Hydroxocobalamin, 247  
 Hydroxychloroquine, drug reactions with, 249, 250  
 Hydroxylases, 71  
 Hydroxylation  
   in protein synthesis, 43  
   Vitamin C and, 48  
 Hydroxyurea  
   drug reactions with, 249  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
   polycythemia vera, 438  
   purine and pyrimidine synthesis, 34  
   sickle cell anemia, 428  
 Hyoscyamine, 240  
 Hyperacute transplant rejection, 110, 117  
 Hyperaldosteronism  
   clinical features, **354**  
   hypertension with, 304  
   potassium-sparing diuretics for, 627  
 Hyperammonemia  
   causes and management, **80**  
   fatty acid metabolism and, 87  
   ketone levels, 88  
   organic acidemias, 83  
 Hyperbilirubinemia  
   conjugated (direct), 400, 401  
   jaundice with, 401  
   unconjugated (indirect), 400  
 Hypercalcemia  
   acute pancreatitis and, 404  
   adult T-cell lymphoma, 435  
   bisphosphonates for, 496  
   calcification with, 207  
   calcium carbonate antacid effects, 406  
   familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia, **349**  
   hyperparathyroidism, 349  
   lung cancer, 703  
   metastatic calcification, 207  
   paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
   succinylcholine, 566  
   thiazides, 627  
   Williams syndrome, 62, 63  
 Hypercalciuria  
   hyperparathyroidism, 349  
   thiazides for, 627  
 Hypercapnia, effects of, 684  
 Hypercholesterolemia  
   corneal arcus with, 305  
   familial, 58  
 Hyper-cholesterolemia, familial, 92  
 Hyper-chylomicronemia, familial dyslipidemias, 92  
 Hypercoagulability  
   advanced malignancy, 318  
   deep venous thrombosis, 321  
   dural venous sinus thrombosis, 514  
   nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis, 318  
 Hyperemesis gravidarum, treatment, 506  
 Hyperemia, pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine use, 706  
 Hyper eosinophilic syndrome, 315  
 Hyperglycemia  
   drugs causing, 248  
   pancreatic cell tumors, 357  
   protease inhibitors, 198  
   thiazides, 627  
   vitamin B<sub>3</sub> toxicity, 65  
 Hyperglycemic emergencies, **351**  
 Hypergonadotropic (1°)  
   hypogonadism, 654  
 Hypergranulosis, 492

- Hypergranulosis, characteristics/  
examples, 483
- Hyperhidrosis, treatment of, 136
- Hyper-IgM syndrome, defect,  
presentation, and findings,  
115
- Hyperkalemia  
aldosterone in, 606  
aliskiren, 628  
angiotensin II receptor blockers,  
628  
blood transfusion risk, 434  
cardiac glycosides, 326  
cation exchange resins for, 361  
potassium-sparing diuretics, 627  
tumor lysis syndrome, **440**
- Hyperkalemic tubular acidosis (RTA  
type 4), 611
- Hyperkeratosis  
characteristics/examples, 483  
verrucae, 485
- Hyperlipidemia  
immunosuppressants, 118  
signs of, **305**  
thiazides, 627
- Hyperopia, 549
- Hyperorality, 524
- Hyperosmolar hyperglycemic state  
DM type 2, 350  
pathogenesis, signs/symptoms and  
treatment, 351
- Hyperparathyroidism  
calcium pyrophosphate deposition  
disease, 473  
cinacalcet for, 361  
lab values in, 469  
metastatic calcification, 207  
types and presentation, **349**
- Hyperphagia  
brain lesions, 508, 524  
depression with, 578  
imprinting disorders, 56
- Hyperphosphatemia  
calcification with, **207**  
hypoparathyroidism, 348  
renal osteodystrophy and, 622  
tumor lysis syndrome, 440  
with chronic kidney disease, 349  
Hyperpigmentation  
bleomycin, 444  
busulfan, 445  
fludrocortisone, 360  
hemochromatosis, 402  
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 394  
primary adrenal insufficiency, 353
- Hyperplasia  
adrenal, 352  
cellular adaptations, 202  
of parathyroid, 349  
parathyroid, 356
- Hyperplastic arteriosclerosis, 306
- Hyperplastic polyps, 394
- Hyperprolactinemia  
antipsychotics, 591  
causal agents, 248  
dopamine, 332  
drug reactions with, 323  
effects, 332  
infertility, 662  
pituitary adenoma, 540
- Hyperpyrexia, 593
- Hyperreactio luteinalis, 663
- Hyperresonance (chest percussion),  
700
- Hypersalivation, 169
- Hypersensitivity pneumonitis, **694**
- Hypersensitivity reactions  
cephalosporins, 185  
immune complex-mediated, 111  
mast cells and, 414  
organ transplants, 117  
penicillins, 183  
piperacillin, 184  
rheumatic fever, 319
- Hypersensitivity types, **110**
- Hypersexuality, 524
- Hypersomnia, 578
- Hypertension  
ACE inhibitors for, 628  
aortic dissection risk with, **307**  
episodic, 355  
intracranial hemorrhage with, 528  
in upper extremities, 304  
renovascular disease, 623  
risk factors, features and  
predisposition, **304**  
 $\beta$ -blocker use, 244
- Hypertension treatment  
in pregnancy, 321  
types and treatment, **321**  
with diabetes mellitus, 321  
with heart failure, 321
- Hypertensive crisis  
as psychiatric emergency, 587  
MAO inhibitors, 593  
phenoxymethylamine, 243  
with pheochromocytoma, 355
- Hypertensive emergency  
acute end-organ damage, 304  
RBC casts in, 612  
treatment, **323**
- Hypertensive retinopathy, 552
- Hypertensive urgency, 304
- Hyperthermia  
atropine causing, 240  
MDMA, 589  
psychiatric emergencies, 587
- Hyperthyroidism  
amiodarone and, 328  
causal agents, 248  
causes and findings, **346**  
symptoms with testicular  
choriocarcinoma, 671  
systemic effects of, **344**  
thionamides for treatment, 360
- Hyperthyroidism/thyroid storm,  
 $\beta$ -blocker use, 244
- Hypertriglyceridemia, acute  
pancreatitis and, 404
- Hypertriglyceridemia, familial  
dyslipidemias, 92
- Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy  
characteristics of, **315**  
with Friedreich ataxia, 545  
 $\beta$ -blocker use, 244
- Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy  
adenocarcinoma and, 703  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 224
- Hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, **366**
- Hypertrophic scars, 214
- Hypertrophy  
cellular adaptations, 202  
skeletal muscle, 460
- Hyperuricemia  
drugs causing, 249  
gout and, 473  
kidney stones and, 617  
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35  
thiazides, 627  
vitamin B<sub>3</sub> toxicity, 65
- Hyperventilation  
metabolic acidosis compensatory  
response, 609  
therapeutic, 512
- Hypervitaminosis D, 469
- Hypnagogic hallucinations,  
narcolepsy, 576, 585
- Hypnopompic hallucinations,  
narcolepsy, 576, 585
- Hypnozoites, 154
- Hypoadosteronism, 611
- Hypocalcemia  
acute pancreatitis and, 404  
cinacalcet causing, 361  
hypoparathyroidism, 348  
lab values with disorders, **348**  
magnesium with, 609  
renal osteodystrophy, **622**  
secondary hyperparathyroidism,  
349  
thyroidectomy, 347  
tumor lysis syndrome, 440
- Hypochlorhydria hypergastrinemia,  
386
- Hypocomplementemia, 614
- Hypocretin, 585
- Hypodermis, 481
- Hypofibrinogenemia, 210
- Hypogammaglobulinemia, 224
- Hypogastric nerve, 645
- Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)  
function, 519  
lesion in, 546  
with stroke, 527
- Hypoglycemia  
gluconeogenesis and, 76  
hypoketotic, 87  
in diabetes mellitus, **352**  
in ethanol metabolism, 70  
Von Gierke disease, 85  
with insulinoma, 357
- Hypogonadism  
causes of, 402  
diagnosis of, 656  
disorders of imprinting, 56  
estrogens for, 674  
gynecomastia, 667  
Kallmann syndrome, 656  
pituitary prolactinomas, 332  
testosterone/methyltestosterone,  
676  
zinc deficiency, 69
- Hypogonadotropic (2°)  
hypogonadism, 654, 656,  
662
- Hypohidrosis, 86
- Hypokalemia  
antacid use and, 406  
loop diuretics, 626  
on ECG, 298  
VIPomas and, 378
- Hypoketosis, 88
- Hypoketotic hypoglycemia, 87
- Hypomanic episode, 578
- Hyponatremia  
as paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
euvoletic, 342  
MDMA, 589  
thiazides, 627
- Hypoparathyroidism  
lab values in, 348  
types and findings, **348**
- Hypophosphatemia,  
hyperparathyroidism, **349**
- Hypophosphatemic rickets, 611  
hypophosphatemic, 609
- Hypopituitarism, causes and  
treatment, **343**
- Hypoplasia, 633
- Hypopyon, 553
- Hyporeflexia, magnesium hydroxide  
and, 406
- Hypospadias, 641
- Hyposplenias, *Streptococcus*  
*pneumoniae* infections, 134
- Hypotension  
adrenal insufficiency, 353  
aliskiren, 628  
angiotensin II receptor blockers,  
628  
baroreceptors in, 299  
drugs causing, 194  
endotoxins, 129  
ephedrine for, 241  
hypermagnesemia, 609  
in pregnancy, 661  
magnesium hydroxide and, 406  
midodrine for, 241  
norepinephrine for, 241  
orthostatic, 353  
phenylephrine for, 241  
scombroid poisoning, 246  
sympatholytic drugs and, 243
- Hypothalamic/pituitary drugs, clinical  
use, **360**

- Hypothalamic–pituitary–gonadal axis  
GnRH analog effects on, 332
- Hypothalamic-pituitary hormones  
adrenal insufficiency, 353  
functions and clinical notes, **332**
- Hypothalamus  
endocannabinoid effects, 340  
functions and nuclei of, **508**  
in narcolepsy, **585**  
nuclei of, 508  
primary polydipsia and, 342  
reproductive hormone control, 674  
secretions from, 331
- Hypothenar muscles, 452, 453
- Hypotheses (statistical) testing, 264
- Hypothyroidism  
amiodarone and, 328  
carpal tunnel syndrome with, 463  
causes and findings, **345**  
drug reaction and, 248  
hormone replacement for, 360  
iodine deficiency or excess, 345  
lithium, 592  
systemic effects of, **344**
- Hypothyroid myopathy, 344
- Hypotonia  
splicing of pre-mRNA in, 41  
Zellweger syndrome, 46
- Hypoventilation  
causes of, 686  
metabolic alkalosis compensatory response, 609
- Hypovolemic shock, 317, 620
- Hypoxanthine, in nucleotides, 33
- Hypoxia and hypoxemia, **686**  
erythropoietin production, 607  
exercise response, **688**  
high altitude response, **688**  
lung diseases, 698  
nocturnal, 697  
susceptible regions, 206  
vasoconstriction, 698  
vasoconstriction/vasodilation and, 300  
with limited oxygen diffusion, 684
- Hypoxia inducible factor 1 $\alpha$ , 220
- Hypoxic stroke, 525
- Hypoxic vasoconstriction  
(pulmonary), 684, 688
- I**
- Ibandronate, 496
- IBD-associated arthritis, HLA  
subtype, 98
- Ibuprofen, 287, 496
- Ibutilide, 328
- ICAM-1 protein  
leukocyte extravasation, 211  
viral receptor, 163
- I cells, cholecystokinin secretion, 378
- Ichthyosis vulgaris, 485, 492
- Icterohemorrhagic leptospirosis, 145
- Idarucizumab, 247
- Idealization, 571
- Identification (ego defense), 571
- Idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 536  
acetazolamide for, 626  
associations and findings, **536**  
drugs causing, 250  
with danazol, **676**
- Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, **694**
- Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP), risk with hepatitis B and C, 171
- IDL (intermediate-density lipoprotein), 92
- Iduronate-2, 86
- IFN- $\alpha$  (Interferon- $\alpha$ ), 107, 119
- IFN- $\alpha$  (Interferon- $\alpha$ ), 249
- IFN- $\alpha$  (Interferon- $\alpha$ ), 107, 119
- IFN- $\alpha$  (Interferon- $\alpha$ )  
clinical use, 119  
effects of, 212  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 100
- Ifosfamide, 604  
drug reactions with, 250  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- IgA antibodies  
anti-tissue transglutaminase autoantibody, 113  
functions of, 103  
Peyer patches and, 381
- IgA deficiency, ataxia-telangiectasia, 115
- IgA nephropathy (Berger disease)  
nephritic syndrome, 614
- IgA protease, bacterial virulence, 127
- IgD antibodies, B cells and, 103
- IgE antibodies  
allergen-specific, 110  
atopic dermatitis, 485  
functions of, 103  
type I hypersensitivity, 110
- IgE-independent mast cell degranulation, 414
- IgG4-related disease, **477**
- IgG antibodies  
as passive immunity, 108  
bullous pemphigoid, 489  
pemphigus vulgaris, 489  
response to antigen, 103  
type III hypersensitivity reactions, 111
- IgM antibodies  
hepatitis A (HAV), 171  
response to antigen, 103
- IL-12 receptor deficiency, defect, presentation, and findings, 114
- Ileum, histology of, 369
- Ileus  
bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous), 397  
cause and treatment, 393  
treatment of, 239
- Iliacus, 456
- Iliohypogastric nerve, 456
- Iliopsoas, 455
- Iliotibial band syndrome, 465
- Illness anxiety disorder, 583
- Iloperidone, 591
- Imatinib, mechanism, use and adverse effects, 447
- IMG registration timeframe, 6
- Imipenem, drug reactions with, 250
- Imipramine  
name conventions, 252
- Imiquimod, **498**
- Immature ego defenses, 570
- Immature teratoma, 664
- Immune checkpoint interactions (cancer), **218**
- Immune complex  
fibrinoid necrosis, 205  
Type III hypersensitivity, 111
- Immune evasion, in cancer, 217
- Immune privilege organs, 97
- Immune responses  
acute-phase reactants, 97  
antigen type and memory, **103**  
cell surface proteins, 108  
cytokines, 106  
immunoglobulin isotypes, **103**
- Immune system  
aging effects on, 225  
organs, **94**
- Immune thrombocytopenia  
mechanism and findings, 432  
Type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Immunity  
adaptive, 415  
innate, 415  
passive vs active, **108**
- Immunocompromised patients  
*Candida albicans* in, 150  
common organisms affecting, 175  
invasive aspergillosis, 150  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 137
- Immundeficiencies  
defects, presentation, and findings, **114**  
flow cytometry diagnosis, 52  
infections in, **116**  
Th1 response, 114  
Th17 cell deficiency, 114  
thymus in, 96
- Immunofluorescence, pemphigus vulgaris vs bullous pemphigoid, 489
- Immunoglobulin isotypes, **103**
- Immunoglobulins  
adaptive immunity and, 97  
breast milk and, 653
- Immunohistochemical stains, tumor identification, **223**
- Immunologic blood transfusion reactions, **112**
- Immunologic memory, 99
- Immunology  
cellular components, 97  
immune responses, 102  
immunosuppressants, **118**  
lymphoid structures, 94
- Immunophenotype assessment, 52
- Immunosuppressants  
mechanism, indications and toxicity, **118**  
nucleotide synthesis effects of, 34
- Immunosuppression  
squamous cell carcinoma and, 494  
vitamin A deficiency, 64
- Immunotherapy, recombinant  
cytokines, 119
- Impaired automobile drivers, confidentiality and, 269
- Impaired colleague, 273
- Imperforate hymen, **662**
- Impetigo  
characteristics of, 487  
crusts with, 483  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134
- Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD), 312
- Implantation (zygote), 651
- Imprinting disorders  
mechanism of, **56**  
Prader-Willi and Angelman syndrome comparison, 56
- Inactivated (killed) vaccine, 109
- Incidence vs prevalence, **261**
- Inclusion bodies, 45
- Inclusion cell (I-cell) disease, cell trafficking, 45
- Inclusions  
Cowdry A, 163  
Negri bodies, 169  
“owl eye”, 162  
RBCs, **421**  
reticulate bodies, 146
- Incomplete penetrance, 54
- Incontinence (fecal/urinary), 457
- Increased intracranial pressure  
venous sinus thrombosis, 514  
vitamin A toxicity, 64
- Incus (ossicles), 547, 638
- India ink stain, 123
- Indirect bilirubin, 382
- Indirect cholinomimetic agonists, actions and applications, 239
- Indirect inguinal hernia, 377
- Indirect (inhibitory) pathway, 511
- Indirect sympathomimetics, actions and applications, 241
- Indirect (unconjugated) hyperbilirubinemia, **400**
- Indomethacin, 287, 496
- Infant and child development, **572**
- Infant development, 572
- Infantile gastroenteritis, 165
- Infantile hemangioma, 486
- Infarction  
bone and marrow, 469  
hypoxia/ischemia in, 206

- Infarcts  
atherosclerosis, 305  
cortical areas, 513  
pituitary, 343  
types of, **206**
- Infection-related glomerulonephritis, 614
- Infections  
brain abscess with, **176**  
common vaginal, 178  
dilated cardiomyopathy and, 315  
ESR with, 210  
fungal, **150**  
healthcare-associated, **181**  
IL-12 receptor deficiency, 114  
in immunocompromised patients, 137  
in immunodeficiency, **116**  
TORCH, **180**
- Infectious esophagitis, 384
- Infective dementia, 535
- Infective endocarditis  
*Candida albicans*, 150  
causes, presentation, **318**  
coarctation of aorta, 304  
culture-negative, 148  
daptomycin, 191  
enterococci, 135  
nonbacterial thrombotic, 224  
prophylaxis, 193  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 133  
*Streptococcus gallolyticus*, 135
- Inferior gluteal nerve, 457
- Inferior oblique muscle, 555
- Inferior rectal artery, 372
- Inferior rectus muscle, 555
- Inferior vena cava (IVC), derivation of, 286
- Infertility  
clomiphene, 674  
Kallmann syndrome, 656  
leuprolide for, 674  
mumps, 671  
salpingitis, 181  
varicoceles, 669  
with uterine anomalies, 640
- Infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 315
- Inflammasome, 210
- Inflammation  
acute-phase reactants, **209**  
cardinal signs, 209  
characteristics of acute, **210**  
chronic, **212**  
CRP with, 209  
ESR with, 210  
granulomatous, **213**  
in atherosclerosis, 305  
neutrophils in, 412  
systemic manifestations (acute-phase reaction), 209  
types of, **209**  
wound healing, 212
- Inflammatory bowel diseases  
antimetabolites for, 444  
colorectal cancer and, 394
- Crohn disease vs ulcerative colitis, **389**  
microscopic colitis, 389  
sclerosing cholangitis and, 402  
spondyloarthritis with, 475
- Inflammatory breast disease, 667, 668
- Inflammatory hypersensitivity reaction, 111
- Inflammatory pseudopolyps, 394
- Infliximab  
for Crohn disease, 389  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 498
- Influenza  
bacterial superinfections, 166  
pneumonia, 701  
structure and medical importance, 164, **166**  
treatment/prevention, 196
- Informed consent requirements, 267, **268**
- Infraspinatus muscle  
Erb palsy, 452  
pitching injury, **451**
- Infundibulopelvic ligament, 643
- Inguinal canal, **376**
- Inguinal hernia, 377
- Inguinal ligament, 375
- Inguinal triangle, 377
- Inhaled anesthetics  
mechanism and adverse effects, 565  
naming conventions for, 252
- Inhaled glucocorticoids, 704
- Inhaled psychoactive drugs, 588
- Inheritance modes, **57**
- Inherited epidermolysis bullosa, 490
- Inhibin B, secretion of, 646
- Initiation (protein synthesis), 43
- Injection drug use, pneumonia causes, 175
- Innate immune system  
components and mechanism, 97, 415  
in acute inflammation, 210  
natural killer cells in, 415
- Innate vs adaptive immunity  
dendritic cell functions, 414  
mechanism and response, **97**
- Inner ear, 547
- Inotropy, 291
- INR (international normalized ratio), 431
- Insomnia therapy, agents, mechanism and adverse effects, **562**
- Inspiration, 295
- Inspiratory capacity (IC), 682
- Inspiratory reserve volume (IRV), 682
- Inspiratory stridor, **167**, 182
- Insulin  
glycogen regulation, 84  
serum level in Type 2 diabetes, 351  
synthesis, function, and regulation, **338**
- Insulin-dependent glucose transporters, 338
- Insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1)  
acromegaly, 343  
signaling pathways for, 341
- Insulinoma, 357
- Insulin preparations, mechanism and adverse effects, 358
- Insulin resistance  
acanthosis nigricans and, 492  
cortisol, 340  
GH, 333  
with human placental lactogen, 652
- Insulin sensitivity, diabetes Type 1 vs Type 2, 351
- Insurance  
financial coverage, 273  
types of plans, 275
- Integrase inhibitors, **197**, 252
- Integrins  
epithelial cell junctions, 482  
viral receptor, 163
- Intellectual disability  
autism and, 574  
childhood and early-onset disorders, **574**  
cri-du-chat syndrome, 62  
fragile X syndrome, 60  
Patau syndrome, 61  
phenylketonuria, 82  
Williams syndrome, 63
- Intellectualization, 571
- Intention-to-treat analysis, 257
- Intention tremor, 533
- Intercellular bridges, 703
- Interdigital tinea pedis, 488
- Interferons  
clinical use, 119  
mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **107**
- Interferon- $\gamma$  release assay (IGRA), 138
- Interleukin 1 (IL-1), 106
- Interleukin-2 agonist/analog, naming conventions for, 254  
Interleukin 2 (IL-2)  
clinical use, 119  
functions of, 106  
sirolimus and, 118  
tacrolimus and, 118
- Interleukin 3 (IL-3), functions of, 106
- Interleukin-4, functions of, 106
- Interleukin 5 (IL-5), functions of, 106
- Interleukin 6 (IL-6), functions of, 106, 209
- Interleukin 8 (IL-8), functions of, 106
- Interleukin-8 (IL-8), functions of, 210
- Interleukin 10 (IL-10), functions of, 106
- Interleukin-10 (IL-10), functions of, 210
- Interleukin 12 (IL-12), functions of, 106
- Interleukin-13 (IL-13), functions of, 106
- Interleukin receptor antagonist, naming conventions for, 254
- Interleukin receptor modulators, naming conventions for, 254
- Intermediate acting insulin, 358
- Intermediate filaments, cytoskeletal element, 46
- Intermediate lobe (pituitary), secretions of, 331
- Intermediate zone (Zone II), 374
- Intermittent explosive disorder, 574
- Internal carotid artery, cavernous sinus, 557
- Internal hemorrhoids, 373
- Internal jugular vein, 514
- Internal oblique muscle, 456
- Internal rotation, hip, 455
- International Foundations of Medicine (IFOM), 10
- Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 524, **558**
- Interosseal muscles, Klumpke palsy, 452
- Interpersonal therapy, 590
- Interpreters, use of, **274**
- Interpreting study results, 262
- Intersex states, 655
- Interstitial (atypical) pneumonia, 701
- Interstitial cells of Cajal, 369
- Interstitial fluid, 299
- Interstitial fluid oncotic pressure, 301
- Interstitial lung disease, 694
- Interstitial nephritis  
as drug reaction, 250  
NSAID toxicity, 496  
penicillins, 184
- Interstitial pneumonia, 701
- Interventricular foramen, 285
- Interventricular septal rupture, 309, 314
- Interviewing  
cultural formulation, 271  
delivering bad news, 270  
establishing rapport, 270  
history taking, 271  
interpreter use, 274  
motivational, 271  
patient-centered, **270**
- “Intestinal angina”, 393
- Intestinal atresia, presentation and causes of, **366**
- Intestinal disorders, **393**
- Intestinal gastric cancer, 386
- Intestinal infections  
cestodes, **157**  
nematodes, 156  
trematodes, **157**
- Intestinal microbiota  
*Klebsiella* spp in, 143  
vitamin K synthesis, 69
- Intestinal obstruction, intermittent, 370
- Intimate partner violence, 273

- Intoxication (psychoactive drugs), **588**
- Intracellular bacteria, **125**
- Intracellular receptors, endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 341
- Intracranial calcifications, *Toxoplasma gondii*, 153
- Intracranial hemorrhage eclampsia, 660 types and findings, **528**
- Intracranial hypertension idiopathic, **536** vitamin A toxicity, 64
- Intracranial pressure ex vacuo ventromegaly, 536 hydrocephalus, 536 in Cushing reflex, 299 in perfusion regulation, 512 superior vena cava syndrome, 704
- Intraductal papilloma, 667
- Intraepithelial adenocarcinoma, 661
- Intraocular pressure (IOP), 551
- Intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 528
- Intrauterine adhesions, 666
- Intrauterine device (IUD), 675
- Intravascular catheters, 181
- Intravascular hemolysis causes and findings with, 427 G6PD deficiency, 428 paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 105
- Intravenous anesthetics, mechanism and adverse effects, 565
- Intraventricular hemorrhage, neonatal, **527**
- Intrinsic factor, source, action and regulation, 379
- Intrinsic hemolytic anemias, types and findings, **428**
- Intrinsic (mitochondrial) pathway regulation factors, function and regulation, 204
- Intrinsic pathway coagulation disorders, 431 heparin and, 441
- Intrinsic renal failure, 620
- Introns splicing out, 40 vs exons, **41**
- Intussusception, 391, **392**
- Inulin clearance, 600 glomerular filtration rate and, 599 in proximal convoluted tubules, 605
- Invariant chain, 98
- Invasive carcinomas, cervix, 663
- Invasive ductal carcinomas, 668
- Invasive lobular carcinomas (breast), 668
- Inverse agonist, 233
- Inversion (foot), 457
- Involuntary treatment, 269
- Iodine infection control, 199 teratogenic effects of, 632
- Iodophors, 199
- Ionizing radiation carcinogenicity of, 221 toxicity, **207**
- IP3, endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 341
- IPEX syndrome, 100
- Ipilimumab, 446
- Ipratropium, 240, 704
- Irinotecan/topotecan, 36, 445
- Iritis, 553
- Iron absorption and vitamin C, 67 absorption of, 67, 381 excess, 66 granules in RBCs, 421 in hemochromatosis, 402 interpretation of studies, **423** restless legs syndrome and, 533 toxicity of, 67 toxicity treatment, 247
- Iron deficiency anemia iron study interpretation, 423 lab findings with, 424 organisms associated with, 158 with colorectal cancer, 395
- Iron granules, 421
- Iron poisoning, acute vs chronic, **431**
- Iron studies, interpretation, **423**
- Irreversible cellular injury changes, 203
- Irritable bowel disease (IBD) fecal calprotectin and, 389 GI bleeding with, 387
- Irritable bowel syndrome antispasmodic drugs, 240 criteria and symptoms, **390**
- Isavuconazole, 150, 195
- Ischemia acute tubular necrosis, 621 acute tubular necrosis from, 620 coagulative necrosis, 205 colonic, 370 digital, 480 liver effects of, 374 mesenteric and colonic, 393 of bowel, 397 vulnerable organs and mechanisms, **206** watershed areas, 206
- Ischemic brain disease/stroke consequences and time course, **525** types of, 525
- Ischemic heart disease contraindicated antiarrhythmics, 327 manifestations of, **308**
- Ischemic priapism, 669
- Islet amyloid polypeptide, 208, 351
- Islets of Langerhans, 331
- Isocarboxazid, 593
- Isocitrate dehydrogenase, rate-determining enzyme, 71
- Isodisomy, 55
- Isoflurane, 565, 566
- Isolated atrial amyloidosis, 208
- Isolation (of affect), 571
- Isoleucine classification of, 79 maple syrup urine disease and, 79
- Isoniazid cytochrome P-450, 251 drug reactions with, 248, 250 mechanism and adverse effects, 192 visual disturbance, 250 Vitamin B<sub>6</sub> (pyridoxine) deficiency, 66
- Isoproterenol sympathomimetic action, 242 tachyarrhythmia evaluation, 241
- Isosorbide dinitrate, 322
- Isosorbide mononitrate, 322
- Isotretinoin cystic acne, 64 teratogenicity of, 632
- Isovolumetric contraction, 292
- Isovolumetric relaxation, 292
- Ito (hepatic stellate) cells, 374
- Itraconazole mycoses treatment, 195 systemic mycoses, 149, 151
- Ivabradine drug reactions with, 250 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **328**
- Ivacaftor, in cystic fibrosis, 58
- Ivermectin, 156, 158, 195, 196
- IVIG therapy, 108
- “Ivory white” plaques, 696
- Ixazomib, 447
- Ixekizumab, 498
- Ixodes* ticks, diseases transmitted, 144, 147, 154
- J**
- JAK2 gene associated neoplasm, 220 in myeloproliferative disorders, 438
- Janeway lesions, 318
- Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 144
- Jaundice biliary tract disease, **400** cholangitis, 403 drugs causing, 248 graft-versus-host disease, 117 hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 401 painless, 375 pancreatic cancer, 405 yellow fever, 168
- Jaw jerk reflex, 519
- JC virus (John Cunningham virus) HIV-positive adults, 173 immunocompromised patients, 116 in demyelination disorders, 538 polyomaviruses, 161 jejunal and ileal atresia, 366
- Jejunum, histology, 369
- Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome, 312
- Jimson weed, 240
- Job syndrome, 114 “jock itch”, 488
- Jod-Basedow phenomenon, 346
- Joint hypermobility, 49
- Joints angle change sensation, 504 Chikungunya virus, 168 hypermobility, 49 restricted movements of, 45
- J point (ECG), 298
- Jugular venous distention heart failure, 316 with Budd-Chiari syndrome, 397
- Jugular venous pressure tracings, **293**
- Jugular venous pulse, 292, 320 “jumping” process (transposon), 129
- Justice (ethics), 267
- Juvenile polyposis syndrome, 394
- Juxtaglomerular apparatus, components and functions, **607**
- Juxtaglomerular cells, tumors in, 354
- K**
- K<sup>+</sup>-sparing diuretics, 625
- K<sub>m</sub> (enzyme kinetics), 228
- Kallikrein, 105
- Kallmann syndrome, 508, 654, **656**
- Kaplan Meier curve, **259**
- Kaposi sarcoma bacillary angiomatosis vs, 486 HHV-8, 162 HIV-positive adults, 173 oncogenic microbes, 222 skin tumors, 486
- Kartagener syndrome, dextrocardia, 284
- Karyolysis, 203
- Karyorrhexis, 203
- Karyotyping, **53**
- Kayser-Fleischer rings, 402
- K cells, GIP production, 378
- Kegel exercises, 618
- Keloid scars, 214
- Keratinocytes, 212
- Keratin pearls, 494, 703
- Keratoconjunctivitis, 162
- Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, 474
- Keratomalacia, 64
- Keratinosis hyperkeratosis, 483 parakeratosis, 483 seborrheic, 485
- Keratinosis pilaris, 485
- Kernicterus, 199, 401
- Ketamine, 565, 578
- Ketoacidosis diabetes Type 1 vs Type 2, 351 ethanol metabolism, 70 in ethanol metabolism, 70
- Ketoconazole cytochrome P-450, 251 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 195, 676 reaction to, 248

- Ketogenesis  
 ethanol metabolism, 70  
 metabolic site, 72  
 rate-determining enzyme for, 71
- Ketogenic amino acids, 79
- Ketone bodies  
 in starvation, 89  
 metabolism of, **88**
- Ketorolac, 496
- Kidney disease  
 acute injury, 143, **620**  
 acute interstitial nephritis, **620**  
 acute tubular necrosis, **621**  
 diffuse cortical necrosis, **621**  
 extrahepatic manifestations of  
 hepatitis, 171  
 glomerular diseases, 613  
 pyelonephritis, **619**  
 renal papillary necrosis, **621**  
 renal tubular defects, **604**  
 vitamin D deficiency and, 68
- Kidneys  
 adrenergic receptors in, 236  
 blood flow autoregulation by, 300  
 carcinogens affecting, 221  
 changes in glomerular dynamics,  
**601**  
 chronic graft nephropathy, 117  
 collecting system anomalies, 597  
 congenital solitary, **597**  
 electrolyte disturbances, **609**  
 embryology, **596**  
 filtration, **601**  
 glucose clearance, **602**  
 hormonal functions of, **607**  
 hormones acting on, **608**  
 ischemia, 206  
 reabsorption and secretion  
 calculation, **602**  
 transplant prophylaxis, 118
- Kidney stones  
 cystine stones, 83  
 electrolyte disturbances, 609  
 hyperparathyroidism, 349  
 presentation, content and findings,  
**617**  
 risk factors for, 611  
 urinary tract infections, 178  
 urine casts with, 612
- Kiesselbach plexus, 690
- Killed (inactivated) vaccine, 109
- Killian triangle, 391
- Kimmelstiel-Wilson lesions, 616
- Kinases, 71
- Kinesin, movement of, 46
- Kinin pathways, **418**
- Klebsiella* spp  
 acute cystitis, 619  
 alcohol use disorder, 175  
 effects of, **143**  
 healthcare-associated infections, 181  
 kidney stones and, 617  
 pneumonia, 701  
 pneumonia with, 701
- Klebsiella pneumoniae*  
 cephalosporins, 185  
 polymyxins, 189  
 urinary tract infections, 178
- Klinefelter syndrome  
 characteristics of, 655  
 chromosome association, 62  
 gynecomastia, 667
- Klumpke palsy, injury and deficits,  
 452
- Klüver-Bucy syndrome, brain lesions  
 with, 524
- Knee conditions  
 common, **464**  
 examination for, **454**  
 iliotibial band syndrome, 465  
 ligament and meniscus, 464
- Osgood-Schlatter disease, 466  
 overuse injury, 466  
 popliteal cyst, 464  
 prepatellar bursitis, 464
- Knockdown, 54
- Knock-in, 54
- Knock-out, 54
- Knudson 2-hit hypothesis, 220
- KOH preparation, 488
- Koilocytes  
 condylomata acuminata, 179  
 verrucae, 485
- Koilonychia, 424
- Koplik spots, 167, 177
- Korsakoff syndrome, 64, 575
- Kozak sequence, 40
- Krabbe disease, 86, 538
- KRAS gene  
 adenomatous colonic polyps and,  
 394  
 associated neoplasm, 220  
 lung cancer and, 703
- Krebs cycle, 75
- Krukenberg tumor, 386
- Kulchitsky cells, 703
- Kupffer cells, 374
- Kuru, 174
- Kussmaul respirations, 351
- Kussmaul sign, **320**
- Kwashiorkor, **69**
- Kyphoscoliosis  
 I-cell disease, 45  
 in childhood, 545
- Kyphosis  
 in homocystinuria, 83  
 osteoporosis, 467
- L**
- “La belle indifférence”, 583
- Labetalol, 244, 323  
 in pregnancy, 660
- Labile cells, 44
- Lac* operons, **39**
- Lacrimation reflex, 519
- Lactase deficiency  
 malabsorption syndromes, 388  
 types, findings and treatment, **79**
- Lactase-persistent allele, **79**
- Lactation, 648, **653**
- Lactational mastitis, 667
- Lactic acid dehydrogenase  
 pyruvate metabolism, 75
- Lactic acidosis  
 ethanol metabolism and, 70  
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex  
 deficiency, 75
- Lactobacillus* spp, neonatal  
 microbiota, 174
- Lactose-fermenting enteric bacteria  
 culture requirements, 124  
 types and culture, **142**
- Lactose hydrogen breath test, 79, 388
- Lactose intolerance, 388
- Lactose metabolism, environmental  
 change and, 39
- Lactulose  
 for hepatic encephalopathy, 399  
 gut microbiota effects, 408  
 in hyperammonemia, 80
- Lacunar infarcts, 526
- Ladd bands, 392
- Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome  
 as paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
 autoantibody, 113  
 pathophysiology, symptoms and  
 treatment, 480
- Lamina propria  
 in Whipple disease, 388  
 Peyer patches in, 381
- Lamins, 46
- Lamivudine, 197
- Lamotrigine  
 mechanism and adverse effects,  
 560  
 rash caused by, 249
- Lancet-shaped diplococci, 134
- Landmarks (anatomical)  
 for dermatomes, **523**  
 structures penetrating diaphragm, 681  
 vertebral, 371
- Langerhans cell histiocytosis, **439**  
 pulmonary, 694
- Langerhans cells, 101, 138
- Langhans giant cell, 138
- Lansoprazole, 406
- Laplace’s law, 289, 679
- Large cell carcinoma of lung, 703
- Larva migrans, 156
- Laryngeal papillomatosis, 690
- Laryngopharyngeal reflux, 384
- Laryngospasm  
 drug-induced, 587  
 tracheoesophageal anomalies, 366
- Larynx  
 carcinogens affecting, 221  
 intrinsic muscles of, 638  
 respiratory tree, 680
- Lassa fever encephalitis, 164
- Latanoprost, 568
- Latent errors (medical), 277
- Lateral collateral ligament (LCL)  
 injury, 454
- Lateral corticospinal tract, **521**
- Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve, 456
- Lateral geniculate nucleus  
 (thalamus), 508
- Lateral medullary (Wallenberg)  
 syndrome, 527
- Lateral meniscal tear, 454
- Lateral nucleus (hypothalamus), 508
- Lateral rectus muscle, 555
- Lateral (tennis) elbow tendinopathy, 462
- Lateral thoracic artery, 458
- Lateral ventricles (brain), 515
- LD50 (lethal median dose), 233
- LDL (low-density lipoprotein)  
 functions of, 92  
 PCSK9 enzyme, 91  
 receptor binding, 91  
 serum tumor marker, 222
- Leaden paralysis, 578
- Lead lines, 425
- “Lead pipe” appearance (colon), 389
- Lead poisoning  
 anemia with, 425  
 mechanism and presentation, **430**,  
 604  
 signs/symptoms and treatment, 425  
 treatment for, 247
- Lead-time bias, 262
- Leber hereditary optic neuropathy  
 (LHON), 55, 57, 60
- Lecithinase, 131, 136
- Lecithin-cholesterol acetyltransferase  
 (LCAT), activation of, 91
- Ledipasvir, 199
- Leflunomide  
 dihydroorotate dehydrogenase  
 inhibition, 34  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, **496**
- Left bundle branch, 298
- Left circumflex coronary artery, 309
- Left heart disease, pulmonary  
 hypertension, 698
- Left heart failure, 316
- Left-right disorientation, 524
- Left shift, 412
- Left-to-right shunts, 303
- Legally incompetent patient, 268
- Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 466, 469
- Legionella* spp  
 atypical organism, 175  
 culture requirements, 124  
 Gram stain for, 123  
 macrolides, 189  
 pneumonia, 701  
 pneumonia with, 701  
 stain for, 123
- Legionella pneumophila*, findings and  
 treatment, **141**
- Legionnaires’ disease, 141
- Leiomyoma (fibroid), 666  
 nomenclature, 216
- Leiomyosarcoma, 216

- Leishmania* spp, visceral infections, 155
- Length-time bias, **262**
- Lens, collagen in, 48
- Lens dislocation  
causes and disease association, 550  
in homocystinuria, 83
- Marfan syndrome and  
homocystinuria, 50
- Lenticulostriate artery, stroke effects in, 526
- Lentiform nucleus, 511
- Leonine facies, 139
- Lepromatous leprosy, 139
- Leprosy  
animal transmission, 147  
characteristics of, **139**  
dapsone, 190  
erythema nodosum, 492
- Leptin  
appetite regulation, 340  
in hypothalamus, 508
- Leptospira* spp  
disease and transmission, 147  
Gram stain for, 123
- Leptospira interrogans*, clinical  
significance, **145**
- Leptospirosis, 145, 147
- Lesch-Nyhan syndrome  
inheritance, 59  
metabolic error and findings, 35
- Leser-Trélat sign, 224, 485
- Lesser omental sac, 368
- Letrozole, 675
- Leucine, classification of, 79
- Leucovorin, 444, 447
- Leukemias  
antimetabolites for, 444  
carcinogens for, 221  
cyclophosphamide for, 444  
epidemiology in children, 218  
lymphoma comparison, **434**  
mucormycosis, 150  
nomenclature, 216  
suppressor genes, 220  
types and characteristics, **437**  
vinca alkaloids for, 445
- Leukemoid reaction, **438**
- Leukocoria, **553**
- Leukocyte adhesion deficiency types, 115, 211
- Leukocyte alkaline phosphatase (LAP), 412
- Leukocyte esterase, 178, 619
- Leukocyte extravasation, steps of, 210, **211**
- Leukocytes  
in leukemias, 437  
in urine (pyuria), 178, 612
- Leukocytoclastic vasculitis, 171
- Leukocytosis  
healthcare-associated infections, 181  
inflammation, 209
- Leukoerythroblastic reaction, 412
- Leukopenias  
cell types, counts and causes, **429**  
ganciclovir, 196  
trimethoprim, **190**
- Leukoplakia  
hairy, 487  
squamous cell carcinoma of penis, 669  
vulvar carcinoma and, 661
- Leukostasis, 437
- Leuprolide, 332, 674
- Luteinizing hormone (LH),  
clomiphene effects on, 674
- Levator veli palatini muscle, 638
- Levetiracetam, 560
- Levodopa (L-DOPA)/carbidopa, 563
- Levofloxacin, 191
- Levomilnacipran, 593
- Levonorgestrel, 675
- Levothyroxine, **360**
- Lewy body dementia, 507, 535
- Leydig cells  
cryptorchidism, 669  
endocrine function, **639**, 654  
secretions of, **646**  
tumors of, 671
- Libido, testosterone and, 653
- Libman-Sacks endocarditis, 318, 476
- Lice  
head/scalp, 158  
treatment, 195
- Lichen planus, 171, 483, 492
- Lichen sclerosus, 661
- Lichen simplex chronicus, 661
- Liddle syndrome  
renal disorder features, 605  
renal tubular defects, 604
- Lid lag/retraction, 344
- Lidocaine  
Class IB sodium channel blockers, 565  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 326
- Life support withdrawal, 273
- Li-Fraumeni syndrome  
chromosomal abnormality, 62  
osteosarcomas, 471  
tumor suppressor genes, 44, 54
- Ligaments  
female reproductive anatomy, 643  
gastrointestinal anatomy, **368**
- Ligamentum arteriosum, 286
- Ligamentum teres hepatis (round ligament), 286, 368
- Ligamentum venosum, 286
- Lighththeadedness, 548
- Light-near dissociation, 542
- Likelihood ratio (LR), 259
- Limb ataxia, 524
- Limb compartment syndrome, 465
- Limb deformities, fetal, 596
- Limbic system  
behavior modulation, 508  
structures and function of, **509**
- Limited scleroderma, autoantibody, 113, 481
- Linacotide, 408
- Linagliptin, 359
- Lines of Zahn, 691
- Lineweaver-Burk plot, 228
- Linezolid  
drug reactions with, 249  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **189**
- Lingual thyroid, 330
- Lingula (lung), 681
- Linitis plastica, 386
- Linkage disequilibrium, 55
- Linoleic acid, 63
- Liothyronine, **360**
- Lipases  
in pancreatitis, 404  
pancreatic secretion, 380
- Lipid-lowering agents  
drug reactions with, 248  
mechanism and adverse effects, **324**
- Lipids, transport of, 87
- Lipid transport, key enzymes in, **90**, **91**
- Lipoamide, activated carrier, 73
- Lipodystrophy, tesamorelin for, 332
- Lipofuscin, **225**
- Lipolysis  
cortisol and, 340  
sympathetic receptors and, 237  
thyroid hormone and, 335
- Lipomas, 216
- Lipooligosaccharide  
in *Neisseria* spp, 131
- Lipooligosaccharides (LOS),  
endotoxin activity, 140
- Lipophilic hormones, 335
- Lipoprotein lipase, 91
- Lipoproteins, functions of, **92**
- Liposarcomas, 216
- Lipoteichoic acid, cytoplasmic  
membrane, 122
- Liquefactive necrosis, 205, 525
- Liquid biopsy, 223
- Liraglutide, 359
- Lisch nodules, 539
- Lisdexamfetamine, 584, 590
- Lisinopril, 628
- Lispro, 358
- Lissencephaly, 501
- Listeria monocytogenes*  
food poisoning, 174  
medical importance, **137**
- Lithium  
drug-induced thyroiditis, 346  
drug reactions with, 248  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **592**  
prenatal exposure, 304  
teratogenicity of, 632  
toxicity of, 587
- Live attenuated vaccines, 109
- Livedo reticularis, **306**, 563
- Liver  
adrenergic receptors in, 236  
blood supply to, 374  
carcinogens affecting, 221  
functional liver markers, 397  
in gastrointestinal anatomy, 368  
ischemia, 206  
lipid transport and, 92  
sources of metastases, 399  
tissue architecture, **374**  
tumor metastases from, 219
- Liver/biliary disease  
alcoholic, **398**  
biopsy with hepatitis, 170  
Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 397  
drug dosages with, 229  
hepatosteatorosis, 70  
hereditary, **401**  
serum markers, 397  
Wilson disease and, 402
- Liver disease  
enzymes released with, 397  
hyperammonemia with, 80  
protein-energy malnutrition, 69  
RBC morphology with, 420  
“violin string” adhesions, 181  
vitamin D deficiency with, 68
- Liver fluke, hyperbilirubinemia with, 400
- Liver function tests  
cholestatic pattern of, 402  
thyroid storm, 346
- Liver transplants, graft-versus-host  
disease, 117
- Liver tumors, **399**
- Living wills, 268
- Loading dose calculations, 229
- Loa loa*  
disease, transmission and  
treatment, 156  
infection routes, 155
- Lobar pneumonia  
natural history of, **702**  
organisms and characteristics, 701  
physical findings with, 698
- Lobular carcinoma in situ, 668
- Local anesthetics  
classes, mechanism, use and  
adverse effects, **565**  
naming conventions for, 252
- Localized amyloidosis, 208
- Locked-in syndrome  
stroke and, 526
- Locus coeruleus, 505
- Locus heterogeneity, 55
- Löffler endocarditis, restrictive/  
infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 315
- Löffler medium, *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, 124, 137
- Lomustine, 445
- Lone Star tick, 147
- Long-acting insulin, 358
- Long-chain fatty acid (LCFA),  
metabolism of, 87

- Long thoracic nerve, neurovascular pairing, 458
- Loop diuretics  
effects on electrolyte excretion, 625  
for heart failure, 316  
mechanism, use and adverse effects of, **626**
- Loop of Henle  
Bartter syndrome and, 604  
ethacrynic acid effect on, 626  
loop diuretics, 626  
“Loose associations”, 576
- Loperamide  
for diarrhea, 567  
mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **407**
- Lopinavir, 198
- Loratadine, 705
- Lorazepam, 562
- Losartan, 628
- Lovastatin, 324
- Löwenstein-Jensen medium, 124
- Lower esophageal sphincter (LES)  
achalasia and, 378, 383  
nitric oxide and, 378
- Lower extremity  
nerves, injury and presentation, **456**
- Lower extremity, neurovascular pairing in, 458
- Lower GI bleeding, 387
- Lower left quadrant (LLQ) pain, 390
- Lower motor neuron (LMN)  
CN XII lesion, 546  
effects of injury, 543  
facial nerve lesion, 546  
facial paralysis, 526  
in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 544  
lesion signs in, 543  
pathways for, 522
- Low-molecular-weight heparin,  
naming conventions for, 253
- LPS  
*E coli* endotoxin, 143  
lipid A component, 129
- LTB<sub>4</sub> (Leukotriene B<sub>4</sub>), 412, 495
- Lubiprostone, 408
- Lumacaftor, in cystic fibrosis, 58
- Lumbar puncture  
idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 536  
in hydrocephalus, 536  
site for, 520
- Lumbosacral radiculopathy, **458**
- Lumbrical muscles  
functions, 453, 454  
Klumpke palsy and, 452
- Luminous phenomena/visual brightness, 328
- Lunate bone, 453
- Lung abscess, **702**
- Lung adenocarcinoma  
oncogene, 220
- Lung and chest wall properties, **683**
- Lung cancer  
carcinogens for, 221  
cisplatin/carboplatin for, 445  
hypercalcemia, 224  
incidence/mortality in, 218  
metastases from, 219  
non-small cell, 703  
presentation and complications, 703  
small cell, 224, 703  
types, location and characteristics, **703**
- Lung diseases  
obstructive, **692**  
physical findings in, **698**  
pulmonary hypertension, 698  
restrictive, **694**  
SIADH with, 342
- Lungs  
anatomy, **681**  
blood flow regulation, 300  
carcinogens for, 221  
congenital malformation of, **679**  
development stages, **678**  
parenchyma of, 680  
physical findings, **698**  
respiratory zones, 685  
sclerosis of, 481  
structural development, **678**  
volumes and capacities, **682**
- Lupus  
drug-induced, 249  
microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, 429  
nephritis, 476
- Lupus anticoagulant, 113
- Lurasidone, 591
- Luteinizing hormone (LH)  
cosecretion of, 331  
estrogen/progesterone regulation, 648  
in menstrual cycle, 650  
in ovulation, 649  
signaling pathways of, 341
- Lyme disease  
animal transmission, 147  
ceftriaxone, 185  
findings and treatment, **144**
- Lymphadenopathy  
autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome, 204  
*Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, 130  
hilar, 694  
in viral infections, 94
- Lymphogranuloma venereum, 179  
measles (rubeola) virus, 167  
mediastinal, 695  
mononucleosis, 162  
postauricular, 166, 177  
regional, 179  
rubella, 180  
serum sickness, 111  
syphilis, 179  
tinea capitis, 488
- Toxoplasma gondii*, 180  
*Trypanosoma brucei*, 153
- Lymphatic drainage  
reproductive organs, 642
- Lymphatic filariasis (elephantiasis),  
*Wuchereria bancrofti*, 156
- Lymph nodes  
anatomy and function, **94**  
drainage sites, **95**
- Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis, 151
- Lymphocyte depleted lymphoma, 434
- Lymphocyte rich lymphoma, 434
- Lymphocytes  
breast milk and, 653  
CLL/small cell lymphocytic lymphoma, 437  
lichen planus, 492  
macrophage interactions, **100**  
non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 435  
spleen, 94  
thymus, 94, 96  
types of, **415**
- Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV), arenaviruses, 164
- Lymphocytosis  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
postsplenectomy, 96
- Lymphogranuloma venereum  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
clinical features and pathogen, 179
- Lymphoid hyperplasia, 390
- Lymphoid neoplasms, types of, 437
- Lymphoid structures, Peyer patches, 381
- Lymphomas  
antimetabolites for, 444  
Burkitt, 435  
carcinogens for, 221  
diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, 435  
doxorubicin for, 444  
EBV and, 162  
follicular, 435  
Hodgkin vs non-Hodgkin, **434**  
hypercalcemia, 224  
leukemia comparison, **434**  
mantle cell, 435  
nomenclature, 216  
non-Hodgkin, **435**  
of stomach, 386  
oncogene for, 220  
oncogenic microbes, 222  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
primary testicular, 671  
treatment, 445
- Lymphopenias  
ataxia-telangiectasia, 115  
cell counts and causes, 429
- Lynch syndrome, 37, 54, **395**
- Lyonization (x-inactivation), Barr body formation, 59
- Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), 589
- Lysine  
classification of, 79  
cystinuria, 83
- for pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 75  
kidney stones, 617
- Lysogenic phage infection, 128
- Lysosomal storage diseases, 45, **86**
- Lysosomal  $\alpha$ -1 4-glucosidase, 84, 85
- Lysosomes, 45
- LYST gene, 115
- Lytic bone lesions  
adult T-cell lymphoma and, 435  
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 439  
multiple myeloma, 436
- ## M
- MacConkey agar, 124, 142
- “Machinelike” murmur, 303
- Macroangiopathic hemolytic anemia,  
causes and findings, 429
- Macrocytic anemias  
description and findings, **426**  
megaloblastic anemia, 426  
Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 426  
with orotic aciduria, 426
- Macroglobulinemia, Waldenström, 436
- Macrolides  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
hypertrophic pyloric stenosis association, 366  
*Legionella pneumophila*, 141  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **189**  
*Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 148  
naming conventions for, 252
- Macro-ovalocytes, 420
- Macrophage activation, 106
- Macrophage-lymphocyte interaction, **100**
- Macrophages  
apoptosis, 205  
breast milk and, 653  
caseous necrosis, 205  
cell surface proteins, 108  
cytokines secreted by, 106  
endotoxin activation, 131  
functions of, **413**  
hemosiderin-laden (alveolar), 679  
in chronic inflammation, 210  
in heart failure, 316  
in MI, 309  
innate immunity, 97  
in rheumatic fever, 319  
in Whipple disease, 388  
in wound healing, 210, 212  
Kupffer cells, 374  
pneumoconioses, 696  
vitamin D excess and, 68
- Macrosomia, 652
- Macula adherens, 482
- Macula densa, juxtaglomerular apparatus, 607
- Macula (eye), age-related degeneration of, 552
- Macular cherry-red spot, 86
- Macular sparing, 526

- Macules  
characteristics/examples, 483  
junctional nevi, 485
- Maculopapular rash  
graft-versus-host disease, 117  
measles (rubeola) virus, 167  
rubella virus, 166  
syphilis, 145
- Mad cow disease, 174
- Magenta tongue, 65
- Magnesium  
antiarrhythmic treatment, 328  
cardiac glycoside overdose, 326  
digoxin toxicity, 328  
low vs high serum concentration effects, 609
- Magnesium citrate, 408
- Magnesium hydroxide, 406, 408
- Magnesium sulfate  
for cerebral palsy, 545  
preeclampsia/eclampsia, 660
- Magnetic gait, 536
- Maintenance (change model), 586
- Maintenance drug dose, 229
- Major apolipoproteins, **91**
- Major basic protein (MBP), 414
- Major depressive disorder  
diagnostic symptoms for, **578**  
peripartum onset, 579
- Major depressive disorder with  
psychotic features, 578
- Major depressive disorder with  
seasonal pattern, 578
- Major histocompatibility complex, 98  
MCH I and II comparison, **98**
- Malabsorption syndromes/  
malnutrition  
anemias with, 426  
effects and diagnosis, **388**  
fat-soluble vitamin deficiencies, 63  
inflammatory bowel diseases, 389  
pancreatic adenocarcinoma, 405  
with Whipple disease, 388
- Malaria, *Plasmodium*, 154
- Malassezia* spp  
cutaneous mycoses, 488  
seborrheic dermatitis, 484
- Malathion, 158, 195
- Male genital embryology, 639
- Male reproductive anatomy, **644**
- Male sexual response, **645**
- Malformation (morphogenesis), 633
- Malignant carcinoid syndrome, 65
- Malignant hyperthermia  
dantrolene use, 567  
inhaled anesthetics, 565  
neuromuscular blocking drugs, 566  
with inhaled anesthetics, **566**
- Malignant mesothelioma  
carcinogens for, 221
- Malignant (necrotizing) otitis externa,  
547
- Malignant osteoblasts, 471
- Malignant transformation, 202
- Malignant tumors, 216  
of bone, 471
- Malingering  
factitious and somatic symptom  
comparison, **583**  
symptoms and motivation for, **583**
- Malleus (ossicles), 547, 638
- Mallory bodies, in alcoholic hepatitis,  
398
- Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 384
- Malnutrition  
measles mortality in, 167  
protein-energy, 69
- Malrotation, **392**
- “Maltese cross” appearance, 154
- MALT lymphoma  
*H pylori* and, 144, 386  
oncogenic microbes, 222  
Sjögren syndrome, 474
- Mammary glands, 631
- Mammillary bodies  
lesions in, 524  
limbic system, 509
- Mandibular process, 638
- Manic episode, **577**
- Mannitol  
blood-brain barrier effects of, 506  
extracellular volume measurement,  
599  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, **626**
- Mantle cell lymphomas  
chromosomal translocations, 439  
occurrence and genetics, 435
- MAO-B inhibitor  
naming conventions for, 252
- Maple syrup urine disease  
cause and treatment, **82**  
leucine, 79
- Marasmus, 69
- Maraviroc, 198
- Marburg hemorrhagic fever, virus  
structure and medical  
importance, 164
- Marfanoid habitus  
homocystinuria, 83
- MEN2B syndrome and, 356
- Marfan syndrome  
aortic aneurysm with, 306  
cardiac defect association, 304  
chromosome association, 62  
elastin and, 50  
homocystinuria comparison, 50
- Marginal zone lymphoma  
chromosomal translocation, 439  
occurrence and causes, 435
- Marginal zone (spleen), 96
- Marine omega-3 fatty acids, 325
- Marjolin ulcer, 494
- Masseter muscle, 519
- Massive RNA (mRNA), 40
- Mast cells, **414**
- Mast cell stabilizers, 414, 704
- Mastectomy, winged scapula with,  
452
- Mastication muscles, 519, **520**
- Mastoid air cells, 637
- Mastoiditis  
brain abscesses, 176  
Maternal diabetes  
fetal insulin effects of, 338  
teratogenicity of, 632
- Maternal PKU, teratogenicity of, 632
- Maternal (postpartum) blues, 579
- Matonavirus, structure and medical  
importance, 164
- Mature cystic teratoma, 664
- Mature ego defenses, 571
- Maturity onset diabetes of the young  
(MODY), glucokinase  
in, 73
- Maxillary process, 638
- Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster-Hauser  
syndrome, 639
- McArdle disease, 85
- McBurney point, 390
- McMurray test, 454
- MDMA intoxication and withdrawal,  
589
- Mean arterial pressure  
equation for, 290  
gradient with intracranial pressure,  
512
- Mean (statistics), 264
- Measles  
vitamin A for, 64
- Measles (rubeola) virus  
medical importance, **167**  
rash with, 177  
unvaccinated children, 182
- Measurement bias, 262
- Measures of central tendency, 264
- Measures of dispersion, 264
- Mebendazole, microtubules and, 46  
*mecA* gene, penicillin resistance  
and, 133
- Mechanical ventilation, 181
- Meckel diverticulum, **391**, 636
- MECP2* gene, Rhetts syndrome, 60
- Medial collateral ligament (MCL)  
injury, in “unhappy triad  
“, 464
- Medial elbow (golfer’s) tendinopathy,  
462
- Medial epicondyle fracture, 450
- Medial femoral circumflex artery, 469
- Medial geniculate nucleus  
(thalamus), 508
- Medial lemniscus, 527
- Medial longitudinal fasciculus  
lesion effects, 524  
ophthalmoplegia and, 558
- Medial medullary syndrome, 527
- Medial meniscal tear, 454
- Medial tibial stress syndrome, 465
- Medial umbilical ligament, 286
- “Median claw”, 454
- Median nerve  
carpal tunnel syndrome, 463  
injury and presentation, 450  
neurovascular pairing, 458  
recurrent branch, 450
- Median (statistics), 264
- Median umbilical ligament, 286
- Mediastinal masses, 691
- Mediastinal pathology  
common sites of, **691**  
lymphadenopathy, 694, 695  
mediastinitis, 135
- Mediastinitis, 691
- Medical abortion  
antimetabolites for, 444  
ethical situations, 272
- Medical equipment  
infections from, 181
- Medical errors  
analysis of, **277**  
causes of, 277  
types and causes, **277**
- Medical insurance plans, **275**
- Medical power of attorney, 268
- Medicare/Medicaid, **276**
- Medication-induced esophagitis, 248,  
384, 496
- Medium-chain acyl-CoA  
dehydrogenase deficiency,  
87
- Medroxyprogesterone, 675
- Medulla (brain)  
cranial nerves and nuclei, 515  
cross-sections of, **517**
- Medulla (lymph nodes), 94
- Medullary carcinoma (thyroid), 347
- Medullary cystic kidney disease, 622
- Medullary thyroid carcinoma  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Medullary thyroid carcinomas  
amyloid deposits in, 208  
multiple endocrine neoplasias, 356
- Medulloblastoma, 354, 542
- “Medusa head” appearance, 135
- Mefloquine, 154, 193
- Megaesophagus, *Trypanosoma cruzi*,  
155
- Megakaryocytes, 413, 438
- Megaloblastic anemia  
causes and findings, 426  
*Diphyllobothrium latum*, 157  
drugs causing, 249  
RBCs and PMNs with, 420  
trimethoprim, 190  
tropical sprue, 388  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66
- Megestrol, 675
- Meglitinides, 253, 359
- Meissner corpuscles, 504
- Meissner plexus, 391
- Melanocytes  
destruction of, 484  
tumor nomenclature, 216

- Melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH)  
function and notes, 332  
signaling pathways of, 341
- Melanocytic nevus, 485
- Melanoma  
nomenclature, 216  
oncogene, 220  
recombinant cytokines for metastatic, 119  
tumor suppressor gene, 220  
types of, 494
- Melanotropin, 331
- Melarsoprol, 153, 195
- Melasma (chloasma), 484
- MELAS syndrome, 60
- Melena  
GI bleeding, 387  
Meckel diverticulum, 391
- Meloxicam, 496
- Memantine, 564
- Membrane attack complex (MAC), 104
- Membrane inhibitor of reactive lysis (MIRL/CD59), 105
- Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis  
hepatitis B and C, 171  
nephritic syndrome, 615
- Membranous glomerular disorders  
hepatitis B and C, 171  
types of, 612
- Membranous interventricular septum, 285
- Membranous nephropathy  
mechanism and histology, 616  
primary autoantibody, 113
- Membranous ossification, 461
- Memory loss  
anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis, **224**
- Memory, neural structures and, 509
- MEN1  
characteristics of, **356**  
chromosomal abnormality, 62
- MEN1* gene, product and associated condition, 220, 356
- MEN2A  
characteristics of, 356
- MEN2A/2B  
oncogenes, 220
- MEN2B  
characteristics of, 356
- Menaquinone, 69
- Ménérier disease, **386**
- Ménière disease, 548
- Menin, 220
- Meninges, **506**
- Meningioma  
characteristics and histology, 540
- Meningitis  
chloramphenicol, 188  
coccioidomycosis, 149  
common causes by age, **176**  
cryptococcal, 150  
CSF findings in, **176**  
*Hemophilus influenzae*, 140  
hemorrhagic, 135  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 137  
mumps, 167  
*Streptococcus agalactiae*, 135  
picornavirus, 165  
unvaccinated children, 182  
viral, 162  
viruses causing, 176  
with rhinosinusitis, 690
- Meningocele, 501
- Meningococcal prophylaxis, 193
- Meningococci vs gonococci, 140
- Meningoencephalitis  
herpes simplex virus, 180  
*Naegleria fowleri*, 153  
West Nile virus, 164
- Menkes disease  
collagen crosslinking in, 48  
mechanism and symptoms, **49**
- Menopause  
diagnosis and treatment, **653**  
Turner syndrome, 655
- Menorrhagia  
coagulation disorder presentation, 433
- Menstrual cycle, phases of, **650**
- Mentzer index, **423**
- Meperidine, 567
- Mepivacaine, 565
- Mepolizumab, 705
- Meralgia paresthetica, **456**
- Mercury poisoning, 247
- Merkel discs, 504
- Merlin protein, 220
- MERRF syndrome, 60
- MERS (Middle East respiratory syndrome), structure and medical importance, 164
- Mesalamine, 389
- Mesangial cells, juxtaglomerular apparatus, 607
- Mesencephalon, 500
- Mesenchymal tissue,  
immunohistochemical stains, 223
- Mesenchymal tumor nomenclature, 216
- Mesenteric ischemia, 393
- Mesna, 447
- Mesocortical pathway, 509
- Mesoderm  
derivatives, 631  
pharyngeal (branchial) arches derivation, 637
- Mesolimbic pathway, 509
- Mesonephric (Wolffian) duct, 639
- Mesothelioma, **695**
- Meta-analysis, **266**
- Metabolic acidosis  
laboratory findings with, 609  
renal failure, 621
- Metabolic alkalosis  
in hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, 366  
laboratory findings with, 609  
renal tubular defects, 604  
thiazides, 627
- Metabolic compartmentation  
metabolism sites, **72**  
summary of pathways, 72  
urea cycle, 80
- Metabolic disorders  
glycogen storage, **85**
- Metabolic drug naming conventions, 253
- Metabolic fuel use, **89**
- Metabolic syndrome  
in Cushing syndrome, 352
- Metabolism  
disorders of galactose, 78  
dyslipidemias, 92  
fasted vs. fed state, **88**  
fatty acids, 87  
fructose disorders, 78  
gluconeogenesis, 76  
ketone bodies, 88  
lipoprotein functions, 92  
pyruvate, **75**  
rate-determining enzymes and regulators, **71**  
TCA cycle, **75**  
tyrosine catabolism, 81
- Metacarpal neck fracture, 463
- Metachromatic granules, 137
- Metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86, 538
- Metalloproteinases, 212
- Metal storage diseases, 206
- Metamorphopsia, 552
- Metanephric diverticulum, 596
- Metanephric mesenchyme, 596
- Metanephries, in  
pheochromocytoma, 355
- Metanephros, 596
- Metaphase, 44
- Metaplasia  
changes with, 202  
esophagus, 385  
intestinal, 386  
specialized intestinal, 385
- Metastases, 216  
common sites, **219**  
from prostatic adenocarcinomas, 672  
gastric cancer, 386  
heart tumors from, 320  
lung cancer, 703  
mechanisms, 217  
melanoma, 494  
neoplastic progression, 215  
testicular choriocarcinoma, 671  
to liver, 399
- Metastatic calcification  
electrolyte disturbances, 609  
vs dystrophic, 207
- Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joints in gout, 473
- Metencephalon, 500
- Metformin  
drug reactions with, 248  
mechanism and adverse effects, 359
- Methacholine, action and applications, 239
- Methadone  
opioid analgesics, 567  
opioid detoxification/maintenance, 594  
opioid withdrawal treatment, 588
- Methamphetamine, 588, 590
- Methanol toxicity, 70, 247
- Methemoglobin, **688**
- Methemoglobinemia  
blood oxygen in, 687  
dapson, 190  
local anesthetics and, 565  
presentation, 688  
toxicity and treatment, 247, 688
- Methenamine silver stain, 151
- Methimazole  
drug reactions with, 249  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 360  
teratogenicity of, 632
- Methionine  
classification of, 79  
genetic coding for, 35  
start codons, 42
- Methotrexate  
hydatidiform moles, 659  
lung disease with, 694  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
rheumatoid arthritis, 472
- Methotrexate (MTX)  
drug reactions with, 249, 250  
effects in humans, 34  
purine and pyrimidine synthesis, 34  
toxicity treatment, 247  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66
- Methylation  
histones, 32  
in heterochromatin, 32  
protein synthesis, 43
- Methylcellulose, 408
- Methyldopa  
drug reactions with, 249
- Methylene blue, 247, 688
- Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) deficiency, 83
- Methylmalonic acid  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67
- Methylmalonic acidemia, 83, 88
- Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase, 67, 83
- Methylmercury, 632
- Methylphenidate, 574, 590
- Methyltestosterone, **676**
- Methylxanthines, 704

- Metoclopramide  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 extrapyramidal symptoms, 407  
 with chemotherapy, 447
- Metolazone, 627
- Metoprolol, 244, 327
- Metronidazole  
 bacterial vaginosis, 147  
 clindamycin vs, 188  
 disulfiram-like reaction, 250  
 for Crohn disease, 389  
*Helicobacter pylori*, **144**  
 mechanism and clinical use, **191**  
 protozoal GI infections, 152  
 vaginal infections, 178  
 vaginitis, 155
- Mexiletine  
 Class IB sodium channel blockers, 326
- Meyer loop, 557
- Micafungin, 195
- Michaelis-Menten kinetics, 228
- Miconazole, 195
- Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia  
 causes and findings, 429  
 hypertensive emergency and, 304  
 intravascular hemolysis in, 427
- Microarrays, **52**
- Microbiology  
 antimicrobial therapy, **183**  
 bacteriology, 122  
 clinical bacteriology, 132  
 mycology, 149  
 oncogenic organisms, 222  
 parasitology, 152  
 systems, 174  
 virology, 159
- Microcephaly  
 cri-du-chat syndrome, 62  
 maternal phenylketonuria, 82  
 Patau syndrome, 61  
 Zika virus, 168
- Microcytic, hypochromic anemias  
*Ancylostoma*, 156  
 description and causes, **424**  
 iron deficiency, 424  
 lead poisoning, 425, 430  
 Sideroblastic anemia, 425  
 thalassemias, 424
- Microcytosis, 210
- Microdeletion  
 22q11, 114  
 congenital, 63  
 fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53
- Microfilaments, 46
- Microfold (M) cells, 381
- Microglia, 503
- Micrognathia  
 Edwards syndrome, 61
- Microphthalmia, 61
- MicroRNA (miRNA), 40, 54
- Microsatellite instability pathway, 395
- Microscopic polyangiitis  
 autoantibody, 113
- Microsomal transfer protein (MTP), 92
- Microsporium* spp, 488
- Microtubules  
 cytoskeletal elements, 46  
 drugs acting on, 46  
 dysfunction of, 115  
 structure and function of, **46**
- Micturition center, 236
- Micturition control, **236**
- Midazolam, 562
- Midbrain, 516
- Middlebrook medium, 124
- Middle cerebral artery  
 saccular aneurysms, 530  
 stroke effects, 526  
 watershed zones, 513
- Middle ear, 547
- Middle meningeal artery  
 epidural hematoma and, 528
- Middle rectal vein, 372
- Midgut, blood supply and innervation, 371
- Midgut volvulus, 392
- Midodrine, 241
- Mifepristone, 675
- Miglitol, 359
- Migraine headaches  
 characteristics and treatment, 532  
 triptans for, 562
- Migrating motor complexes (MMC), 378
- Migratory polyarthritis, 319
- Milestones in development, 572
- Milnacipran, 593
- Milrinone, 245
- Mineralocorticoids  
 adrenal insufficiency, 353  
 adrenal steroids and, 340
- Mineral oil intake, 63
- Minimal change disease, 616
- Minocycline, 188  
 DRESS with, 249
- Minors consent for, **268**
- Minoxidil, **676**
- Minute ventilation, 683
- Miosis  
 drugs producing, 251  
 pupillary control pathway, 554
- Mirabegron, 236, 241
- miRNA (microRNA), 54
- Mirtazapine  
 depressive disorders, 578  
 physiologic effects, 243  
 use and toxicity, 594
- Mismatch repair, 37
- Misoprostol  
 mechanism and clinical use, **406**  
 off-label use, 406
- Missense mutation, 38, 416
- Mites/louse treatment, 195
- Mitochondria  
 genetic code in, 35  
 high altitude and, 688
- Mitochondrial diseases, **60**  
 mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA), heteroplasmy, 55
- Mitochondrial inheritance, 57
- Mitochondrial myopathies, 60
- Mitosis, 44, 195
- Mitral regurgitation  
 heart murmur with, 296  
 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315  
 in myocardial infarction, 309  
 pressure-volume loops in, 293
- Mitral stenosis  
 murmur and clinical associations, 296  
 murmurs caused by, 295  
 pressure-volume loops in, 293
- Mitral/tricuspid regurgitation, heart murmur with, **296**
- Mitral valve closure, 292
- Mitral valve, in cardiac cycle, 292
- Mitral valve prolapse  
 heart murmur with, 296  
 Marfan syndrome, 50  
 renal cyst disorders and, 622
- Mittelschmerz, 649
- Mixed cellularity lymphoma, 434
- Mixed connective tissue disease  
 antibodies with, 476  
 anti-U1 RNP antibodies, **476**  
 autoantibody, 113
- Mixed (direct and indirect)  
 hyperbilirubinemia, 400
- Mixed germ cell tumor, serum tumor marker, 222
- Mixed platelet and coagulation disorders, **433**
- MLH1* and *MSH2* gene mismatch, 395
- MMR vaccine, 167
- Mobitz type II, 313
- Mobitz type I (Wenckebach), 313
- Modafinil  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251
- Modes of inheritance, **57**
- Mode (statistics), 264
- Molecular cloning, **53**
- Molecular mimicry, 127, 538
- Molecular motor proteins, 46
- Molluscum contagiosum*, 161, 487
- “Monday disease”, 322
- Monoamine oxidase inhibitors  
 atypical depression, 578  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **593**  
 Parkinson disease, 564
- Monobactams, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141
- Monoclonal antibodies naming conventions, 254
- Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance, 436
- Monoclonal immunoglobulin, 436
- Monocytes  
 differentiation of, **413**
- innate immunity, 97  
 morulae in, 148
- Monoiodotyrosine (MIT), 335
- Monozygotic twinning, 635
- Montelukast, 704
- Mood disorder  
 characteristics of, **576**  
 hypomanic episode, **578**  
 manic episode, **577**  
 schizoaffective disorder and, 577
- Moraxella catarrhalis*, 547
- Moro reflex, 523
- Morphine, 233, 315, 567
- Morphogenesis, errors in, **633**
- Mortality rate, 259
- Morulae, 148
- Mosaic bone architecture, 469
- Mosaicism, 55
- Mosquitoes (disease vectors)  
 malaria, 154  
 Zika virus, 168
- Motilin, source, action, and regulation of, 378
- Motion sickness, 240, 506
- Motivational interviewing, **271**, 590
- Motoneuron action potential to muscle contraction, **459**
- Motor cortex  
 thalamic relay for, 508  
 topographic representation, 513
- Motor function  
 abnormal posturing, **524**  
 conversion disorder, 583  
 dysarthria, 529  
 upper and lower motor neuron signs, **543**
- Motor innervation to tongue, **364**
- Motor neuron signs  
 Brown-Séquard syndrome, 545  
 in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 544  
 in anterior spinal artery occlusion, 544  
 upper compared to lower lesions, **543**
- Movement disorders  
 abnormal posturing, **524**  
 neurodegenerative, **534**
- Moxifloxacin, 191
- M phase, 44
- M protein  
 bacterial virulence, 127  
 rheumatic fever and, 134  
 mRNA  
 aminoglycosides, 187  
 hepatitis viruses, 170  
 pre-mRNA splicing, 40  
 protease inhibitors, 198  
 splicing error detection, 51  
 start codons, 42  
 stop codons, 42  
 translation of, 40  
 vaccines, 109

- MRSA (methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*)  
 cephalosporins, 185  
 daptomycin, 191  
 healthcare-associated infections, 181  
 medical importance, 133  
 prophylaxis for, 193
- Mucicarmine stain, polysaccharide capsule staining, 123
- Mucinous carcinoma, 664
- Mucinous cystadenoma, 664
- Mucociliary escalator, 680
- Mucopolidosis type II, 45
- Mucopolysaccharidoses, 86
- Mucor* spp  
 in immunodeficiency, 116  
 opportunistic infection, 150  
 treatment, 194
- Mucormycosis, 150
- Mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT), 474
- Mucosa (digestive tract), 369
- Mucosal cells, 379
- Mucosal neuromas, 356
- Mucosal polyps, 394
- Mucositis  
 methotrexate, 444
- “Muddy brown” casts (urine), 612
- Mulberry molars, 145
- Müllerian (paramesonephric) duct agenesis, 639  
 anomalies of, **640**  
 derivatives of, 639
- Multicystic dysplastic kidney, 596, 597
- Multidrug resistance (MDR), *Klebsiella* spp, 143
- Multidrug resistance protein 1 (MDR1), 223
- Multifactorial pulmonary hypertension, 698
- Multifetal gestation, 652, 660
- Multifocal atrial tachycardia  
 description and management, 311
- Multiple endocrine neoplasias  
 subtypes and characteristics of, **356**  
 Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 356
- Multiple myeloma  
 clinical features, 436  
 plasma cell dyscrasia, 415
- Multiple sclerosis  
 drug therapy for, 567  
 findings and treatment, **537**  
 internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 558  
 recombinant cytokines for, 119
- Mumps virus  
 acute pancreatitis with, 404  
 medical importance, **167**
- Munro microabscesses, 485
- Murphy sign, 403
- Muscarinic ACh receptors, 235
- Muscarinic agonists, 236
- Muscarinic antagonists  
 atropine, 240  
 for asthma, 704
- micturition control, 236
- multiple sclerosis treatment, 537
- organ system and applications, **240**
- Muscarinic effects, 239
- Muscarinic receptors  
 in airway, 239  
 vomiting center input, 506
- Muscle  
 immunohistochemical stains, 222
- Muscle atonia, loss of, 507
- Muscle contraction  
 motoneuron action potential and, **459**
- Muscles  
 in starvation, 88  
 mastication, **520**, 638  
 metabolism in, 85  
 motor neuron signs and, 543  
 of facial expression, 638  
 proprioceptors in, **461**
- Muscle spasm treatment  
 $\alpha_2$ -agonists, 567  
 botulinum toxin, 136
- Muscle stretch receptors, 461
- Muscular dystrophies  
 frameshift mutation, 59  
 types of, **59**  
 X-linked recessive disorder, 59
- Muscularis externa, 369
- Musculocutaneous nerve, injury and presentation, 450
- Musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue  
 dermatology, **481**  
 pharmacology, 495
- Musculoskeletal system  
 aging effects on, 225  
 common conditions, **465**  
 drug reactions with, **249**  
 paraneoplastic syndromes, **224**
- Mutases, 71
- Mutations  
 allelic heterogeneity, 55  
 BRAF, 437  
 cancer and genetic linkage analysis, 52  
 COL3A1, 49  
 COL5A1, 49  
 COL5A2, 49  
 in cancer, 217  
 in DNA, **38**  
 in HbS and HbC, 416  
 in PBPs, 183  
 JAK2, 438  
 locus heterogeneity in, 55  
 mosaicism, 55  
 muscular dystrophies, 59  
 myelodysplastic syndromes, 436  
 non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 435  
 STAT3, 114  
 tumor suppressor genes, 44  
 WT1 deletion, 624
- MUTYH gene  
 associated disorders, 394  
 associated polyposis syndrome, 394
- Myalgias  
 Ebola virus, 169  
 fluoroquinolones, 191  
*Leptospira interrogans*, 145  
 Lyme disease, 144  
 meningitis, 182  
 polymyalgia rheumatica, 477  
 trichinosis, 156
- Myasthenia gravis  
 as paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
 autoantibody, 113  
 neostigmine for, 239  
 pathophysiology, symptoms and treatment, 480  
 pyridostigmine for, 239  
 restrictive lung diseases, 694  
 thymus association with, 96  
 Type II hypersensitivity, 110
- MYCC (*c-myc*) gene, associated neoplasm, 220
- MYCN (*N-myc*) gene, associated neoplasm, 220
- Mycobacteria, **138**
- Mycobacterial infections, Il-12 receptor deficiency, 114
- Mycobacterium* spp  
 characteristics of, **138**  
 Gram stain for, 123  
 Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 123
- Mycobacterium avium* complex, HIV-positive adults, 173
- Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare*  
 HIV positive adults, 173  
 prophylaxis and treatment, 193
- Mycobacterium leprae*  
 diagnosis, 139  
 disease and transmission, 147  
 prophylaxis and treatment, 193
- Mycobacterium marinum*, hand infections, 138
- Mycobacterium scrofulaceum*, 138
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis*  
 culture requirements, 124  
 HIV-positive adults, 173  
 prophylaxis and treatment, 193  
 symptoms of, 138  
 vertebral osteomyelitis, 176
- Mycolic acid, isoniazid, 123
- Mycology, 149
- Mycophenolate, inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase inhibition, 34
- Mycophenolate mofetil, 119
- Mycoplasma* spp  
 atypical organisms, 175  
 Gram stain for, 123  
 macrolides, 189  
 pneumonia caused by, 701
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*  
 culture requirements, 124  
 presentation and findings, **148**
- Mycoses  
 cutaneous, **488**  
 systemic, **149**
- Mydriasis  
 drugs producing, 251  
 glaucoma treatment and, 568  
 meperidine, 567  
 muscarinic antagonists for, 240  
 pupillary control pathway, 554  
 saccular aneurysm, 530
- Myelencephalon, 500
- Myeloblasts (peripheral smear), 437
- Myelodysplastic syndromes  
 acute myelogenous leukemia, 437  
 causes of, **436**  
 leukemias, **437**  
 lymphoid neoplasms, 437  
 sideroblastic anemia, 425
- Myelofibrosis, 420, 438
- Myeloid neoplasms, 437
- Myelomeningocele, 61, 501
- Myeloperoxidase  
 H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> degradation, 126  
 in neutrophils, 412  
 in sputum, 107
- Myeloperoxidase-antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (MPO-ANCA)  
 autoantibody, 113
- Myeloproliferative disorders  
 antimetabolites for, 444
- Myeloproliferative neoplasms  
 effects and gene associations, **438**  
 gene association, 220
- Myeloschisis, 501
- Myelosuppression  
 alkylating agents, 445  
 antimetabolites, 444  
 flucytosine, 194
- Myenteric nerve plexus (Auerbach), 369
- Myocardial action potential, **297**, 312
- Myocardial infarction  
 angina and NSTEMI vs STEMI, **308**  
 CK-MB in diagnosis, 310  
 complication and findings, **314**  
 diagnosis of, **310**  
 evolution and complications, **309**  
 $\beta$ -blocker use, 244
- Myocardial O<sub>2</sub> consumption/demand  
 angina treatment, 323  
 in antianginal therapy, 323
- Myocarditis  
 adenovirus, 161  
 causes and complications, **320**  
 coxsackievirus, 164  
 diphtheria, 137  
*Toxocara canis*, 156
- Myoclonic seizures, 531
- Myoclonus, 533
- Myofibrils, 460
- Myofibroblasts, in wound healing, 212
- Myogenic blood flow (kidney), **600**
- Myoglobin, 687
- Myoglobinuria  
 McArdle disease, 85  
 neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 587

- Myonecrosis, 136  
 Myonuclei, 460  
 Myopathy  
   daptomycin, 191  
   drugs causing, 249  
   with hypo- and hyperthyroidism, 344  
 Myopectineal orifice, **376**  
 Myopia, 549  
 Myositis ossificans, **477**  
 Myotonic dystrophy  
   findings with, 59  
   inheritance, 60  
 Myxedema treatment, 360  
 Myxomas, 320
- N**
- N-*myc* oncogene, 354  
 N<sub>2</sub>O, 565  
 NAAT (nucleic acid amplification test), 140  
   Chlamydiae diagnosis, 146  
   severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2, 169  
 N-acetylcysteine  
   for acetaminophen toxicity, 247  
 N-acetylglucosaminyl-1-phosphotransferase, 45  
 NADH (reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide), 75  
   electron transport chain, 76  
 Nadolol, 244  
 NADPH production  
   pentose phosphate pathway (HMP shunt), **77**  
 NADPH (reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate)  
   source of, 77  
   universal electron acceptors, 73  
*Naegleria fowleri*  
   CNS infection, 153  
 Nafarelin, 674  
 Nafcillin, 184  
 Nails  
   glomus body tumors, 486  
   pitting, 485  
   splinter hemorrhages in, 318  
   Tinea unguium, 488  
   with psoriatic arthritis, 475  
 Nalbuphine, 567, **568**  
 Naloxone  
   dextromethorphan overdose, 706  
   for opioid toxicity, 247, 588  
   opioid detoxification, 594  
 Naltrexone  
   alcohol use disorder, 590  
   opioid toxicity, 567  
   relapse prevention, 594  
 Naming conventions for drugs, **252**  
 Naproxen, 496  
 Narcissistic personality disorder, 582  
 Narcolepsy  
   amphetamines for, 241  
   characteristics and treatment, **585**  
   CNS stimulants for, 590  
 Narrow complex tachycardias, **311**  
 Narrow spectrum anticonvulsants, 560  
 Nasal angiofibromas, 690  
 Nasal congestion/decongestion, 241, 706  
 Nasal nitric oxide (screening test), 47  
 Nasopharyngeal carcinoma, **690**  
   EBV and, 162  
   oncogenic microbes, 222  
 Natalizumab, 537, 538  
 Nateglinide, 359  
 National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME), 2, 9  
 Natural contraception, 332  
 Natural killer (NK) cells, 97, **415**  
   activation of, 106  
   cell surface proteins, 108  
   functions, **99**  
 Natural selection, 55  
 Nausea  
   adverse drug effects, 407  
   appendicitis, 390  
   biliary colic, 403  
   migraine headaches, 532  
   myocardial infarction, 309  
   vitamin A toxicity, 64  
   vitamin C toxicity, 67  
 Near miss (medical errors), 277  
 Nearsightedness, 549  
 Nebivolol, 244  
*Necator* spp  
   disease associations, 158  
   infection routes, 155  
*Necator americanus*  
   disease, transmission and treatment, 156  
 Neck and head cancer, **690**  
 Necrosis  
   acute pancreatitis, 404  
   *Amanita phalloides*, 40  
   Arthus reaction, 111  
   causes and histology of, **205**  
   enterocolitis, 393  
   femoral head, 119  
   glioblastoma, 540  
   granulomatous inflammation, 213  
   hepatic, 495  
   jaw, 496  
   saponification, 205  
   transplant reaction, 119  
 Necrotizing enterocolitis, 393  
 Necrotizing fasciitis, 134, 144, 487  
 Needlesticks  
   infections from, 181  
 Negative predictive value, 260  
 Negative reinforcement, 570  
 Negative skew distribution, 264  
 Negri bodies, 169  
*Neisseria* spp  
   bacteremia with complement deficiency, 105  
   cephalosporins, 185  
   gonococci vs. meningococci, **140**  
   transformation, 128  
*Neisseria gonorrhoeae*  
   culture requirements, 124  
   cystitis, 619  
   epididymitis and orchitis, 671  
   osteomyelitis, 176  
   pelvic inflammatory disease, 181  
   prostatitis, 672  
   septic arthritis, 474  
   septic arthritis with, 474  
   sexually transmitted infections, 179  
*Neisseria meningitidis*  
   chloramphenicol, 188  
   culture requirements, 124  
   meningitis, 176  
 Nematode infections  
   infection routes and sites, **155**  
   intestinal, 156  
   tissue infections, 156  
 Nematode (roundworm) infections  
   disease, transmission and treatment, **156**  
 Nematodes, **156**  
 Neomycin, 187  
 Neonatal abstinence syndrome, 567, **633**  
 Neonatal birth weight, **652**  
 Neonatal conjunctivitis  
   *Chlamydia trachomatis* serotype, 146  
 Neonatal lupus, 476  
 Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, **679**  
   adhesive atelectasis with, 699  
 Neonates  
   birth weight of, **652**  
   *Candida albicans* in, 150  
   coagulation cascade in, 419  
   common meningitis causes, 176  
   conjunctivitis, 140  
   extracranial injuries, 527  
   Group B streptococcal meningitis, 176  
   hemolytic anemia in, 428  
   hemolytic disease of, **411**  
   hepatitis B, 170  
   hernias in, 377  
   herpes in, 162  
   hyperbilirubinemia in, 400  
   hyperthermia in, 240  
   hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in, 366  
   intraventricular hemorrhage, **527**  
   *Listeria monocytogenes* in, 137  
   necrotizing enterocolitis and, 393  
   normal microbiota, **174**  
   obesity risk factors, 653  
   persistent jaundice in, 401  
   physiologic gynecomastia, 667  
   pneumonia, 146, 304  
   pneumonia causes in, 175  
   pulmonary vascular resistance in, 303  
   *Streptococcus agalactiae* in, 135  
   TORCH infection manifestations, 180  
 tracheoesophageal anomalies in, 366  
   vitamin K synthesis in, 69  
   Zika virus effects, 168  
 Neoplasia/neoplastic progression, **215**  
   dysplasia, 202  
 Neoplasms  
   mature B cells, **434**  
   mature T cells, **435**  
   myelodysplastic syndromes, 437  
 Neoplastic progression  
   normal cells, 215  
 Neoplastic transformation  
   chronic inflammation, 212  
 Nephritic-nephrotic syndrome, 613  
 Nephritic syndrome, 613, 614  
   mechanism and histology, **614**  
 Nephroblastoma, **624**  
 Nephrocalcinosis, 207  
 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus, 342  
   central diabetes insipidus comparison, 342  
   lithium toxicity, 587  
   treatment, 627  
 Nephrolithiasis  
   calcium oxalate, 67  
 Nephron transport physiology, **603**  
 Nephropathy  
   hypertension and, 304  
   transplant rejection, 118  
 Nephrotic syndrome, 613  
   early-onset, 624  
   ESR with, 210  
   fatty casts in, 612  
   mechanism and histology, **616**  
 Nephrotoxicity  
   acute tubular necrosis, 621  
   aminoglycosides, 186, 187  
   amphotericin B, 194  
   cidofovir, 197  
   drug reactions, 250  
   foscarnet, 197  
   ganciclovir, 196  
   immunosuppressants, 118  
   platinum compounds, 445  
   polymyxins, 189  
 Neprilysin inhibitor, 324  
 Nerve fibers, 505  
 Nerve injury  
   peripheral nerve regeneration, 46  
 Nerves  
   lower extremity, **457**  
   upper extremity, **450, 451**  
 Nervous system  
   aging effects, 225  
   cells of, **503**  
   drug reactions in, 250  
 Neural crest  
   immunohistochemical stains, 223  
 Neural crest cells, 500, 631  
 Neural development, **500**  
 Neuralgia  
   post-herpetic, 162  
   trigeminal, **532**

- Neural tube, 500  
defect prevention, 66  
defects, **501**  
derivatives, 631  
regionalization of, **500**
- Neural tube defects  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Neuraminidase inhibitors  
naming conventions for, 252
- Neuroblastomas  
incidence and mortality, 218  
oncogenes, 220  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
presentation, **354**  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Neurocutaneous disorders  
genetics and presentation, **539–568**
- Neurocysticercosis, 157, 158
- Neurodegenerative disease therapy, **564**
- Neurodegenerative disorders  
dementia, 534  
drug therapy for, **564**  
movement disorders, **534**  
Niemann-Pick disease, 86  
Tay-Sachs disease, 86  
ubiquitin-proteasome system  
defects, 46
- Neuroendocrine cells  
secretions of, 354, 357  
serum tumor markers for, 222  
tumors of, **354**, 357
- Neuroendocrine tumors, **354**
- Neurofibromatosis  
chromosome association, 62  
types I and II, 539  
variable expressivity, 54
- Neurofilaments  
cytoskeletal element, 46  
tumor identification, 223
- Neurogenic (autonomic) symptoms, 352
- Neurogenic bladder  
with multiple sclerosis, 537
- Neurogenic ileus, 239
- Neuroglia  
immunohistochemical stains, 223
- Neuroglycopenic symptoms, 352
- Neurohypophysis  
hypothalamus and, 508
- Neurokinin receptors (NK-1)  
vomiting center input, 506
- Neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 567, 587
- Neurologic drug reactions, **250**
- Neurologic signs/symptoms  
unvaccinated children, 182
- Neurology and special senses  
anatomy and physiology, 503  
embryology, 499  
ophthalmology, 499, 549  
otology, 499, 547  
pathology, 524  
pharmacology, 560
- Neuromuscular blocking drugs  
types and use, **566**
- Neuromuscular junction  
diseases of, **480**  
in reflex pathways, 522
- Neuromuscular junction blockade  
acetylcholinesterase poisoning, 239  
nondepolarizing, 252  
reversal, 239
- Neuromuscular junction, skeletal  
muscle, 235
- Neuromuscular paraneoplastic  
syndromes, 224
- Neuron action potential, **504**
- Neurons  
immunohistochemical stains, 223  
in spinal tracts, 522  
response to axonal injury, **505**  
vitamin E protection of, 68
- Neuron-specific enolase, 222
- Neuron-specific enolase (NSE), 354
- Neuropathic pain, 235, 477
- Neuropathic ulcer, 491
- Neurophysins, 331
- Neuropsychiatric dysfunction  
electrolyte disturbances and, 609  
in hepatic encephalopathy, 399  
in Wilson disease, 402  
primary central nervous system  
lymphoma, 435  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> (cobalamin)  
deficiency, 426  
with porphyria, 430
- Neurosyphilis, 145
- Neurotoxicity  
methylxanthines, 704
- Neurotransmitters  
bacterial toxin effects, 130  
synthesis and changes with disease, **505**
- Neurovascular pairing, **458**
- Neutropenia  
cell counts and causes, 429  
disseminated candidiasis, 150  
ganciclovir, 196
- Neutrophils, **412**  
chemotactic agents, 106, 412, 495  
chemotactic agents, 104  
in leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 115  
in myocardial infarction, 309  
innate immunity, 97  
liquefactive necrosis, 205  
megaloblastic anemia, 426  
nonmegaloblastic anemia, 426  
pseudo-Pelger-Huettner anomaly, 436  
stimulation of chemotaxis, 42  
wound healing, 212
- Never event (medical error), 277
- Nevi  
dysplastic, 494  
intralesional, 485
- Nevirapine, 251  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251
- Nevus flammeus, 539
- Nevus/mole, 216
- NF1* gene  
product and associated condition, 220
- NF2* gene  
product and associated condition, 220
- NF- $\kappa$ B activation, 97
- N-formylmethionine (fMet), 42
- NHE3 inhibitor, 408
- Niacin  
deficiency, 357  
drug reactions with, 249  
lipid lowering agents, 325
- Nicardipine, 323
- Nickel carcinogenicity, 221
- Niclosamide, 157
- Nicotinamides, 73
- Nicotine intoxication and withdrawal, 589
- Nicotine replacement therapy, 594
- Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, 163
- Nicotinic ACh receptors, 235
- Nicotinic acid, 65
- Nicotinic effects, 239
- Niemann-Pick disease, 86
- Nifedipine, 323, 660
- Nifurtimox, 155, 195
- Night blindness, 64
- Nigrostriatal pathway, 509
- Nikolsky sign  
blistering skin disorders, 487, 490  
scalded skin syndrome, 487
- Nilotinib, 447
- Nimodipine, 323, 528
- Nipple  
intraductal papilloma, 667  
lactational mastitis, 667
- Nissl bodies, 45
- Nitrates  
and hydralazine in heart failure, 316  
antianginal therapy, 323  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, **322**
- Nitric oxide source and action, 378
- Nitrites in urine, 619
- Nitrite test, 178
- Nitroblue tetrazolium dye reduction  
test, 115
- Nitrofurantoin  
drug reactions with, 249  
in glucose-6-phosphate  
dehydrogenase deficiency, 77
- Nitrogen mustards  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, 445
- Nitroglycerin, 322  
acute coronary syndromes, 315
- Nitroprusside, 323
- Nitrosamines  
carcinogenicity of, 221  
stomach cancer and, 386
- Nitrosoureas  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, 445  
naming convention, 252
- Nivolumab, 218, 446
- Nizatidine, 406
- NK1 blocker naming convention, 253
- NNRTIs in HIV therapy, **197**
- Nocardia* spp  
caseous necrosis, 205  
stain for identification, 123  
sulfonamides, 190
- Nocardia* spp vs *Actinomyces* spp, **137**
- Nociceptive pain, 235
- Nocturia, 672
- Nocturnal enuresis, 333
- Nocturnal perianal pruritus, 158
- Nodular goiter, 346
- Nodular sclerosis, 434
- Noise-induced hearing loss, 548
- Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease, **398**
- Nonbacterial thrombotic  
endocarditis, 224, 318
- Nonbenzodiazepine hypnotics, 562
- Noncaseating granulomas, 213, 694, 695
- Noncommunicating hydrocephalus, 536, 542
- Noncompetitive agonists, 228
- Noncompetitive antagonist, 233
- Noncompetitive inhibitors, 228
- Noncompliant patient, 272
- Nondepolarizing neuromuscular  
blocking drugs, 252, 566
- Nondihydropyridine CCBs, 323
- Nondihydropyridines, 323
- Non-frameshift mutations, deletions  
Becker muscular dystrophy, 59
- Nonhemolytic normocytic anemia, **427**
- Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 435  
HIV-positive adults, 173  
oncogenes, 220  
rituximab for, 445  
vinca alkaloids for, 445  
vs Hodgkin, **434**
- Nonhomologous end joining, 37
- Non-HPV vulvar carcinoma, 661
- Nonmaleficence (ethics), 267
- Nonmegaloblastic anemia, 426
- Nonmotile (primary) cilia, 47
- Non-neoplastic malformations, 216
- Nonnormal distributions, 264
- Nonoverlapping genetic code, 35
- Nonoxidative (reversible) reactions, 77
- Nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy, 552
- Nonreceptor tyrosine kinase, 341
- Non-REM sleep stage, 507
- Nonrhegmatogenous retinal  
detachment, 552
- Nonselective antagonists, 244
- Nonselective  $\alpha$ -blockers, 243

- Nonsense mutation, 38  
 Nonspecific PDE inhibitor, 245  
 Nonspecific screening antibody, 113  
 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)  
   acute gout treatment, 497  
   acute pericarditis treatment, 319  
   calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 473  
   chemopreventive for CRC, 395  
   drug reactions with, 249, 250  
   gastritis with, 386  
   GFR effects of, 607  
   gout, 473, 497  
   headaches, 532  
   hemolytic anemia with, 429  
   loop diuretics and, 626  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, **496**  
   misoprostol use, 406  
   osteoarthritis, 472  
   peptic ulcer disease and, 387  
   renal papillary necrosis, 621  
   rheumatoid arthritis, 472  
 Non-ST-segment elevation MI (NSTEMI)  
   ECG changes with, 310  
   STEMI comparison, 310  
   treatment, 310, 315  
 Nonthyroidal illness syndrome, 345  
 Non- $\alpha$ , non- $\beta$  islet cell pancreatic tumor, 378  
 Norepinephrine  
   actions and applications, 241  
   bupropion effect on, 594  
   MAO inhibitor effects, 593  
   pheochromocytoma secretion, 355  
   synthesis and change with diseases, 505  
   vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 66  
 Norethindrone, 675  
 Normal aging, **225**  
 Normal distribution, 264  
 Normal microbiota  
   colonic, 135  
   female genital tract, 133  
   neonates, 174  
   skin, 133  
 Normal pressure hydrocephalus, 536  
 Normocytic, normochromic anemias  
   causes and findings, **427**  
 Norovirus, 164, 175  
 Northern blot, 51  
 Nortriptyline, 593  
 Notched (Hutchinson) teeth, 145  
 Novobiocin  
   *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, 133  
 NPH insulin, 358  
 NRTIs in HIV therapy, **197**  
 NS3/4A inhibitors  
   naming convention, 252  
 NS5A inhibitors  
   naming conventions, 252  
 NS5B inhibitors  
   mechanism and toxicity, 199  
   naming conventions, 252  
 Nuchal translucency, 61  
 Nucleosome, 32  
 Nucleotide excision repair, 37  
 Nucleotides  
   composition of, **33**  
   deamination reactions, 33  
   ribose for synthesis of, 77  
   synthesis, 72  
 Nucleus accumbens, 505  
   appetite control, 340  
 Nucleus ambiguus, 516  
   stroke effects, 527  
 Nucleus pulposus, collagen in, 48  
 Nucleus tractus solitarius, 506, 516  
 Null hypothesis, 264  
 Number needed to harm, 258  
 Number needed to treat, 258  
 Nursemaid's elbow, 466  
 Nutcracker syndrome, **370**  
 Nutmeg liver, 316, 397  
 Nutrition, 63–92  
 Nyctalopia, 64  
 Nystagmus  
   cerebellum, 524  
 Friedreich ataxia, 545  
   internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 558  
   retinoblastoma presentation, 552  
 Nystatin, **194**
- O**
- Obesity, 403  
   amphetamine for, 241  
   DM type 2 and, 351  
   esophageal cancer and, 385  
   hypertension, 304  
   hypoventilation syndrome, 697  
   lateral femoral cutaneous nerve injury, 456  
   osteoarthritis/rheumatoid arthritis, 472  
   renal cell carcinoma association, 623  
   sleep apnea, 697  
   stress incontinence and, 618  
 Obesity hypoventilation syndrome, 697  
 Obligate intracellular bacteria, 125  
 Obliterative endarteritis, 306  
 Observational studies, 256  
 Observer-expectancy bias, 262  
 Obsessive-compulsive disorder  
   characteristics, **580**  
   trichotillomania, 580  
 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder, 582  
 Obstructive crystalline nephropathy, 196  
 Obstructive hydrocephalus, 542  
 Obstructive jaundice, 405  
 Obstructive lung disease  
   flow volume loops in, 692  
   pulsus paradoxus, **317**  
   types, presentation and pathology, **692**  
 Obstructive shock, 317  
 Obstructive sleep apnea, 697  
   hypertension risk with, 304  
   pulse pressure in, 290  
   pulsus paradoxus, 317  
 Obstructive uropathy, 596  
 Obturator externus muscle, 455  
 Obturator internus muscle, 455  
 Obturator nerve, 456  
 Obturator sign, 390  
 Occipital lobe, 508, 526  
 Occult bleeding, FOBT for, 395  
 Ochronosis, 82  
 Octreotide, 360  
   acromegaly treatment, 343  
   carcinoid tumor treatment, 357  
   growth hormone excess treatment, 333  
   islet cell tumor treatment, 357  
   mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **407**  
 Ocular motility, **555**  
 Oculomotor nerve (CN III)  
   causes of damage to, 556  
   functions of, 519  
   in herniation syndromes, 543  
   internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 558  
   ocular motility, 555  
   palsy of, 528  
   pharyngeal arch derivation, 638  
   pupillary contraction, 554  
 Oculosympathetic pathway, 545  
 Odds ratio, 256, 258  
 Odynophagia, 384  
 Off-label drug use, **257**  
 Okazaki fragment, 36  
 Olanzapine, 591  
 Olaparib, 447  
 Olfaction  
   hallucinations, 576  
   limbic system in, **508**, 509  
 Olfactory bulbs  
   developmental failure of, 656  
 Olfactory nerve (CN I)  
   function and type, 519  
 Oligodendrocytes, 503  
   in progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, 538  
   Krabbe disease, 86  
 Oligodendroglioma, description and histology, 540  
 Oligohydramnios  
   associations with, 634  
   posterior urethral valves and, **597**  
   Potter sequence, 596  
 Oligospermia, 407  
 Olive-shaped mass, 366  
 Omalizumab, 704  
 Omeprazole, 406  
   cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 Omphalocele, 365  
*Onchocerca volvulus*  
   disease, transmission and treatment, 156  
 Oncogenes  
   gene product and neoplasm, **220**  
 Oncogenesis  
   aneuploidy, 54  
 Oncogenic microbes, **222**  
 Ondansetron, 407, 447  
 1-25-(OH)<sub>2</sub>D<sub>3</sub>  
   kidney endocrine function, 607  
 “100-day cough”, 130  
 “Onion skin” periosteal reaction, 471  
 “Onion skinning” (arteriosclerosis), 306  
 Onychomycosis  
   terbinafine, 195  
   tinea unguium, 488  
 Oocysts  
   acid-fast stain, 152  
   toxoplasmosis, 153  
 Oogenesis, **649**  
 Opalescent teeth, 49  
 Open-angle glaucoma, 551  
   pilocarpine for, 239  
 Operant conditioning, **570**  
 OPG (osteoprotegerin), 462  
 Ophthalmoplegia  
   internuclear, **558**  
   Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 590  
 Opioid analgesics  
   intoxication and withdrawal, 588  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, **567**  
   overdose, 588  
   sleep apnea, 697  
   toxicity treatment, 247  
   withdrawal/relapse prevention, **594**  
 Opioid receptors, 567  
 Opisthotonos, 130  
 Opisthotonus, 182  
 Opponens pollicis muscle, 453  
 Opportunistic fungal infections, **150**  
 Oppositional defiant disorder, 574  
 Opposition (thumb), 450  
 Opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, 354  
 Opsonins, 209  
   functions of, 104  
 Opsonization  
   complement activation and, 104  
 Optic nerve (CN II)  
   function and type, **519**  
   Krabbe disease, 86  
 Optic neuritis  
   drug-related, 250  
   with multiple sclerosis, 537  
 Optic neuropathy, 551  
   ethambutol, 192  
 Oral advance directives, 268  
 Oral contraceptives (OCPs)  
   SHBG effects on, 341  
   vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 66

- Oral glucose tolerance test  
diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 350
- Oral hairy leukoplakia, 173
- Oral/intestinal ganglioneuromatosis, 356
- Oral pathologies, **383**, 389
- Oral thrush, 173
- Orbital cellulitis, 559
- Orchiectomy, 670
- Orchiopexy, 669
- Orchitis, 167, 671
- Orchitis and epididymitis, **671**
- Orexigenic effect, 340
- Orexin, 585
- Organ failure in acute pancreatitis, 404
- Organic acidemias, **83**
- Organ of Corti, 548
- Organogenesis  
teratogens in, **632**
- Organophosphates  
acetylcholinesterase poisoning, 239  
toxicity treatment, 247
- Organ transplants  
Kaposi sarcoma with, 486  
rejection prevention, 444  
TORCH infections, 180
- Organum vasculosum of the lamina terminalis (OVLt), 506
- Orientation (mental status), **575**
- Origin of DNA replication, 36
- Orlistat  
drug reactions with, 248  
mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **407**
- Ornithine  
cystinuria, 83  
kidney stones and, 617
- Ornithine transcarbamylase  
deficiency, **81**
- Ornithine transcarbamylase (OTC)  
deficiency  
inheritance, 59
- Orofacial clefts, **639**
- Oropharynx  
carcinogens affecting, 221
- Orotic acid, 81
- Orotic aciduria, 426
- “Orphan Annie” eyes, 347
- Orthomyxoviruses  
structure and medical importance, 164
- Orthopedic conditions  
common knee conditions, **464**
- Orthopnea  
heart failure, 316  
left heart failure, 316
- Orthostatic syncope, 318
- Ortner syndrome, 288
- Ortolani maneuver, 466
- Oseltamivir  
mechanism and use, **196**
- Osgood-Schlatter disease, 466
- Osler nodes, 318
- Osler-Weber-Rendu syndrome, 320
- Osmoreceptors, 506
- Osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538
- Osmotic diarrhea, 388
- Osmotic laxatives, 408
- Ossicles, 49, 547, 548
- Ossification, 461
- Osteitis deformans, **468**
- Osteitis fibrosa cystica  
characteristics, 349  
lab values with, 469
- Osteoarthritis  
celecoxib for, 496  
pathogenesis, findings and treatment, 472
- Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic, 224
- Osteoblastoma, 470
- Osteoblasts  
bone formation, 461, 462  
cortisol effect on, 340
- Osteochondroma, 470
- Osteoclast-activating factor, 106
- Osteoclasts  
bone formation, 461  
dysfunction in osteopetrosis, 468  
mechanism, 462
- Osteodystrophy, renal, **622**
- Osteogenesis imperfecta  
bisphosphonates, **496**  
collagen synthesis in, 48  
findings in, **49**
- Osteoid osteoma, 470
- Osteoma, 216, 470
- Osteomalacia  
lab values in, 469  
phosphate and, 609  
vitamin D and, 68
- Osteomalacia/rickets, presentation and lab values, **468**
- Osteomyelitis  
associated infection and risk, **176**  
common organisms, **474**  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 133
- Osteonecrosis, 496
- Osteopenia, 468
- Osteopetrosis  
characteristics of, **468**  
lab values in, 469
- Osteophytes, 472
- Osteoporosis  
bisphosphonates, 496  
causes of, 332  
diagnosis and complications of, **467**  
drugs causing, 249  
Gaucher disease, 86  
homocystinuria, 83  
hypertension with, 321  
lab values in, 469  
teriparatide for, 497
- Osteosarcoma  
epidemiology and characteristics, 471  
risk with osteitis deformans, 468  
vs osteoma, 216
- Ostium primum, 284
- Ostium secundum, 284
- Otitis externa  
presentation, **547**
- Otitis externa (swimmer’s ear)  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141
- Otitis media  
brain abscess from, 176  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 439  
presentation and complications, **547**  
*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 134
- Otology  
anatomy and physiology, 547
- Otorrhea, painless, 548
- Ototoxicity  
aminoglycosides, 187, 199  
ethacrynic acid, 626  
loop diuretics, 626  
platinum compounds, 445  
vancomycin, 186
- Outer ear, 547
- Outer membrane (bacteria), 122
- Outflow tract formation, **285**
- “Oval fat bodies”, 612
- Ovarian cancer  
cisplatin/carboplatin for, 445  
epidemiology of, 661  
hypercalcemia, 224  
microtubule inhibitors, 445  
serum tumor marker, 222  
with Lynch syndrome, 395
- Ovarian cycle, 650
- Ovarian cysts, **663**
- Ovarian dysgerminoma  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Ovarian ligament, 642, 643
- Ovarian teratomas, paraneoplastic syndrome, 224
- Ovarian tumors, **664**
- Ovaries  
descent of, **642**  
epithelial histology, 644  
estrogen production, 648
- Overflow incontinence, 618
- Overuse injury  
carpal tunnel syndrome, 463  
elbow, **462**  
knee, 465, 466  
radial nerve, 450
- Ovotesticular DSD, 655
- Ovulation  
process of, **649**  
progesterone and, 648  
prolactin effect on, 332
- “Owl eyes” inclusions, 434
- Oxacillin, 184
- Oxaliplatin, 445
- Oxazepam, 562
- Oxidative (irreversible) reactions, 77
- Oxidative phosphorylation  
ATP production, 76
- electron transport chain, **76**  
in mitochondrial diseases, 60  
metabolic site, 72  
skeletal muscle types and, 460
- Oxybutynin  
bladder spasm treatment, 240  
for micturition control, 236
- Oxygen  
exercise and, 685  
for carbon monoxide poisoning, 247
- Oxygen content of blood, **687**
- Oxygen-hemoglobin, cyanide effects, 689
- Oxygen toxicity, 206
- Oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve, **687**
- Oxytocin, 360  
function and notes, 332  
hypothalamus production, 508  
lactation and, 653  
secretion of, 331  
signaling pathways for, 341
- P**
- p21, cell cycle regulation, 44
- p53 gene  
cell cycle regulation, 44  
dominant negative mutation of, 55
- Pacemaker action potential, **297**
- Pacinian corpuscles, 504
- Packed RBCs, transfusion of, 434
- Paclitaxel  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- Paclitaxel  
drug reactions with, 250
- Paget disease  
breast, 668  
extramammary, 661
- Paget disease of bone  
bisphosphonates, 496  
lab values in, 469  
osteosarcomas and, 471  
serum tumor marker, 222  
woven bone in, 461
- Pain  
neuropathic, 477  
periorbital, 532  
referred, 288, 403, 681  
sensory receptors for, 504  
thalamic nuclei and, 508  
transmission of, **235**  
treatment in multiple sclerosis, 537  
with peptic ulcer disease, 387
- Painless chancre, 145
- Palbociclib, 447
- Pale infarct, 206
- Paliperidone, 591
- Palivizumab  
pneumonia prophylaxis, 166
- Palliative care, **276**
- Pallor in aplastic anemia, 427
- Palmar interossei, 453

- Palmar reflex, 523  
 PALM-COEIN, 651  
 Panacinar emphysema, 400  
 Pancoast tumor  
   characteristics of, **704**  
   lung cancer, 703  
   superior vena cava syndrome, 704  
   thoracic outlet syndrome, 452  
 Pancreas  
   adrenergic receptors in, 236  
   annular, 367  
   carcinogens affecting, 221  
   divisum, 367  
   endocrine cell types, **331**  
   tumors arising from, 375  
 Pancreas and spleen embryology, **367**  
 Pancreatic adenocarcinoma  
   carcinogens for, 221  
   location, risk factors and  
     presentation, **405**  
   nonbacterial thrombotic  
     endocarditis with, 318  
   serum tumor marker, 222  
 Pancreatic cancer  
   adenocarcinomas, 375  
   biliary cirrhosis and, 402  
   5-Fluorouracil for, 444  
   hyperbilirubinemia with, 400  
   paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
 Pancreatic cancers  
   oncogenes, 220  
 Pancreatic ducts  
   development, 367  
   obstruction of, 375  
   tumors from, 405  
 Pancreatic insufficiency  
   malabsorption with, **388**  
   with chronic pancreatitis, 404  
 Pancreatic islet cell tumors, **357**  
 Pancreatic secretions  
   enzymes and role of, **380**  
   lipase, 91  
 Pancreatitis  
   acute, 404  
   ARDS and, 697  
   causal agents for, 248  
   characteristics of, **404**  
   chronic, 404  
   hyperchylomicronemia, 92  
   hyperparathyroidism, 349  
   hypertriglyceridemia, 92  
   mumps, 167  
 Pancuronium  
   function of, 566  
 Pancytopenia  
   characteristics of, 427  
   Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 115  
   Diamond-Blackfan anemia, 426  
   Gaucher disease, 86  
   hairy cell leukemia, 437  
   leishmaniasis, 155  
   osteopetrosis and, 468  
 Paneth cells, secretions of, 369  
 Panic disorder  
   SSRIs for, 580, 593  
   symptoms and treatment, **580**  
 Panitumumab, 446  
 Panniculitis, 492  
 Panton-Valentine leukocidin (PVL),  
   133  
 Pantoprazole, 406  
 Pantothenic acid, 65  
 Papillary carcinoma  
   causes and findings, 347  
   nomenclature, 216  
 Papillary muscle rupture, 309, 314  
 Papillary thyroid carcinoma  
   carcinogens for, 221  
   oncogenes, 220  
 Papilledema  
   cause and funduscopic appearance,  
     **553**  
   hydrocephalus, 536  
   hypertensive emergency and, 304  
   idiopathic intracranial  
     hypertension, 536  
   medulloblastoma and, 542  
 Papillomas, 216  
 Papillomaviruses  
   genome, 160  
   structure and medical importance,  
     161  
 Pappenheimer bodies, 421  
 Papules  
   actinic keratosis, 494  
   capillary, 486  
   characteristics/examples, 483  
   dermatitis herpetiformis, 490  
   molluscum contagiosum, 161, 487  
   rosacea, 485  
 Para-aminohippuric acid (PAH), 600  
 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unique  
   symptoms and features, 149  
 Paracortex (lymph node), 94  
 Paracrine renal functions, 607  
 Paradoxical emboli, with patent  
   foramen ovale, 284  
 Paradoxical splitting, 294  
 Paraesophageal hiatal hernia, 377  
 Parafollicular cells, 330, 637  
 Parainfluenza  
   croup, 167  
   paramyxovirus, 166  
 Parakeratosis  
   characteristics/examples, 483  
   psoriasis, 485  
 Paralysis  
   face, 526  
   inflammatory demyelinating  
     disorders, 538  
   inflammatory demyelinating  
     polyneuropathy, 538  
   limb compartment syndrome, 465  
   osmotic demyelination syndrome,  
     538  
   rabies, 169  
   stroke, 526  
   tetanic, 136  
   unvaccinated children, 182  
 Paramedian pontine reticular  
   formation, lesions in, 524  
 Paramesonephric (Müllerian) duct,  
   639  
 Paramyxoviruses  
   croup, 166  
   medical importance, **166**  
   mumps, 166  
   structure and medical importance,  
     164  
 Paranasal sinus infections, 690  
 Paraneoplastic syndromes  
   manifestation and associated  
     tumors, **224**  
   renal cell carcinoma, 623  
   small cell (oat cell) carcinoma, 703  
 Paranoia, LSD, 589  
 Paranoid personality disorder, 582  
 Parasitic infestations  
   granulomatous inflammation, 213  
 IgE in, 103  
   infections with immunodeficiency,  
     116  
   myocarditis with, 320  
   sign/symptom and organism hints,  
     **158**  
 Parasitology, 152  
 Parasympathetic nervous system  
   cranial nerves supply of, 234  
   gastrointestinal innervation by, 371  
   male erection, 645  
   thoracoabdominal viscera  
     innervation, 519  
   vagus nerve and, 516  
   VIP and, 378  
 Parathyroid adenomas, MEN1/  
   MEN2A syndromes, 356  
 Parathyroid disease, **348**  
 Parathyroid glands  
   adenomas of, 349  
   derivation of, 637  
   disease diagnosis and causes, **348**  
 Parathyroid hormone  
   bone formation and disorders, 462  
   calcium homeostasis, **337**  
   osteomalacia, 468  
   signaling pathways of, 341  
   source, function, and regulation, **336**  
 Paraumbilical veins, 368  
 Paraventricular nucleus  
   secretions of, 331, 508  
 Parent-of-origin effects (genetics), 56  
 Paresthesias  
   acetazolamide use, 626  
   fibromyalgia, 477  
   in upper extremity, 450  
   lumbosacral radiculopathy, 458  
   vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67  
 Parietal cells, 379  
 Parietal cortex/lobe  
   lesions in, 524  
   projections to, 508  
 Parinaud syndrome, 524  
 Parity (“para”), 651  
 Parkinson disease  
   benztropine for, 240  
   dream enactment, 507  
   MAO inhibitor use, 593  
   neurotransmitter changes with, 505  
   seborrheic dermatitis association,  
     484  
   symptoms and histologic findings,  
     534  
   therapy, 564  
   therapy for, **563**  
   trihexphenidyl, 240  
 Parkinson-like syndrome, drugs  
   causing, 250  
 Paromomycin, 152  
 Parotid gland  
   embryologic derivation, 631  
   enlargement of, 474  
   mumps, 167  
 Parotitis, 167  
 Paroxetine, 593  
 Paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea, 316  
 Paroxysmal nocturnal  
   hemoglobinuria  
   causes and findings, **428**  
   CD55 deficiency, 105  
   diagnostic procedures, 52  
   intravascular hemolysis in, 427  
 Paroxysmal supraventricular  
   tachycardia, description and  
   management, 311  
 Partial agonist, 233  
 Partial (focal) seizures  
   anticonvulsants for, 560  
 Partial thromboplastin time (PTT),  
   431  
 Parvoviridae  
   genome, 160  
   structure and medical importance,  
     161  
 Parvovirus B19  
   hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
   hydrops fetalis, 177  
   rash, 180  
   receptors, 163  
 Passive aggression, 571  
 Passive leg raise, 295  
 Passive vs active immunity, **108**  
*Pasteurella* spp, culture requirements,  
   124  
*Pasteurella multocida*  
   disease and transmission, 147  
   osteomyelitis, 176  
 Patau syndrome (trisomy 13)  
   chromosome association, 62  
   findings with, 61  
 Patches (skin), characteristics/  
   examples, 483  
 Patellar reflex, 523  
 Patellofemoral syndrome, 466  
 Patent ductus arteriosus  
   heart murmur with, 296

- indomethacin for, 496  
 mechanism and treatment, 303  
 neonatal respiratory distress syndrome and, 679
- Patent foramen ovale  
 atrial septal defect vs, 302  
 emboli with, 284
- Patent urachus, 636
- Patent vitelline duct, 636
- Pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs), 97, 108
- Pathologic hyperplasia, 202
- Pathology  
 aging, 225  
 cardiovascular, **302**  
 cellular injury, **202–225**  
 endocrine, 342  
 gastrointestinal, 383  
 hematology/oncology, 420  
 inflammation, **209–225**  
 musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue, 462  
 neoplasia, **215**  
 neuronal, 505  
 oral, **383**  
 renal, 612  
 reproductive, 655  
 respiratory, 690
- Patient and ethical scenarios  
 alternative/holistic medicine trial, 273  
 angry about waiting, 272  
 assisted suicide request, 272  
 attraction to physician, 272  
 continued life support after brain death, 273  
 feels guilt for sibling death, 273  
 feels ugly, 272  
 impaired colleague, 273  
 intimate partner violence, 273  
 invasive test on wrong patient, 273  
 pharmaceutical company sponsorship, 273  
 possible abuse, 273  
 religious beliefs and, 273  
 suicidal patient, 272  
 treatment cost discussions, 273  
 treatment from another physician, 272  
 vaccination refusal, 273
- Patient-centered interviewing techniques, **270**
- Patient information disclosure, 272
- Patient prognosis disclosure, 272
- Patients with disabilities, communication with, 274
- Patiromer, 361
- Pattern recognition receptors, 97
- Payment models for healthcare, 276
- P-bodies (cytoplasmic processing bodies), 40
- PCR (polymerase chain reaction) test  
 arbovirus diagnosis, 168  
*Babesia* spp diagnosis, 154
- Chlamydiae diagnosis, 146
- Clostridioides difficile* diagnosis, 136
- Ebola diagnosis, 169  
 for protozoa GI infections, 152  
 HSV identification, 163  
 leprosy diagnosis, 139  
*Neisseria meningitidis*, 140  
 of amniotic fluid, 153  
 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2, 169  
 Zika virus diagnosis, 168
- PCSK9, 91
- PCSK9 inhibitors, 325
- PDE-3 inhibitor, 245
- PDE-4 inhibitor, 245
- PDE-4 inhibitors, asthma therapy, 704
- PDE-5 inhibitors  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 for pulmonary hypertension, **706**  
 mechanism and use, 245  
 naming conventions for, 253
- Pearson correlation coefficient (r), **267**
- Peau d'orange, 668
- PECAM-1/CD-31, tumor identification, 223
- Pectinate line, **373**
- Pectineus, 455
- Pectoriloquy (whispered), 698
- Pectus carinatum, **50**
- Pectus excavatum, 50
- Pediatric patients  
 abuse, **573**  
 brachial plexus injury, 452  
 causes of seizures in, 531  
 common fractures, **467**  
 growth retardation in, 621  
 infant and child development, **572**  
 intraventricular hemorrhage, 527  
 juvenile polyposis syndrome in, 394  
 lead poisoning treatment, 247  
 leukocoria in, 553  
 liver transplantation, 401  
 neglect in, 573  
 pathogens affecting, 182  
 precocious puberty, 55  
 primary brain tumors, **542**  
 rhabdomyomas in, 320  
 scalded skin syndrome in, 487  
 sleep terror disorder in, 585  
 tetracycline adverse effects, 188  
 volvulus in, 392  
 Wilms tumors in, 624
- Pediculus humanus*, disease and treatment, 158
- Pegloticase, 497
- Pegvisomant, 343
- Pellagra, 65
- Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID)  
 common organisms, **181**  
*Neisseria* spp, 140
- Pelvic organ prolapse, **643**
- Pelvic splanchnic nerves, 234
- Pelvis  
 fracture and nerve injury, 456  
 nerve injury with surgery, 456
- Pembrolizumab, 218, 446
- Pemphigus vulgaris  
 acantholysis and, 483  
 autoantibodies in, 113, 482  
 pathophysiology and morphology, 489  
 type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Penicillamine  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 for Wilson disease, 402
- Penicillin  
 Actinomyces treatment, 137  
 antipseudomonal, 184  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 penicillinase-resistant, 184  
 penicillinase-sensitive, 184
- Penicillinase-resistant penicillins  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **184**
- Penicillinase-sensitive penicillins  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **184**
- Penicillin G  
 syphilis treatment, 145
- Penicillin G, V  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **183**  
 meningococci treatment, 140  
 prophylactic use, 193
- Penicillins  
 antipseudomonal, 141  
 drug reactions with, 250
- Penile cancer, 222
- Penile pathology, **669**
- Penis  
 carcinoma in situ, 669  
 congenital abnormalities, **641**  
 squamous cell carcinoma, 669
- Pentamidine, 151
- Pentobarbital, 561
- Pentose phosphate pathway (HMP shunt)  
 functions, sites and reactions, **77**  
 metabolic site, 71  
 NADPH production, 72  
 rate-determining enzyme, 71, 72  
 vitamin B<sub>1</sub> deficiency, 64
- Pentostatin  
 clinical use, 437  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
- PEP carboxykinase, 76
- Pepsinogen  
 location of, 379
- Pepsin, source, action and regulation, 379
- Peptic ulcer disease  
 glycopyrrolate for, 240  
 H<sub>2</sub>-blockers for, 406
- Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
*Helicobacter pylori* risk for, 386  
 mechanism and presentation, **387**  
 misoprostol for, 406  
 proton pump inhibitors for, 406
- Peptidoglycan, in gram negative bacteria, 123
- Peptostreptococcus* spp  
 alcohol use disorder, 175  
 lung abscess, 702
- Percussion, 698
- Perforation (GI)  
 inflammatory bowel diseases, 389  
 necrotizing enterocolitis, 393  
 ulcer complications, 387
- Perforin, 99, 100
- Perforin/granzyme B pathway, 204
- Performance anxiety, 580
- Perfusion-limited gas exchange, 684
- Periarteriolar lymphatic sheath, 96
- Pericardial effusion, 314, 317, 319
- Pericarditis  
 acute, **319**  
 constrictive, **319**  
 fibrinous, 309  
 jugular venous pulse in, 292  
 picornaviruses, 164  
 postinfarction, 309  
 pulsus paradoxus in, 317  
 referred pain from, 288
- Pericardium, anatomy of, 288
- Pericentral (centrilobular) zone of liver, 374
- Pericytes, 506
- Perihepatitis, 181
- Peri-infarction pericarditis, 314
- Perinephric abscesses, 619
- Perineurium, 505
- Perinuclear ANCA (p-ANCA)  
 autoantibody, 113
- Periodic acid-Schiff stain, 85, 123
- Perioral numbness, 246
- Periorbital edema  
 thyroid disease and, 344  
*Trichinella spiralis*, 156, 158  
 trichinosis, 156
- Peripartum cardiomyopathy, dilated, 315
- Peripartum mood disturbances, **579**
- Peripheral blood smear  
 basophilic stippling, 425  
 in plasma cell dyscrasias, 436  
 RBC inclusions, 421  
 schistocytes, 429  
 smudge cells, 437  
 spherocytes and agglutinated RBCs, 429  
 with acute myelogenous leukemia, 437  
 with HbC disease, 428
- Peripheral edema  
 calcium channel blockers, 323  
 heart failure, 316  
 right heart failure, 316

- Peripheral facial palsy, 546
- Peripheral nervous system  
glial cells, 503  
nerve structures, **505**  
origins of, **500**
- Peripheral neuropathy  
alcohol use disorder, 590  
drugs causing, 250  
Fabry disease, 86  
Krabbe disease, 86  
linezolid, **189**  
Lyme disease, 144  
sorbitol, 79  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 66
- Peripheral precocious puberty, 654
- Peripheral resistance, 291
- Peripheral smear, 421
- Peripheral vascular disease, with  
atherosclerosis, 305
- Peripheral vertigo, 548
- Periplasm, in bacteria, 122
- Periportal zone (Zone I), 374
- Peristalsis  
motilin receptor agonists and, 378  
visible, 366
- Peritoneum  
hernias and, 377  
in gastroschisis vs omphalocele,  
365  
“violin string” adhesions, 181
- Peritonitis  
appendicitis, 390  
diverticulitis, 390  
spontaneous bacterial, **397**
- Periventricular calcifications (brain),  
**180**
- Periventricular plaques, 537
- Permanent cells, 44
- Permethrin  
anti-mite/lice therapy, 195  
for scabies, 158
- Permissive drug effects, 234
- Pernicious anemia  
autoantibody, 113  
gastritis and, 379  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67, 426
- Peroxisome functions, **46**
- Per-protocol analysis, 257
- Persistent depressive disorder  
(dysthymia), 578
- Persistent metaplasia, 202
- Persistent pulmonary hypertension of  
the newborn, **304**
- Persistent truncus arteriosus, 285, 302
- Personality disorders classification,  
**582**
- Pertussis, unvaccinated children, 182
- Pes cavus, Friedreich ataxia, 545
- Petechiae, aplastic anemia, 427
- Petit mal (absence) seizures, 531
- Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 216, 394
- PEX genes, 46
- Peyer patches  
features and functions, **381**  
histology, 369
- IgA antibody production, 103, 381  
immune system organ, 94
- Peyronie disease, 669
- PGI<sub>2</sub>, 495
- P-glycoprotein, **223**
- Phagocyte dysfunction  
defect, presentation, and findings,  
115  
exotoxin inhibition in, 130
- Phagocytosis  
alveolar macrophages, 679  
defect, presentation, and findings,  
115  
exotoxin inhibition, 130
- Phalen maneuver, 463
- Phantom limb pain, **529**
- Pharmaceutical company  
sponsorship, 273
- Pharmacokinetics  
administered drugs, **229**  
age-related changes in, **246**
- Pharmacology  
autonomic drugs, **234, 238**  
cardiovascular, **321**  
endocrine, 358  
gastrointestinal, 405  
hematologic/oncologic, 440  
musculoskeletal/skin/connective  
tissue, **495**  
neurology, 560  
pharmacokinetics/  
pharmacodynamics, 228  
renal, 625  
respiratory, 704  
toxicities and adverse effects, 246
- Pharyngeal apparatus, **637**
- Pharyngeal arch derivatives, **638**
- Pharyngeal arch syndromes, **638**
- Pharyngeal (branchial) cleft cyst, 637
- Pharyngeal cleft derivatives, **637**
- Pharyngeal pouch derivatives, **637**
- Pharyngitis  
adenovirus, 161  
mononucleosis, 162  
prophylaxis (rheumatic fever), 193  
strep prophylaxis, 193  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134  
unvaccinated children, 182
- Pharyngitis  
group A  $\beta$ -hemolytic streptococci,  
319
- Pharyngoesophageal false  
diverticulum, 391
- Pharynx, 680
- Phencyclidine, intoxication and  
withdrawal, 589
- Phenelzine, 593
- Phenobarbital  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, 561
- Phenotypic mixing (viral genetics),  
159
- Phenoxybenzamine, for  
pheochromocytomas, 355
- Phentolamine  
in hypertensive crisis, 587  
reversible block, 243
- Phenylalanine, classification of, 79
- Phenylalanine embryopathy, 82
- Phenylalanine hydroxylase (PAH), 82
- Phenylephrine, 241, **706**
- Phenyl ketones  
in urine, 82
- Phenylketonuria, **82**
- Phenytoin  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
DRESS with, 249  
drug reactions with, 249, 250  
mechanism and adverse effects,  
560  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66
- Pheochromocytomas  
etiology, symptoms, findings and  
treatment, **355**  
gene association, 220  
MEN2A/MEN2B and, 355  
phenoxybenzamine for, 243
- Philadelphia chromosome  
in myeloproliferative disorders,  
437, 438  
translocations of, 439
- Phlebitis, drugs causing, 194
- Phlebotomy, for hemochromatosis,  
402
- Phobias, diagnosis of, **580**
- Phosphatases, 71
- Phosphate  
low vs high serum concentration  
effects, 609
- Phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitors  
for pulmonary hypertension, 706  
type, clinical use and adverse  
effects, **245**
- Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase  
gluconeogenesis, 76
- Phosphofructokinase-1 (PFK-1)  
metabolic pathways, 71
- Phospholipid bilayer sac, in bacteria,  
122
- Phosphorus, values in bone disorders,  
469
- Phosphorylases, 71
- Phosphorylation, posttranslational, 43
- Photodermatitis, 328
- Photophobia/photosensitivity  
drugs causing, 188  
migraine headache, 532  
rabies, 169
- Photosensitivity, drugs causing, 249
- Phototherapy for jaundice, 401
- Phrenic nerve, 681, 704
- Pthirus pubis*, disease and treatment,  
158
- Phylloides tumor, 667
- Phylloquinone, 69
- Physical abuse (child), 573  
in factitious disorders, 583
- Physician-assisted suicide, 267
- Physiologic dead space  
determination, **682**
- Physiologic splitting (S<sub>2</sub>), 294
- Physiology  
cardiovascular, 289  
endocrine, 332  
gastrointestinal, 378  
hematology/oncology, 416  
musculoskeletal, skin, and  
connective tissue, 450  
neurological, 499  
renal, **599**  
reproductive, 647  
respiratory, 682
- Physostigmine, 568
- anticholinergic toxicity treatment,  
247  
anticholinesterase toxicity antidote,  
239
- Phytanic acid, 46
- Phytonadione, 69
- Phytonadione, 69
- Pia mater, 506
- Pibrentasvir, 199
- Pica, 424, 584
- Picornaviruses  
characteristics, **165**  
hepatitis A, 170  
structure and medical importance,  
164
- Pierre Robin sequence, 638
- PIGA gene, 105
- Pigmented skin disorders, **484**
- Pigment-producing bacteria, **126**
- Pigment stones, 403
- Pilocarpine  
action and applications, 239  
uses of, 568
- Pilocarpine-induced sweat test, 58
- Pilocytic astrocytoma, 542
- Pilus/fimbria, 122
- Pimozide, 591
- Pineal gland  
location of, 515  
tumor histology, 542
- Pinworms, 156
- Pioglitazone, 359
- Piperacillin  
mechanism, use and adverse  
effects, **184**  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, with  
tazobactam, 141
- Piriformis muscle, 455
- Piroxicam, 496
- Pisiform bone, 453
- Pitting edema, 316
- Pituitary adenoma  
acromegaly, 343  
characteristics and histology, 540  
growth hormone secretion with,  
333
- Pituitary apoplexy, 540
- Pituitary gland, **331**
- Pituitary tumors, MEN1 and, 356

- Pityriasis, 488  
 Pityriasis rosea, 492  
*Pityrosporum* spp, cutaneous mycoses, 488  
 pKa, 231  
 Placenta  
   estrogen production, 648  
   fetal component, **634**  
   hormone secretion by, 651  
   immune privilege in, 97  
   maternal component, 634  
   progesterone production, 648  
   twin-twin transfusion syndrome, 635  
 Placenta accreta, 657  
 Placenta accreta spectrum, 657  
 Placenta increta, 657  
 Placental abruption  
   features of, 657  
   preeclampsia, 660  
   pregnancy complications, 657  
 Placental alkaline phosphatase, with germ cell tumors, 671  
 Placental disorders  
   chronic placental insufficiency, 596  
   insufficiency with preeclampsia, 660  
   types of, **657**  
 Placenta percreta, 657  
 Placenta previa, 657  
 Plague, 147  
 Plantar aponeurosis, 465  
 Plantar fasciitis, 465  
 Plantar flexion, 457  
 Plantaris, 457  
 Plantar reflex, 523  
 Plaques (skin)  
   actinic keratosis, 494  
   characteristics/examples, 483  
   hairy leukoplakia, 487  
   lichen planus, 492  
   pityriasis rosea, 492  
   psoriasis, 483  
   seborrheic dermatitis, 484  
 Plasma acute-phase reactants (inflammation), 209  
 Plasma cells  
   antibody production, 99, 415  
   dyscrasias of, **436**  
   functions of, **415**  
 Plasmalogens, 46  
 Plasma membrane  
   in cell injury, 203  
 Plasma membrane structure, 47  
 Plasma protein concentration, 601  
 Plasma volume, measurement of, **599**  
 Plasmids, in drug resistance, 129  
 Plasminogen, 442  
*Plasmodium* spp  
   chloroquine use, 195  
   hematologic infections, **154**  
   stains for, 123  
*Plasmodium falciparum*, 154  
*Plasmodium malariae*, hematologic infection, 154  
*Plasmodium ovale*, 154  
*Plasmodium vivax*, 154  
 Platelet-activating factor, 412  
 Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF)  
   signaling pathways for, 341  
   wound healing, 212  
 Platelet disorders, **432**  
 "Platelet inhibitors", 245  
 Platelet plug formation (primary hemostasis), **417**  
 Platelets  
   essential thrombocythemia, 438  
   functional liver markers, 397  
   in wound healing, 212  
   transfusion of, 434  
 Platinum compounds  
   drug reactions with, 250  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, **445**  
   naming conventions for, 252  
 Plecanatide, 408  
 Pleiotropy, 54  
 Pleomorphic adenoma, 383  
 Pleomorphism, characteristics of, 202  
 Pleural effusions, **699**  
   asbestosis, 696  
   mesothelioma, 695  
   physical findings, 698  
 Pleuroperitoneal membrane defect, 377  
 Plicae circulares, 369  
 Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 384, 424  
 Pneumatocoles, 151  
 Pneumatosis intestinalis, 393  
 Pneumoconioses, types, **696**  
   *Pneumocystis jirovecii*  
     asymptomatic infections, 151  
     HIV-positive adults, 173  
     opportunistic infections, **151**  
     prophylaxis, 190  
     stain for, 123  
     stain for identification, 123  
 Pneumocytes, Types I and II, 679  
 Pneumomediastinum, 691  
 Pneumonia  
   ARDS, 697  
   common causes by age, **175**  
   common causes in adults by age, **175**  
   giant cell, 167  
   *Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
   HIV/AIDS prophylaxis, 193  
   injectable drug use, 175  
   *Klebsiella* spp, 143  
   measles-associated death, 167  
   pneumococcal, 134  
   *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151  
   PPI adverse effects, 406  
   *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
   Q fever, 147  
   *Streptococcus agalactiae*, 135  
   type, organisms and characteristics of, **701**  
   VZV, 162  
 Pneumoperitoneum, 387, 393  
 Pneumothorax  
   physical findings, 698  
   presentation and types of, **700**  
 Pneumoviruses  
   structure and medical importance, 164  
 Podagra, 65, **473**  
 Podocyte damage, 613, 616  
 Poikilocytosis, 413  
 Point of service plan, 275  
 Point (single nucleotide) mutation, 38  
 Poliovirus/poliomyelitis  
   immunodeficient patients, 116  
   RNA translation in, 165  
   spinal cord effects, 544  
   unvaccinated children, 182  
 Polyadenylation signal, 40  
 Poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase inhibitor, naming conventions for, 254  
 Polyarteritis nodosa  
   risk with hepatitis B and C, 171  
   Type III hypersensitivity, 111  
 Polyarthralgias  
   gonococcal arthritis, 474  
   rubella, 180  
 Polycystic ovarian syndrome  
   antiandrogens, 676  
   clomiphene, 674  
   diagnosis of, **662**  
 Polycythemia  
   blood oxygen in, 687  
   Eisenmenger syndrome, 303  
   lab/test findings, **439**  
   paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
   with pheochromocytoma, 355  
 Polycythemia vera  
   Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 397  
   lab findings with, **439**  
   myeloproliferative neoplasms, 438  
   vs essential thrombocythemia, 438  
 Polydactyly, 61  
 Polydipsia, 350, 351  
 Polyethylene glycol, 408  
 Polyhydramnios  
   causes of, 634  
   esophageal atresia and, 366  
 Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), **50**  
 Polymorphic ventricular tachycardia, 312  
 Polymorphonuclear cells (PMNs)  
   hypersegmented, 66, 67  
 Polymyalgia rheumatica  
   ESR with, 210  
   symptoms, findings and treatment, **477**  
 Polymyositis  
   autoantibody, 113  
   mixed connective tissue disease, 476  
 Polymyositis/dermatomyositis, **477**  
 Polymyxin B, 189  
 Polymyxin E, 189  
 Polymyxins, mechanism, use and adverse effects, **189**  
 Polyneuropathy, 430  
 Polyomaviruses, structure and medical importance, 161  
 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, 55  
 Polyphagia  
   diabetes Type 1 vs Type 2, 351  
   in diabetes mellitus, 350  
 Polyposis syndromes, **394**  
 Polyps  
   adenomatous, 394  
   APC gene, 394  
   colonic, **394**  
   hyperplastic, 394  
   inflammatory pseudopolyps, 394  
   KRAS gene, 394  
   mucosal, 394  
   neoplastic transformation of, 394  
   serrated, 394  
   submucosal, 394  
 Polysaccharide vaccine, 109  
 Polyuria  
   hyperparathyroidism, 349  
   in diabetes mellitus, 350  
   lithium, 592  
 POMC derivatives, production of, 353  
 Pompe disease, 85  
 Pons, 517  
 Pontiac fever, 141  
 Pontine syndrome, 526  
 "Pope's blessing", 454  
 Popliteal artery  
   atherosclerosis in, 305  
   neurovascular pairing, 458  
 Popliteal cyst, 464  
 Popliteal fossa, 458  
 Popliteus, 457  
 Population genetics concepts, **55**  
 Porcelain gallbladder, 403  
 Porphobilinogen deaminase, 430  
 Porphyria cutanea tarda  
   features of, 430  
   with hepatitis B and C, 171  
 Porphyrias, **430**  
 Portal hypertension  
   ARPKD, 622  
   etiologies of, 396  
   pulmonary arterial hypertension, 698  
   *Schistosoma* spp, 157, 158  
   serum markers for, 397  
   varices and, 372  
 Portal triad, 368, 374  
 Portal vein, 368  
 Portal vein thrombosis, 397  
 Portal venous gas, 393  
 Portosystemic anastomoses, **372**  
 Positive predictive value, 260  
 Positive reinforcement, 570

- Positive skew distribution, 264  
 Postauricular lymphadenopathy, 166, 177  
 Postcardiac injury syndrome, 314, 319  
 Posterior cerebral artery  
 stroke effects, 526  
 watershed zones, 513  
 Posterior circulation strokes, 526  
 Posterior circumflex artery, 458  
 Posterior compartment prolapse, 643  
 Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL)  
 injury, 454  
 Posterior drawer sign, 454  
 Posterior fossa, malformations, **502**  
 Posterior inferior cerebellar artery,  
 stroke effects, 527  
 Posterior interosseus nerve, 450  
 Posterior nucleus (hypothalamus),  
 508  
 Posterior pituitary (neurohypophysis),  
 functions of, 331  
 Posterior urethral valves, 596, **597**  
 Posterior vitreous detachment, 552  
 Post-herpetic neuralgia, 162  
 Postinfectious encephalomyelitis, 538  
 Postoperative ileus treatment, 239  
 Postpartum blues, 579  
 Postpartum hemorrhage, **658**  
 Postpartum psychosis  
 electroconvulsive therapy, 579  
 features of, 579  
 Postpartum thyroiditis, 345  
 Postradiation fibrosis (heart), 315  
 Postrenal azotemia, 620  
 Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis,  
 Type III hypersensitivity,  
 111  
 Posttranslational modification  
 (proteins), **43**  
 Post-traumatic stress disorder  
 diagnostic criteria/treatment, 581  
 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)  
 characteristics and treatment, 581  
 prazosin for, 243  
 Posttussive emesis, 130  
 Posttussive vomiting, 141  
 Postural hypotension  
 midodrine for, 241  
 trazodone, 594  
 Posturing, abnormal motor, 524  
 Postviral infections  
 pneumonias, 175  
 Potassium  
 low vs high serum concentration  
 effects, 609  
 Potassium channels  
 myocardial action potential, 297  
 opioid effect, 567  
 Potassium chloride, 248  
 Potassium iodide  
 for thyroid storm, 346  
*Sporothrix schenckii*, 151  
 Potassium shifts, hypokalemia/  
 hyperkalemia, **608**  
 Potassium-sparing diuretics  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, **627**  
 Potency vs efficacy of drugs, **232**  
 Potentiation drug effects, 234  
 Pott disease, 176  
 Potter sequence, **596**  
 ARPKD, 622  
 pulmonary hypoplasia, 679  
 with oligohydramnios, **634**  
 Poxvirus  
 molluscum contagiosum, 487  
 structure and medical importance,  
 161  
 PPAR- $\gamma$  activator naming convention,  
 253  
 PR3-ANCA/c-ANCA autoantibody,  
 113  
 Practice tests, 18  
 Prader-Willi syndrome  
 chromosome association, 62  
 ghrelin in, 378  
 imprinting disorder in, 56  
 isodisomy in, 55  
 Pralidoxime, 239  
 Pramipexole, 563  
 Pramlintide, 248, 359  
 Prasugrel, 417, 442  
 Pravastatin, 324  
 Praziquantel  
 anthelmintic therapy, 196  
 trematodes, 157  
 Prazosin  
 clinical use, 243  
 in PTSD, 581  
 Precision (reliability), 261  
 Precision vs accuracy (diagnostic  
 tests), **261**  
 Precision vs accuracy (statistical tests),  
 265  
 Precocious puberty  
 adrenal steroids and, 339  
 causes, **654**  
 leuprolide, 674  
 Precontemplation, 586  
 Precursor mRNA (pre-mRNA), 41  
 Predictive value, 260  
 Prednisolone for thyroid storm, 346  
 Preeclampsia, 660  
 hydatidiform moles, 659  
 Preferred provider organization, 275  
 Prefrontal cortex lesions, 524  
 Pregabalin, 560  
 Pregnancy  
 aliskiren contraindication, 628  
 anemia caused by, 424  
 carpal tunnel syndrome in, 463  
 contraindicated antimicrobials, **199**  
 ectopic, **658**  
 ESR with, 210  
 estrogen in, 648  
 folate deficiency caused by, 426  
 folic acid supplementation, 66  
 Graves disease with, 346  
 heparin in, 440  
 hypertension and treatment in,  
 243, 321, 660  
 intrapartum prophylaxis, 193  
 iron study interpretation, 423  
*Listeria monocytogenes* in, 137  
 lithium in, 304  
 physiologic changes in, **651**  
 pituitary infarcts with, 343  
 progesterone in, 648  
 pyelonephritis, 619  
 pyogenic granulomas and, 486  
 risks with SLE, 476  
 sex hormone-binding globulin, 341  
 Sjögren syndrome and, 474  
 stages of, **651**  
 stillbirth, 180  
*Streptococcus agalactiae* screening,  
 135  
 syphilis in, 145  
 termination of, 675  
 thyroxine-binding globulin, 335  
 Turner syndrome and, 655  
 urinary tract infections, 178  
 uterine rupture, **658**  
 vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66  
 Zika virus in, 168  
 Pregnancy complications  
 ectopic pregnancy, **658**  
 hypertension, **660**  
 placental disorders, **657**  
 postpartum hemorrhage, **658**  
 Prehn sign, 669, 671  
 Preload  
 approximation of, 289  
 Premature atrial contraction, 313  
 Premature beats, **313**  
 Premature ejaculation, 584, 593  
 Premature ovarian failure, 653, 662  
 Premature ventricular contraction,  
 313  
 Premenstrual dysphoric disorder, 593  
 pre-mRNA splicing, **41**  
 Preoptic nucleus, GnRH release, 508  
 Preparation/determination, 586  
 Prepatellar bursitis, 464  
 Preprocollagen, 48  
 Preproinsulin, 338  
 Prerenal azotemia, 620  
 Presbycusis, 548  
 Presbyopia, **550**  
 Preschool age development, 572  
 Preseptal cellulitis, 559  
 Pressure injury (skin), 491  
 Pressure sensation  
 receptors for, 504  
 thalamic relay for, 508  
 Pressure-volume loops, **292, 293**  
 Presynaptic terminals, adrenergic  
 receptors in, 236  
 Pretectal nuclei, 554  
 Pretest probability, 259  
 Prevalence vs incidence, **261**  
*Prevotella* spp  
 alcohol use, 175  
 healthcare-associated infections, 181  
 Priapism  
 ischemic, 669  
 sickle cell anemia, 428  
 trazodone and, 594  
 Prilocaine, 565  
 Primaquine  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 for prophylaxis, 193  
 in G6PD deficiency, 77  
 Primary adrenal insufficiency, 353  
 Primary amyloidosis, 208  
 Primary biliary cholangitis, 400, 402  
 Primary bone tumors, **471**  
 Primary central nervous system  
 lymphoma, occurrence and  
 associations, 435  
 Primary ciliary dyskinesia, clinical  
 findings, **47**  
 Primary disease prevention, **275**  
 Primary dysmenorrhea, **663**  
 Primary (essential) hypertension, 321  
 Primary glomerular disease, 612  
 Primary hemostasis, 413, **417**  
 Primary hyperaldosteronism  
 causes of, 354  
 hypertension with, 304  
 renal disorder features, 605  
 Primary hyperparathyroidism  
 lab values in, 469  
 neuropsychiatric disturbances, 349  
 presentation, 349  
 Primary lactase deficiency, 79  
 Primary ovarian insufficiency, 653,  
**662**  
 Primary polydipsia, **342**  
 Primary sclerosing cholangitis, 402  
 autoantibody, 113  
 jaundice with, 400  
 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax,  
 700  
 Primary syphilis, 145  
 Primary testicular lymphoma, 671  
 Primase, replication initiation by, 36  
 Primitive atrium, 286  
 Primitive pulmonary vein, 286  
 Primitive reflexes, **523**  
 Primitive ventricle, 286  
 PR interval  
 antiarrhythmic effects, 327  
 time of, 298  
 Prinzmetal angina, 308  
 Prions, diseases caused by, **174**  
 Probenecid, 497  
 Procainamide  
 antiarrhythmic effects, 326  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 Procalcitonin, 209  
 Procarbazine  
 disulfiram-like reaction with, 250  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, 445  
 Procedure bias, 262  
 Processus vaginalis, 642  
 Prochlorperazine, 407, **447**  
 Procoagulation, 419

- Procollagen peptidase deficiency, 49  
 Proctitis, 393  
 Progeria, 36  
 Progesterone  
 lactation and, 653  
 signaling pathways for, 341  
 source and function, **648**  
 Progestins  
 mechanism and use, **675**  
 Progressive multifocal  
 leukoencephalopathy (PML)  
 features of, 538  
 HIV-positive adults, 173  
 polyomaviruses, 161  
 Projection, 571  
 Prokaryotes  
 DNA replication in, 36  
 fluoroquinolones effect in, 36  
 mRNA start codons, 42  
 RNA polymerases in, 40  
 Prolactin  
 function and notes, 332  
 lactation and, 653  
 secretion of, 331, 509  
 signaling pathways for, 341  
 source, function, and regulation,  
**334**  
 Prolactin-inhibiting factor, 332  
 Prolactinoma, treatment, 334  
 Proliferative diabetic retinopathy, 552  
 Proliferative glomerular disorders, 612  
 Proliferative phase (wound healing),  
 212  
 Prolonged grief disorder, 572  
 Prometaphase, 44  
 Promoters (gene expression), 40  
 Pronephros, 596  
 Proopiomelanocortin, 331  
 Propafenone, 327  
 Proper hepatic artery, 368  
 Prophase, 44  
 Prophylaxis  
 calcium pyrophosphate deposition  
 disease, 473  
 for migraine headaches, 532  
 for rheumatic fever, 319  
 indications and medication, **193**  
 infections in HIV/AIDS, **193**  
*Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151  
 rabies postexposure, 169  
*Trichomonas vaginalis*, 155  
 Propionic acidemia, 83, 88  
 Propionyl-CoA carboxylase, vitamin  
 B<sub>7</sub> and, 66  
 Propofol, 565  
 Propranolol, 244, 327, 346  
 Proprioception  
 Friedreich ataxia, 545  
 muscle receptors for, **461**  
 Propylthiouracil  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 for thyroid storm, 346  
 T<sub>3</sub> in peripheral tissues, 335  
 thionamides, 360  
 Prostacyclin analogues  
 clinical use, 706  
 Prostaglandin analogs  
 naming conventions for, 253  
 Prostaglandins  
 aspirin effects, 496  
 cortisol effect on, 340  
 glaucoma therapy, 568  
 kidney effects of, 607  
 Prostate cancer  
 adenocarcinomas, **672**  
 immunohistochemical stains, 223  
 incidence/mortality of, 218  
 leuprolide for, 674  
 serum tumor marker, 222  
 Prostate-specific antigen (PSA)  
 serum tumor marker, 222  
 stains for, 223  
 Prostatic acid phosphatase (PAP), 672  
 Prostatic adenocarcinoma, **672**  
 Prostatitis  
 characteristics of, **672**  
*Escherichia coli*, 672  
 gonorrhea, 179  
 signaling pathways for,  
*Staphylococcus epidermidis*, 126  
 Prosthetic heart valves, 429  
 Protamine sulfate, 247, 440  
 Protease inhibitors  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 HIV therapy, **198**  
 naming convention for, 252  
 Proteases, pancreatic secretion, 380  
 Proteasome inhibitors, naming  
 conventions for, 254  
 Proteasome, in immune response, **46**  
 Protein A, bacterial virulence, 127  
 Proteinases, 412  
 Protein C/S deficiency, hereditary  
 thrombophilias, 433  
 Protein-energy malnutrition, **69**  
 Protein kinase A, fructose  
 biphosphatase-2 and, 74  
 Protein metabolism, amino acids, 79  
 Protein synthesis  
 exotoxin inhibition of, 130  
 metabolic site, 72  
 posttranslational modification, **43**  
 RNA polymerases in, 40  
 sequence of, **43**  
 Protein synthesis inhibitors  
 naming conventions for, 252  
 Protein transcription, histone  
 deacetylation in, 32  
 Proteinuria  
 ACE inhibitors for, 628  
 glomerular disease and, 613  
 nephritic-nephrotic syndrome, 613  
 nephrotic syndrome, 613  
 preeclampsia, 660  
 serum sickness, 111  
 Proteolysis, cortisol and, 340  
 Proteolytic processing (collagen  
 synthesis), 48  
*Proteus* spp  
 struvite stones, 125  
*Proteus mirabilis*  
 cephalosporins, 185  
 clinical significance, **143**  
 penicillins for, 184  
 urinary tract infections, 178, 619  
 Prothrombin G20210A mutation, 433  
 Prothrombin, complex concentrate  
 transfusion, 434  
 Prothrombin time  
 functional liver markers, 397  
 Proton pump inhibitors  
 drug reactions with, 249, 250  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, **406**  
 naming conventions for, 253  
 Protoporphyrin, 430  
 Protozoa  
 CNS infections, **153**  
 gastrointestinal infections, **152**  
 hematologic infections, **154**  
 pyrimethamine effects in, 34  
 stains for identification, 123  
 visceral infections, **155**  
 watery diarrhea, 175  
 Proximal renal tubular acidosis (RTA  
 type 2), 611  
 Proximal renal tubule, relative  
 concentrations along, **605**  
 PRPP aminotransferase  
 glycogenolysis, 71  
 in Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35  
 Prucalopride, 408  
 Pruritus  
 anal, 156  
 aquagenic, 438  
 atopic dermatitis, 485  
 biliary tract disease, 402  
 chloroquine, 195  
 cutaneous mycoses, 488  
 dermatitis herpetiformis, 490  
 ectoparasites, 158  
 lichen planus, 492  
 lichen sclerosus, 661  
 nocturnal perianal, 158  
 otitis externa, 547  
 pseudofolliculitis barbae, 485  
 Prussian blue stain, 402, 696  
 Psammoma bodies  
 calcification, 207  
 characteristics, **207**  
 mesotheliomas, 695  
 serous carcinoma, 664  
 thyroid cancer, 347  
 Pseudoappendicitis, *Yersinia*  
*enterocolitica*, 142  
 Pseudobulbar palsy, 544  
 Pseudodiverticulum, 390  
 Pseudoephedrine, **706**  
 Pseudofolliculitis barbae, 485  
 Pseudofractures, 468  
 Pseudohypoparathyroidism  
 lab values with, 348  
 type 1A, 348  
 Pseudomembranous colitis  
 clindamycin, 188  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
 drugs causing, 248  
 penicillins, 184  
 watery diarrhea, 175  
 Pseudomembranous pharyngitis, 137  
*Pseudomonas* spp  
 epididymitis and orchitis, 671  
 fluoroquinolones, 191  
 immunodeficient patients, 116  
 osteomyelitis, 176  
 otitis externa (swimmer's ear), 547  
 pyocyanin of, 107  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*  
 biofilm production, 126  
 exotoxin in, 130  
 findings and treatment, **141**  
 healthcare-associated infections,  
 181  
 in cystic fibrosis, 58  
 pigment production, 126  
 polymyxins, 189  
 Swimmer's ear (otitis externa), 141  
 urinary tract infections, 178  
 Pseudo-Pelger-HuSt anomaly, 436  
 Pseudostratified ciliated cells, 680  
 Pseudovirion, 159  
 Psittacosis, 147  
 Psoas abscess, **463**  
 Psoas sign, 390, 463  
 Psoriasis  
 antimetabolites for, 444  
 characteristics of, 485  
 cyclosporine, 118  
 etanercept for, 498  
 hyperkeratosis, 483  
 hyperkeratosis/parakeratosis, 483  
 infliximab/adalimumab for, 498  
 skin lesions, 483  
 Psoriasis biologics, **498**  
 Psoriatic arthritis  
 arthritis with, 485  
 HLA subtype, 98  
 leftunomide for, 496  
 seronegative spondyloarthritis, **475**  
 Psychiatric emergencies  
 cause, manifestation and treatment,  
**587**  
 delirium tremens, 587  
 Psychiatric overtones,  
 hyperparathyroidism, 349  
 Psychiatry  
 diagnostic criteria by symptom  
 duration, **581**  
 pathology, 573  
 pharmacology, 590  
 Psychoactive drug intoxication/  
 withdrawal, 588, **589**  
 Psychogenic nonepileptic events, 531  
 Psychology/psychiatry, **569**  
 Psychosis  
 characteristics of, **576**  
 LSD, 589  
 postpartum, 579

- Psychosocial impact  
of strabismus, 555
- Psychotherapy, techniques, **590**
- Psyllium, 408
- PTEN* gene  
product and associated condition, 220
- PTH-related peptide (PTHrP)  
functions, 336
- PTHrP (parathyroid hormone-related protein), 224
- Ptoxis  
CN III damage, 556  
Horner syndrome, 555  
myasthenia gravis, 480  
saccular aneurysm, 530
- Pubarche, 654
- Puberty  
Kallmann syndrome and, 656  
precocious, 55
- Public health sciences  
communication skills, 270  
ethics, 267
- Pudendal nerve, 373, 457, 645
- Pulmonary arterial hypertension, 303, 698
- Pulmonary artery, 681
- Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP), 300, 317
- Pulmonary circulation  
features of, **684**  
persistent pulmonary hypertension, 304  
uncorrected left-to-right shunt, 303  
vascular resistance, **684**  
ventilation/perfusion mismatch, **685**
- Pulmonary edema  
left heart failure, 316  
nitrates for, 322  
opioids for, 567  
physical findings, 698
- Pulmonary emboli  
presentation and treatment, **691**  
treatment of, 440
- Pulmonary fibrosis  
diffusion limited gas exchange, 684  
drugs causing, 250  
idiopathic, 694
- Pulmonary hypertension  
acute respiratory distress syndrome, 697  
chronic thromboembolic, 698  
etiologies, **698**  
hypoxia or lung disease, 698  
hypoxic vasoconstriction, 684  
left heart disease, 698  
multifactorial, 698  
sildenafil, 706
- Pulmonary hypertension drugs, **706**
- Pulmonary hypoplasia, 596, 679
- Pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 694
- Pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR), **684**
- Pulmonary vasculature  
alveolar hypoxia effects on, 300
- Pulmonic stenosis  
wide splitting in, 294
- Pulmonic valves  
physiologic splitting, 294
- Pulse pressure  
equation for, 290
- Pulse-temperature dissociation], 142
- Pulsus paradoxus, cardiac tamponade, **317**
- “Pulsus parvus et tardus”, 296
- “Punched out” bone lesions, 436
- Punishment (conditioning), 570
- Pupil  
CN III palsy, 556  
control of, **554**  
drugs affecting size, 251  
light reflex, 554  
relative afferent pupillary defect, **554**
- Pupillary reflex, 519
- Pure motor stroke, 526
- Pure red cell aplasia, 96, 224, 426
- Purines  
de novo synthesis, **34**  
de novo synthesis rate-limiting enzyme, 71  
drug actions on synthesis, 34  
gout and, 473  
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35  
salvage deficiencies, **35**  
structure, 33
- Purkinje cells  
ischemia effects, 206  
paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration, 224
- Purkinje fibers, 298
- Purpura  
aplastic anemia, 427
- Pustular psoriasis, 483
- Pustules  
acne, 485  
characteristics/examples, 483  
pseudofolliculitis barbae, 485  
rosacea, 485
- P value, 264
- P wave (ECG), 298
- Pyelonephritis  
acute and chronic, **619**  
kidney stones, 617  
urinary tract infections, 178
- Pygmalion effect, 262
- Pyknosis, in cell injury, 203
- Pyloric channel  
hypertrophic stenosis, **366**  
obstruction with ulcer, 387
- Pyloromyotomy, 366
- Pyoderma gangrenosum,  
inflammatory bowel disease, 389
- Pyogenic granulomas, 486
- Pyramidal cells, ischemia, 206
- Pyramidal tract demyelination, 537
- Pyrantel pamoate, 156, 196
- Pyrazinamide  
adverse effects, 192  
drug reactions with, 249
- Pyrethroids, 158
- Pyridostigmine, myasthenia gravis  
treatment, 239, 480
- Pyridoxal phosphate, 66
- Pyridoxine, 66
- Pyrimethamine, 195  
effects in protozoa, 34  
purine and pyrimidine synthesis, 34
- Pyrimidines  
de novo synthesis, 34  
structure, 33
- Pyrimidine synthesis  
de novo rate-limiting enzyme, 71  
drug actions on, 34  
leflunomide, 496
- Pyruvate carboxylase  
gluconeogenesis, 76  
vitamin B<sub>7</sub> and, 66
- Pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency, 75  
vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, 64
- Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex  
cofactor requirements, 75  
glycolysis regulation, **74**
- Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, **75**
- Pyruvate kinase deficiency  
anemia with, 428  
RBC morphology with, 420
- Pyruvate metabolism, **75**
- Pyuria  
acute interstitial nephritis, 620  
sterile, 619
- Q**
- Q fever  
ricketsial disease, 147  
transmission and presentation, 148
- QRS complex, 298
- QT interval, 298
- Quantifying risk, terminology for, **258**
- Quaternary amines, 199
- Quetiapine, 252, 591
- Quiescent (stable) cells, 44
- Quinidine  
antiarrhythmic effects, 326  
drug reactions with, 249
- Quinine  
drug reactions with, 250  
hematologic infection treatment, 154
- Quinolone, *Legionella pneumophila*, 141
- R**
- Rabies virus  
medical importance, **169**  
receptors, 163  
structure and medical importance, 164
- Rachitic rosary, 468
- Radial head subluxation, 466
- Radial nerve  
injury and presentation, 450  
neurovascular pairing, 458
- Radiation dermatitis, 492
- Radiation exposure  
aplastic anemia, 427  
apoptosis, 204  
free radical injury, 206  
myelodysplastic syndromes, 436
- Radiation therapy  
angiosarcomas, 486  
lymphopenia, 429  
papillary thyroid carcinoma risk, 347
- Radiculopathy, lumbosacral, **458**
- Radon, carcinogenicity of, 221
- RAG mutation, immunodeficiency, 115
- Rales, in heart failure, 316
- Raloxifene, clinical use, 674
- Ramelteon, 562
- Ramipril, 628
- Ramsay Hunt syndrome, 546
- Randomized clinical trials, 257
- Random plasma glucose, diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 350
- RANK-L (RANK ligand), 336, 462
- Ranolazine, mechanism, use and adverse effects, **324**
- Raphe nucleus, 505
- Rapid acting insulins, 358
- Rapid automated broth cultures, 124
- Rapidly progressive (crescentic) glomerulonephritis, 614
- Rasagiline, 563
- Rasburicase, 440, 447
- RAS gene, 347
- Ras GTPase, 220
- Rashes  
“blueberry muffin”, 166  
“broad collar”, 65  
carbapenems, 186  
childhood diseases and presentations, **177**  
fluoroquinolones, 191  
heliotope, 224  
macrolides, 189  
malar, 476  
palms and soles, 148  
penicillinase-sensitive penicillins, 184  
petechial, 180  
ricketsial infections, 148  
rubella, 180  
unvaccinated children, 182
- Rathke pouch, 331, 631
- Rationalization, 571
- Raynaud phenomenon  
calcium channel blockers for, 323  
disease vs syndrome, 480  
vs syndrome, **480**
- “Razor bumps”, 485

- RBI gene  
mutation effects, 552  
product and associated condition, 220
- RBC casts in urine, 612
- RBC inclusions, associated pathology, **421**
- RBC morphology, **420–448**
- Reabsorption and secretion rate  
calculation, **602**
- Reaction formation, 571
- Reactive arthritis  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 143  
chlamydia, 179  
classic triad of, 475  
HLA subtype, 98  
Type III hypersensitivity, 111  
*Yersinia enterocolitica*, 142
- Reactive oxygen species (ROS), 107
- Reassortment  
influenza viruses, 166  
viral genetics, 159
- Recall bias in studies, 262
- Receiver operating characteristic curve, **260**
- Receptive (Wernicke) aphasia, 529
- Receptor binding, potency and efficacy with antagonists, **233**
- Receptor-mediated endocytosis, 45
- Receptors used by viruses, 163
- Receptor tyrosine kinase, 341
- Recklinghausen disease, 539
- Recombinant cytokines, clinical uses, **119**
- Recombinant parathyroid hormone, **497**
- Recombinant uricase naming convention, 252
- Recombinant vaccine, 109
- Recombination  
bacterial genetics, 128  
viral genetics, 159
- Rectal sparing, 389
- Rectocele, 643
- Rectum  
familial adenomatous polyposis, 394  
portosystemic anastomosis, 372
- Rectus abdominis muscle, 377
- Recurrent branch of median nerve, injury and presentation, 450
- Recurrent laryngeal nerve  
compression of, 288, 703
- Pancoast tumor, 704
- Recurrent respiratory papillomatosis, 690
- Red blood cell pathology  
inclusions, **421**  
pathologic morphology, **420**
- Red hepatization, 702
- Red infarct, 206
- Redox reactions, vitamin B<sub>2</sub> and, 65
- Redundant/degenerate genetic code, 35
- Reed-Sternberg cells, 434
- Refeeding syndrome (anorexia nervosa), 584
- Referred pain  
cholecystitis, 403  
diaphragm irritation, 681  
pericardium/pericarditis, 288
- Reflex bradycardia, 606
- Reflexes  
cranial nerves, **519**  
grading of, 523  
motor neuron signs, 543  
primitive, **523**  
spinal (clinical), **523**
- Reflex syncope, 318
- Reflex tachycardia, 243, 322
- Reflux (erosive) esophagitis, 384
- Refractive errors (vision), **549**
- Refractory angina, 324
- Refractory (autonomous)  
hyperparathyroidism, 349
- Refsum disease, 46
- Refusing care, minors, 268
- Regan-Lowe medium, 124
- Registering for exam, 5–6
- Regression, 571
- Regulation of cell cycle  
cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs), 44
- Regulation of gene expression, **40**
- Regulatory T cells  
cell surface proteins, 108  
functions, **100**
- Regurgitation, in GERD, 384
- Reheated rice syndrome, 136
- Reichert cartilage, 638
- Reinforcement, 570
- Relapse (change model), 586
- Relapsing fever  
animal transmission, 147  
transmission, 158
- Relationship with patients, 272
- Relative afferent pupillary defect, 554
- Relative risk, 258
- Relative risk reduction, 258
- Relative risk (RR), 256
- Reliability (precision), 261
- Remdesivir, mechanism and use, **196**
- Remodeling (tissue), 212
- REM (rapid eye movement) sleep, 507
- REM sleep behavior disorder, **507**
- Renal agenesis  
causes of, 596
- Potter sequence, 596  
pulmonary hypoplasia association, 679
- Renal artery stenosis, causes and effects, **623**, 628
- Renal blood flow  
autoregulation, **600**  
diagram, **598**  
renal artery stenosis, 623, 628  
renal plasma flow and, 600
- Renal cell carcinoma  
carcinogens for, 221  
chromosome association, 62  
hypercalcemia, 224  
metastases, 219  
presentation and treatment, **623**  
PTH-related peptide (PTHrP)  
functions, 336  
recombinant cytokines, 119  
risk with complex cysts, 622
- Renal clearance calculation, **600**
- Renal cyst disorders, **622**
- Renal disorders/failure  
acute pericarditis with, 319  
conditions and features of, **605**  
consequences of, **621**  
drug dosages in, 229  
ESR with, 210  
Fabry disease, 86  
genitourinary trauma, 645  
gout and, 473  
ischemia, 496  
renin-secreting tumor, 605  
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome, 487  
tetracycline use in, 188  
waxy casts in, 612  
Wilson disease, 402
- Renal/genitourinary drug reactions, **250**
- Renal oncocytoma, **624**
- Renal osteodystrophy, 349, 621, **622**
- Renal papillary necrosis  
characteristics and associations, **621**  
pyelonephritis and, 619  
sickle cell anemia, 428
- Renal plasma flow, effective, **600**
- Renal sympathetic discharge, 606
- Renal system  
aging effects on, 225  
embryology, 596  
genitourinary drug reactions with, **250**
- Renal tubular acidosis, types and findings with, **611**
- Renal tubular defects, effects and causes, **604**
- Renin  
aliskiren effect on, 628  
primary hyperaldosteronism, 354  
source and effects, **606**
- Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, **606**
- Renomegaly, 85
- Renovascular disease, **623**
- Renovascular hypertension, 354
- Reoviruses  
genome, 160  
structure and medical importance, 164
- Repaglinide, 359
- Repair of DNA, **37**
- Reperfusion injury, 206, 309
- Reperfusion therapy, 315
- Replication fork, 36
- Replicative potential (cancer), 217
- Reportable diseases, confidentiality exceptions, 269
- Repression, 571
- Repressor proteins, lactose effects on, 39
- Reproductive/endocrine drug reactions, **248**
- Reproductive hormones, control of, **673**
- Reproductive organs, drainage of, **642**
- Reproductive system  
aging effects on, 225  
anatomy, 642  
female anatomy, **643**  
male anatomy, **644**  
pathology, 655  
pharmacology, 673  
physiology, 647
- Rescheduling exam, 6
- Residual volume, 682
- Resistance, pressure and flow in vessels, **291**
- Reslizumab, 705
- Respiration  
exercise response, **688**  
high altitude response, **688**
- Respiratory  
fluoroquinolones, 191  
organisms in unvaccinated children, 182
- Respiratory acidosis  
laboratory findings with, 609
- Respiratory alkalosis  
high altitude, 688  
laboratory finding with, 609
- Respiratory burst, 107, 115
- Respiratory depression  
barbiturates, 588  
benzodiazepines, 588  
opioids, 588  
psychoactive drug intoxication, 588  
tricyclic antidepressants, 593
- Respiratory failure  
inflammatory demyelination disorders, 538  
polymyxins, 189
- Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)  
pneumonia, 701
- Respiratory system  
aging effects on, 225  
drug reactions with, 250  
muscarinic antagonist effects, 240  
pharmacology, 704
- Respiratory tract infections, C3 deficiency, 105
- Respiratory tree, **680**
- Respiratory zone, 680
- Resting tremor, 533
- Restless legs syndrome, **533**
- Restricting type (anorexia nervosa), 584
- Restrictive cardiomyopathy, hemochromatosis, 402

- Restrictive/infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 315
- Restrictive lung diseases  
ankylosing spondylitis, 475  
flow volume loops, 692  
types of, **694**
- Retepase (rPA), 442
- Rete testis, 670
- RET gene  
associated neoplasm, 220, 355  
Hirschsprung disease, 391
- Reticular activating system, lesion effects, 524
- Reticulate body, 146
- Reticulin, 48
- Reticulocyte production index, **423**
- Reticulocytes  
in aplastic anemia, 427  
intravascular hemolysis, 427
- Retinal, 64
- Retinal artery occlusion, 552
- Retinal detachment, 552
- Retinal disorders, **552**
- Retinal vein occlusion, 552
- Retinitis  
cidofovir, 197  
foscarnet, 197
- Retinitis pigmentosa, 92, 552
- Retinoblastoma  
cause and presentation, 552  
chromosome association, 62  
heterozygosity loss, 54  
osteosarcomas, 471
- Retinoic acid, 64
- Retinoids, 485
- Retinol, 64
- Retinopathy  
chloroquine, 195  
diabetic, 552  
hemorrhage, 552  
hemorrhages and exudates in, 304, 318  
in diabetes mellitus, 350  
of prematurity, 679  
retinitis, 553  
sorbitol, 79  
vein occlusion, 552  
with hypertensive emergency, 304
- Retinopathy of prematurity, 206, 552
- RET/PTC rearrangements, 347
- Retrograde amnesia, 575
- Retroperitoneal fibrosis, 618
- Retroperitoneal structures, **367**
- Retrospective studies, 256, 262, 277
- Retroviruses, structure and medical importance, 164
- Rett syndrome, **60**
- Reverse T3 (rT3), 335
- Reverse transcriptase, telomerase, 36
- Reversible cellular injury changes, 203
- Reye syndrome, **398**, 495
- Reynolds pentad, 403
- Rhabdomyolysis  
daptomycin, 191  
refeeding syndrome and, 584
- Rhabdomyomas, 216, 320
- Rhabdomyosarcomas  
dactinomycin for, 444  
origin, 216  
variant, 662
- Rhabdoviruses  
structure and medical importance, 164
- Rhagades, 145
- Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment, 552
- Rheumatic fever  
cause, findings and treatment, **319**  
myocarditis with, 320  
strep prophylaxis in, 193  
streptolysin O, 131  
type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Rheumatoid arthritis  
antimetabolites for, 444  
autoantibody, 113  
carpal tunnel syndrome and, 463  
celecoxib for, 496  
etanercept for, 498  
HLA subtype, 98  
immunosuppressants, 119  
infliximab/adalimumab for, 498  
leflunomide for, 496  
osteoarthritis vs, **472**  
pathogenesis, findings and treatment, 472  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134
- Rheumatoid factor, 113
- Rh hemolytic disease of newborn, 411
- Rhinitis medicamentosa, 706
- Rhinitis, phenylephrine for, 241
- Rhinocerebral abscess, 150
- Rhinophyma, 485
- Rhinosinusitis, **690**
- Rhinovirus  
characteristics, **165**  
picornavirus, 164  
receptors, 163  
RNA translation in, 165
- Rhizopus* spp, opportunistic infections, 150
- Ribavirin  
contraindicated in pregnancy, 199  
mechanism, 199  
purine synthesis, 34
- Riboflavin, 65
- Ribose production, 77
- Ribosomes  
free, 45  
protein synthesis, 43
- Rice-water diarrhea  
organisms causing, 175  
*Vibrio cholerae*, 144
- Richter transformation, 437
- Rickets  
hypophosphatemic, 609, 611  
lab values in, 469  
metaphyseal cupping/fraying, 468  
vitamin D and, 68
- Rickettsia* spp  
stains for, 123  
tetracyclines, 188
- Rickettsia prowazekii*  
disease and transmission, 147  
transmission of, 148, 158
- Rickettsia rickettsii*  
chloramphenicol, 188  
disease and transmission, 147
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 148
- Rickettsia typhi*  
disease and transmission, 147  
transmission, 148
- Rickettsial diseases  
rash common, 148  
vector-borne, **148**  
with rash rare, 148
- Riedel thyroiditis, 345
- Rifabutin, 192, 193
- Rifampin  
antituberculous drugs, 192  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
drug reactions with, 248, 250  
*Hemophilus influenzae* prophylaxis, 140  
hepatotoxicity, 374  
prophylactic use, 193  
tuberculoid leprosy, 139
- Rifamycins  
antituberculous, 192  
RNA polymerase effects, 40
- Rifapentine, 192
- Rifaximin, hepatic encephalopathy treatment, 399
- Rift Valley fever/Sandfly fever, 164
- Right anterior cardinal vein, 286
- Right bundle branch, 298
- Right bundle branch block, 294
- Right common cardinal vein, 286
- Right coronary artery (RCA),  
occlusions of, 309
- Right heart failure, 316
- Right lower quadrant (RLQ) pain, 391
- Right-to-left shunts, 284, 302
- Right upper quadrant (RUQ) pain, 403
- Right ventricle  
“atrializing” of, 302  
traumatic injury to, 288
- Right ventricular hypertrophy (RVH),  
high altitude, 688
- Rilpivirine, 197
- Riluzole, 544, 564
- Ring-enhancing lesions (MRI),  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 153
- Ringworm  
griseofulvin, 195  
tinea corporis, 488
- Risankizumab, 498
- Risedronate, 496
- Risk quantification terminology, **258**
- Risperidone, 591
- Ristocetin, 417
- Risus sardonicus, 130
- Ritonavir, 198, 251
- Rituximab, 429, 446
- Rivaroxaban, 441
- Rivastigmine, 239, 564
- River blindness, 156
- RNA  
capping, 40  
interference, 54  
processing, **40**
- RNA polymerase inhibition, *Amanita phalloides*, 40
- RNA polymerases, **40**  
types and functions of, **40**
- RNA processing (eukaryotes), **40**
- RNA viruses  
genome, 160  
structure and medical importance, **164**
- Robertsonian translocation, **62**
- Rocker-bottom feet, 61
- “Rocket tails”, 137
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever  
animal transmission, 147  
chloramphenicol, 188  
vector-borne illness, 148
- Rocuronium, 566
- Roflumilast, 245, 704
- Romaña sign, 155
- Romano-Ward syndrome, 312
- Romberg sign, 544
- Romiplostim (TPO analog), 119
- Root cause analysis, 277
- Rooting reflex, 523
- Ropinirole, 563
- Ropivacaine, 565
- Rosacea, 485
- Rose gardener’s disease, 151
- Rosenthal fibers, 542
- Roseola infantum, HHV-6/HHV-7,  
162
- Roseola, rash, 177
- Rosuvastatin, 324
- Rotator cuff muscles, **451**
- Rotavirus  
diarrhea with, 175  
medical importance, **165**
- Roth spots, 318
- Rotor syndrome, 400, 401
- Rough endoplasmic reticulum, **45**
- Rouleaux formation, 436
- Round ligament of uterus, 643
- Round ligament of uterus  
male/female homologs, 642
- Rovsing sign, 390
- Rubella virus, 166  
cardiac defect association, 304  
medical importance, 164, **166**  
rashes, 177  
TORCH infection, 180  
unvaccinated children, 182

- Rubeola (measles) virus, 177  
 medical importance, **167**
- Rubor, 209
- Ruffini corpuscles, 504
- “Rusty” sputum, 134
- Ruxolitinib, 438, 447
- Ryanodine receptor, 459
- S**
- S-100  
 immunohistochemical stain, 223  
 Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 439  
 tumor marker, 494
- Saber shins, 145, 180
- Sabin poliovirus vaccine, 164
- Sabouraud agar, 124
- Saccular aneurysms  
 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 49  
 presentation, 530  
 renal cyst disorders and, 622
- Sacrococcygeal teratomas, 670
- Sacubitril  
 clinical use, 315  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **324**
- Saddle embolus, 691
- Saddle nose, syphilis, 180
- S-adenosylmethionine (SAM), 73  
 sail-shaped thymus, 96
- Salicylates, toxicity treatment, 247
- Salivary glands, adrenergic receptors in, 236
- Salivary gland tumors, 383
- Salmeterol, 241, 704
- Salmonella* spp  
 bloody diarrhea, 175  
 disease and transmission, 147  
 food poisoning, 174  
 in immunodeficiency, 116  
 osteomyelitis, 176  
 penicillins for, 184  
 reactive arthritis, 475  
*Shigella* spp vs, 142  
 TMP-SMX, 190
- Salmonella* spp, virulence factors, 142
- Salmonella typhi* (ty-Vi)  
*Shigella* comparison, 142
- Salpingitis, 181
- Salvage deficiencies, purines, **35**
- Sampling bias, 262
- Sandfly fever/Rift valley fever, 164
- SA node, 297  
 action potential, 297  
 aging effects, 312  
 antiarrhythmic effects, 328  
 cardiac glycoside effects, 326  
 conduction pathway, 298  
 premature beats, 313
- Saponification, 205
- Sarcoidosis  
 cardiomyopathy with, 315  
 characteristics and associations, **695**  
 erythema nodosum, 492  
 myocarditis with, 320
- Sarcoma, 216
- Sarcoma botryoides, 662
- Sarcoplasmic reticulum, 459
- Sarcoptes scabiei*  
 disease and treatment, 158
- Sargramostim (GM-CSF), 119, 447
- SARS-CoV-2 (severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2)  
 receptors, 163  
 remdesivir for, **196**
- SARS (sudden acute respiratory syndrome), 164
- Satellite cells, 503
- Satiety/hunger regulation, 508
- Saturday night palsy, 450
- “Sausage fingers”, 475
- Sausage link appearance  
 (fundoscopy), 436
- “Saw-tooth” crypt pattern, 394
- Saxagliptin, 359
- Scabies, 195
- Scalded skin syndrome  
 characteristics, 487  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 131
- Scales (skin)  
 characteristics/examples, 483  
 seborrheic dermatitis, 484
- Scar formation, types, **214**
- Scarlet fever  
 rash with, 177  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134
- S cells, 378
- Schaumann bodies, 695
- Schiller-Duval bodies, 664, 671
- Schilling test, 426
- Schistocytes, 420, 429  
 disseminated intravascular coagulation, 433  
 HELLP syndrome, 660  
 in intravascular hemolysis, 427  
 Shiga toxin, 143
- Schistosoma* spp  
 disease, transmission and treatment, 157
- Schistosoma haematobium*  
 bladder cancer, 222  
 disease association, 158  
 squamous cell carcinoma of bladder, 622
- Schistosoma japonicum*  
 portal hypertension, 158
- Schistosoma mansoni*  
 portal hypertension, 158
- Schistosomiasis  
 pulmonary arterial hypertension, 698
- Schizoaffective disorder, 577
- Schizoid personality disorder, 582
- Schizophrenia  
 diagnostic criteria and treatment, 577  
 hallucinations with, 576  
 neurotransmitter changes with, 505  
 preferred medications for, 591
- Schizophrenia spectrum disorders, **577**
- Schizophreniform disorder, 577
- Schizotypal personality disorder, 577, 582
- Schüffner stippling, 154
- Schwann cells, 503, 538
- Schwannomas  
 characteristics and histology, 540  
 in neurofibromatosis, 539
- Sciatic nerve, 456
- SCID (severe combined immunodeficiency)  
 causes of, 35  
 lymphopenia with, 429
- Sclerae  
 alkaptunuria, 82  
 osteogenesis imperfecta, 48, 49
- Sclerodactyly, 481
- Scleroderma, **481**  
 autoantibody, 113  
 diffuse vs limited, 481  
 esophageal involvement, 384
- Sclerosing adenosis, 667
- Sclerosing cholangitis  
 jaundice with, 400  
 ulcerative colitis association, 389
- Scoliosis, restrictive lung disease with, 694
- Scombroid poisoning, 246
- Scopolamine, motion sickness treatment, 240
- Scoring of USMLE Step 1 exam, 6, 9–10
- Scorpion sting, 404
- Scrotal lesions  
 benign, **670**  
 scrotal enlargement, 669  
 varicocele, **669**
- Scurvy  
 collagen synthesis, 48  
 vitamin C deficiency, 67
- Seafood toxins (ingested), **246**
- Seal-like barking cough, 167
- Seasonal affective disorder, 578
- Seborrheic dermatitis, **484**
- Seborrheic keratosis, 485
- Sebum, 485
- Secondary amyloidosis, 208
- Secondary and tertiary adrenal insufficiency, 353
- Secondary biliary cholangitis, 402
- Secondary glomerular disease, 612
- Secondary hyperaldosteronism, 354
- Secondary hyperparathyroidism  
 lab values in, 469  
 lab values with, 348  
 presentation and findings, 349
- Secondary lactase deficiency, 79
- Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax, 700
- Secondary syphilis, 145
- Second-degree AV block, 313
- Second messengers, G-protein linked, **237**
- Second-wind phenomenon, 85
- Secretin  
 secretory cell location, 379  
 somatostatinomas and, 357  
 source, action and regulation, 378
- Secretary (exported) protein synthesis, 45
- Secukinumab, 498
- Seizures  
 anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis, 224  
 benzodiazepine withdrawal, 562  
 febrile, 530  
 neurologic drug reactions with, 250  
 types and phases of, **531**
- Selection bias, 262
- Selective dorsal rhizotomy, 545
- Selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs), 446, **674**
- Selective IgA deficiency, defects, presentation, and findings, 114
- Selective mutism, 574
- Selective  $\alpha_1$  blockers, 243
- Selective  $\alpha_2$  blockers, 243
- Selegiline, 563, 593
- Selenium sulfide, 488
- Self-mutilation  
 fragile X syndrome, 60  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
- Self-peptides, selection, 100
- Self-reacting lymphocytes, 204
- Semaglutide, 359
- Semimembranosus, 455
- Seminal vesicles, 639
- Seminiferous tubules, cells and functions, **646**
- Seminoma (PLAP), 222, 671
- Semitendinosus, 455
- Senna, 408
- Sensitivity (true-positive rate), 260
- Sensorineural hearing loss, 312, 548
- Sensory cortex  
 stroke effects in, 526  
 topographic representation, 513
- Sensory innervation  
 tongue, 364
- Sensory loss  
 Brown-Séquard syndrome, 545  
 conversion disorder and, 583  
 stroke effects, 526
- Sensory modalities/pathways, thalamus in, 508
- Sensory receptors, fiber type, location and modality, **504**
- Separation anxiety disorder, 574
- Sepsis  
 ARDS, 697  
 immunodeficient patients, 116  
 lymphopenia with, 429  
 neutropenia with, 429  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
*Streptococcusagalactiae*, 135
- Septate uterus, 640

- Septation of heart chambers, 284
- Septic arthritis, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, 140
- Septic shock  
diffuse cortical necrosis (renal), 621  
norepinephrine for, 241
- Septum primum, 284
- Septum secundum, 284
- Sequence (morphogenesis), 633
- Serine, 220
- SERMs, drug reactions with, 249
- Serologic markers  
hepatitis, 171
- Seronegative spondyloarthritis, **475**
- Serosa (digestive tract), 369
- Serotonergic agonists, enteric nerve stimulation, 408
- Serotonin  
synthesis and change with diseases, 505  
vomiting center input, 506
- Serotonin syndrome  
cause, manifestation and treatment, 587  
dextromethorphan, 706  
MDMA, 589  
oxazolidinones, 189
- Serous carcinoma, 664
- Serous cystadenoma, 664
- Serpentine cord, 138
- Serrated polyps, 394
- Serratia* spp, immunodeficient patients, 116
- Serratia marcescens*  
in immunodeficiency, 126  
treatment of, 185  
urinary tract infections, 178
- Sertoli cells  
secretions of, 639, 646  
sexual differentiation, 640  
tumors of, 671
- Sertoli-Leydig cell tumor, 665
- Sertraline, 593
- Serum amyloid A, acute phase reactants, 209
- Serum iron, iron study interpretation, 423
- Serum markers (liver pathology), **397**
- Serum osmolality  
primary polydipsia and diabetes insipidus, 342  
regulation of, 333
- Serum sickness  
Type III hypersensitivity, 111
- Serum tumor markers  
 $\alpha$ -fetoprotein (AFP), 664  
dysgerminoma, 664  
pancreatic adenocarcinomas, 405  
placental alkaline phosphatase, 671  
prostatic acid phosphatase, 672  
use and associations of, **222**  
yolk sac tumor, 664
- Sevelamer, **361**
- 17 $\alpha$ -hydroxylase, 339
- 17-hydroxyprogesterone, 339
- Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2, **169**
- Severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID), defect, presentation, and findings, 115
- Sevoflurane, 565, 566
- Sex chromosome disorders  
karyotyping for, 53  
types of, **655**
- Sex cord stromal tumors, 664  
ovarian, 665
- Sex hormone-binding globulin (SHBG), steroid hormone signaling pathways, 341
- Sex steroid replacement, 343
- Sexual abuse (child), 573
- Sexual development/disorders  
diagnosis by physical characteristics, **656**  
diagnosis by sex hormones, **656**  
46,XX DSD, 655  
46,XY DSD, 655  
other disorders of, **655**  
ovotesticular DSD, 655
- Sexual differentiation, **640**
- Sexual dysfunction, **584**
- Sexually transmitted infections, 155  
clinical feature and pathogens, **179**  
molluscum contagiosum, 487  
parental consent with, 268
- Sexual maturity rating, 654
- SGLT-2 inhibitor, naming conventions for, 253
- Shaken baby syndrome, 573
- Shawl and face rash, 477
- Sheehan syndrome, 343
- Shiga toxin  
enterotoxin, 142  
genes encoding for, 128  
hemolytic-uremic syndrome, 143  
mechanism, 130
- Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* (STEC) infection, 432
- Shigella*, comparison with *Salmonella*, **142**
- Shigella* spp  
bloody diarrhea, 175  
comparison with *Salmonella* spp, 142  
penicillinase-sensitive penicillins for, 184  
reactive arthritis, 475  
TMP-SMX, 190  
toxin, 130  
vs *Salmonella* spp, **142**
- Shigella dysenteriae*, 142
- Shigella flexneri*, 142
- Shigella sonnei*, 142
- Shine-Dalgarno sequence, 43
- Shingles (zoster), 162, 483
- Shock  
cardiogenic, 290, 309, 314, 321  
Ebola, 169  
endotoxins, 129  
hypovolemic, 299  
norepinephrine for, 241  
superantigens causing, 131  
types, causes, signs, and treatment, **317**
- Short acting insulin, 358
- Short bowel syndrome, 381, **392**
- Shoulder drop, 463
- Shoulder dystocia, 652
- Shunts  
fetal circulation, 287  
left-to-right, 303  
right-to-left, 302
- Sialadenitis, 383, 474
- Sialolithiasis, 383
- Sialyl Lewis<sup>x</sup>, 211
- Sickle cell anemia  
causes and findings, **428**  
ischemic priapism, 669
- Sickle cell disease  
antimetabolites for, 444  
chromosomal abnormality, 62  
iron poisoning with, 431
- Sickle cells, 420
- Sickle sinus syndrome, **312**
- Sideroblastic anemia  
causes and lab findings, 425  
RBC inclusions in, 421  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 66
- Sigmoid colon, 390
- Sigmoid volvulus, 392
- Signaling pathways  
of endocrine hormones, **341**  
steroid hormones, **341**
- Signal recognition particle (SRP), 45
- Signet ring cells, 386
- Sign of Leser-Trélat, 224
- Sildenafil, 245, 669
- Silencer (gene expression), 40
- Silent mutation, 38
- Silica  
carcinogenicity, 221  
inflammation stimulus, 212
- Silicosis, 696
- Silver stain, 123
- Simple pneumothorax physical findings, 698
- Simple vs complex renal cysts, 622
- Simvastatin, 324
- Single nucleotide (point) mutation, 38
- Single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), 52
- Single nucleotide substitutions, 38
- Single strand DNA repair, 37
- Single-stranded binding proteins, 36
- Single umbilical artery, 636
- Sinusitis  
brain abscesses, 176  
Kartagener syndrome, 47  
*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 134
- Sinus venarum, 286
- Sinus venosus, horns of, 286  
siRNA (small interfering RNA), 54
- Sirolimus (Rapamycin), immunosuppression, 118
- Sister Mary Joseph nodules, 386
- Sitagliptin, 359
- Situational syncope, 318
- 6-mercaptopurine  
for ulcerative colitis, 389  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
purine synthesis, 34
- Sjögren syndrome  
autoantibody, 113  
characteristics, complications, and labs, **474**  
pilocarpine for, 239
- Skeletal muscle  
ACh receptors in, 235  
atrophy and hypertrophy in, **460**  
blood flow autoregulation to, 300  
fiber types and metabolism, **460**  
glycogen in, 84  
ossification in, 477
- Skeletal muscle relaxants, **567**
- Skewed distributions, 264
- Skin  
aging effects on, 225  
blood flow autoregulation to, 300  
carcinogens affecting, 221  
collagen in, 48  
common disorders, **485**  
drug reactions with, **249**  
epithelial cell junctions, **482**  
exocrine glands, **482**  
extrahepatic manifestations of hepatitis, 171  
hyperextensible, 49  
inflammatory diseases, 133  
layers of, 481  
nodules in, 319  
normal microbiota, 174  
normal microbiota of, 133  
warfarin-induced necrosis, 433
- Skin cancer  
albinism and, 484  
Lynch syndrome and, 394  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
types and epidemiology, **494**
- Skin disorders/lesions  
blistering, **489**  
blue/gray deposits, 328  
café-au-lait spots, 55  
erythema multiforme, 149  
Gottron papules, 224  
hyperlipidemia signs, 305  
hyperpigmentation, 360  
inflammatory bowel disease, 389  
Kaposi sarcoma, 162  
kwashiorkor, 69  
macroscopic terms, **483**  
microscopic terms, **483**  
miscellaneous, **492**  
petechiae, 413  
pigmentation disorders, **484**  
scaling, 488  
scaly, 64

- seborrheic keratoses, 224  
target lesions, 490  
T-cell lymphoma, 435  
telangiectasia, 320, 481  
ulcers, 155  
vascular tumors, **486**  
with carbon monoxide poisoning, 689
- Skin infections  
bacterial infections, 487  
HSV1 and HSV2, 487  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
viral, 487
- Skip lesions, 389
- Skull thickening, 468
- Slapped cheek rash, 177
- Sleep  
architecture, **507**  
physiology and stages, **507**  
stages of, 333, 507
- Sleep apnea, types of, **697**
- Sleep deprivation, leptin production with, 340
- Sleep disturbance  
benzodiazepines and, 588  
sleep terror disorder, **585**
- Sleep terror disorder, **585**
- SLE-like syndrome, procainamide, 326
- Sliding hiatal hernia, 377
- Slime (S) layer (bacteria), 122
- Slipped capital femoral epiphysis  
avascular necrosis, 469  
osteonecrosis, 466
- Slow acetylators, 230
- SMAD4 (DPC4) gene, product and associated condition, 220
- Small bowel obstruction, 393
- Small cell carcinoma  
immunohistochemical stain, 223  
Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 480  
location and characteristics, 703  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Small interfering RNA (siRNA), 54
- Small intestinal bacterial overgrowth, 393
- Small intestine, migrating motor complexes production, 378
- Small lymphocytic lymphoma/chronic lymphocytic leukemia, 437
- Small molecule inhibitors, naming conventions for, 254
- Small nuclear RNA (snRNA), 40
- Smallpox, 161
- SMNI mutation, 544
- Smooth/diffuse goiter, 346
- Smooth endoplasmic reticulum, **45**
- Smooth muscle  
adrenergic receptors in, 236  
 $\alpha_1$ -blocker relaxation of, 236  
cell migration and proliferation, 305  
contraction and relaxation, **460**  
glomus tumors, 486  
tumor nomenclature, 216
- Smudge cells, 437
- SNARE proteins, 130, 136
- SNC (substantia nigra pars compacta), 505
- SNRIs (serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors)  
major depressive disorder, 578  
mechanism and clinical use, **593**  
snRNP assembly, 544  
spinal muscular atrophy, 41
- Snuffles, 145
- “Soap bubble” appearance/lesions, 150
- Social anxiety disorder  
features of, 580  
SSRIs for, 593
- SOD1 mutations, 544
- Sodium  
low vs high serum concentration effects, 609
- Sodium channel blockers  
Class IA, **326**  
Class IB, 326  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **326**
- Sodium channels  
ciguatoxin effects, 246  
pacemaker action potential and, 297
- Sodium-cyanide nitroprusside test (urinary), 83
- Sodium-glucose co-transporter 2 inhibitors, 359
- Sodium oxybate (GHB), narcolepsy treatment, 585
- Sodium polystyrene sulfonate, 361
- Sodium-potassium pump, **47**
- Sodium stibogluconate, 155, 195
- Sodium urate crystals, 35
- Sofosbuvir, 199
- Solifenacin, 240
- Solitary nucleus of medulla, 299
- Somatic hypermutation, 99
- Somatic mosaicism  
causes of, 55  
Sturge-Weber syndrome, 539
- Somatic nerves, male sexual response, 645
- Somatic symptom disorder, 583
- Somatic symptom disorders and related disorders, **583**  
factitious and malingering comparisons, **583**
- Somatostatin C, effects of, 333
- Somatosensory cortex, 508
- Somatostatin  
function of, 332  
secretory cell locations, 379  
source, action, and regulation of, 378
- Somatostatinoma, 357
- Sonic hedgehog (SHH)  
basal plate development, 500
- Sorbitol  
tissue accumulation, 350
- Sorbitol metabolism, **79**
- Sotalol, 328
- Southern blot, 51
- Space of Disse, 374
- Spaghetti and meatballs appearance, 488
- Spasmolytics, **567**
- Spasticity  
motor neuron lesions and, 543  
Zika virus, 168
- Spastic paralysis  
tetanospasmin, 130  
unvaccinated children, 182
- Spastic paresis, 543
- Specialized transduction, 128
- Special senses  
aging changes, 225  
otology, 547
- Specificity (true-negative rate), 260
- Specific learning disorder, 574
- Speckled ANA, **476**
- Spermatocoele, 670
- Spermatocytes, 646
- Spermatogenesis  
cryptorchidism and, 669  
features of, **647**  
regulation of, 646
- Spermatogonia, 646
- Spermatozoa, immobile, 47
- Sperm, ejaculation pathway, 644
- Sphenopalatine artery, epistaxis and, 690
- Spherocytes, 420, 429
- Spherocytosis  
extrinsic hemolytic anemia, 427  
hereditary, 428
- Spherule, 149
- Sphincter of Oddi, 378
- Sphingolipidoses, 86
- Sphingomyelinase, 86
- Spigelian hernia, 376
- Spina bifida occulta, 501
- Spinal cord  
anterior horn degeneration, 41  
lesions and syndromes of, **544**  
lower extent, **520**  
reflexes and nerve roots, 523  
tracts and functions of, **522**
- Spinal cord lesions/syndromes  
causes of, **544**  
in multiple sclerosis, 537
- Spinal dysraphism types, 501
- Spinal muscular atrophy  
presentation, 544  
splicing of pre-mRNA in, 41
- Spinal nerves, **520**
- Spinal reflexes/nerve roots, clinical reflexes, **523**
- Spinal tract anatomy/function, ascending tracts, **522**
- Spinocerebellar degeneration, abetalipoproteinemia, 92
- Spinocerebellar tracts  
diseases of, 544
- Spinthalamic tracts  
Brown-Séquard syndrome, 545  
in anterior spinal artery occlusion, 544  
location and functions, 522  
organization of, 521  
syringomyelia, 502
- Spirochetes, clinical significance, **144**
- Spirocholactone, 627, 676
- Spleen  
anatomy, **96**  
embryology, 367  
in leukemias, 437  
platelet destruction in, 432  
platelet storage in, 413
- Splenectomy  
findings with, 96  
with autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 429  
with hereditary spherocytosis, 428
- Splenic artery, 368
- Splenic flexure, 370
- Splenomegaly  
hairy cell leukemia, 437  
hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
myelofibrosis, 437  
visceral leishmaniasis, 155
- Splenorenal ligament, 368
- Splice site mutation, 38
- Splicing errors, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 59
- Splinter hemorrhages, 318
- Splitting (ego defense), 571
- Splitting of S2 heart sound, **294**
- Splitting (twinning), 635
- Spondyloarthritis (seronegative), **475**
- Spongiform cortex, 535
- Spongiosis, characteristics/examples, 483
- Spontaneous abortion, *Listeria monocytogenes*, 137
- Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, **397**
- Spontaneous pneumothorax, 700
- Spore (bacteria), 122
- Spore-forming bacteria, **127**
- Spores (bacteria), 127
- Sporicidal agents, 127
- Sporothrix schenckii*, opportunistic infection, **151**
- Sporotrichosis, 151
- Spot desmosome, 482
- Sprue, vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67
- “Spur cells”, 420
- Squalene epoxidase, 195
- Squamous cell carcinoma  
anus and cervix, 173  
associated disorders, 494  
bladder, 157, 158, **624**  
carcinogens for, 221  
carcinogens in, 221  
cervix, 663  
esophagus, 385  
head and neck, 690

- Squamous cell carcinoma (*continued*)  
 lungs, 703  
 of skin, 494  
 oral, 383  
 penis, 669  
 PTH-related peptide (PTHrP)  
   functions, 336  
 vaginal, 662
- Squamous epithelium  
 epithelial histology, 644  
 vulvar pathology, 661
- Squamous metaplasia, Vitamin A, 64
- Squatting (auscultation of heart),  
 295, 302
- Squirt sign, 391
- SRY gene, 639
- ssDNA, 160
- SSRIs (selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors)  
 anxiety disorders, 580  
 atypical depression, 578  
 drug reactions with, 248  
 major depressive disorder, 578  
 major depressive disorder  
   (peripartum onset), 578  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
   effects, **593**  
 obsessive-compulsive disorder, 580  
 panic disorder, 580  
 phobias, 580  
 SIADH with, 342  
 ssRNA  
 viral genomes, 160
- Stable angina, 308
- Stable (quiescent) cells, 44
- Staghorn calculi, 617
- Stains, **123**
- Standard deviation, dispersion/  
 variability, 264
- Standard error of the mean, 264
- Standing Valsalva (strain phase), 295
- Stanford type A aortic dissection, 307
- Stanford type B aortic dissection, 307
- Stapedius muscle, 638
- Stapes (ossicles), 547
- Staphylococcal scalded skin  
 syndrome, 487
- Staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome  
 (TSS), 133
- Staphylococcus aureus*  
 acute infective endocarditis, 318  
 brain abscess, 176  
 bronchopneumonia, 701  
 bullous impetigo, 487  
 food poisoning, 174  
 hospital-associated infections, 181  
 in cystic fibrosis, 58  
 inflammatory breast disease, 667  
 lung abscesses, **702**  
 medical significance, **133**  
 nasal colonization, 174  
 osteomyelitis, 176  
 pigment production, 126  
 postsurgical prophylaxis, 193
- psaos abscess, 463  
 skin infections, 487  
 toxin production, 131
- Staphylococcus epidermidis*  
 biofilm production, 126  
 characteristics of, **133**  
 healthcare-associated infections,  
   181  
 normal skin microbiota, 174  
 osteomyelitis, 176  
 vancomycin for, 186
- Staphylococcus pyogenes*  
 necrotizing fasciitis, 487  
 skin infections, 487
- Staphylococcus saprophyticus*  
 acute cystitis, 619  
 characteristics of, **133**  
 kidney stones and, 617  
 urinary tract infections, 178
- Starling curves, **290**
- Starling forces, 301
- Start and stop codons, **42**
- Startle myoclonus, 535
- Starvation  
 ketone bodies in, 88  
 leptin production, 340  
 phases of, 89
- STAT3 mutation, 114
- Statins  
 acute coronary syndrome  
   treatments, 315  
 drug reactions with, 248, 249  
 mechanism and adverse effects,  
   324
- Statistical distribution, **264**
- Statistical hypothesis testing  
 common tests, 266  
 confidence interval, 266  
 outcomes, **265**  
 terminology, 264
- Statistical tests, common, 266
- Statistical vs clinical significance, **265**
- Status epilepticus, 531, 562
- Steady state, 229
- Steatorrhea  
 abetalipoproteinemia, 92  
 chronic pancreatitis, 404  
 malabsorption syndromes, 63  
 malabsorption syndromes and, 388  
 octreotide effect, 407  
 with orlistat, 407
- Steatosis (hepatic), 398
- Steatotic liver disease, **398**
- Steeple sign (x-ray), 167
- Stellate ganglion, 704
- Stem cells  
 defect in aplastic anemia, 427  
 paroxysmal nocturnal  
   hemoglobinuria, 428
- STEMI  
 manifestations of, 308
- Steppage gait, 457
- Sterile pyuria, 619
- Sterilization/disinfection methods,  
**199**
- Steroid diabetes, 350
- Steroids  
 acute pancreatitis, 404  
 berylliosis, 696  
 binding globulins, 341  
 multiple sclerosis treatment, 537  
 synthesis of, 45
- Stevens-Johnson syndrome  
 drug reaction and, 490  
 sulfa drug allergies, 249  
 with anticonvulsants, 560
- Stimulant laxatives, 408
- Stimulants, intoxication and  
 withdrawal, 588
- St. John's wort  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251
- Stomach  
 carcinogens affecting, 221  
 ghrelin production, 378  
 histology, 369  
 secretin effect on, 379
- Strabismus, 552, **555**
- Strategies  
 clinical vignette, 21  
 test-taking, 20–21
- Stratified analysis, 263
- “Strawberry cervix”  
*Trichomonas vaginalis*, 155  
 vaginitis, 178, 179
- Strawberry tongue  
 scarlet fever, 134, 177
- Streak gonads, 640
- Streptococcus* spp  
 septic arthritis, 474  
 viridans group, **134**
- Streptococcus agalactiae* (group B  
 strep)  
 characteristics of, **135**  
 hippurate test for, 135
- Streptococcus aureus*  
 septic arthritis, 474
- Streptococcus gallolyticus*, 135  
 bacteremia, 135  
 characteristics of, **135**  
 infective endocarditis, 318
- Streptococcus mutans*, 174
- Streptococcus pneumoniae*  
 characteristics of, **134**  
 chloramphenicol, 188  
 otitis media, 547  
 types of pneumonia with, 701
- Streptococcus pyogenes*  
 signs and symptoms, 177  
 toxin production, 131
- Streptococcus pyogenes*  
 erysipelas, 487
- Streptococcus pyogenes* (group A strep)  
 characteristics of, **134**
- Streptolysin O, 131
- Streptomycin, 187
- Stress cardiomyopathy, 315
- Stress incontinence, 618
- Stress-related disorders, **581**
- Stretch receptors, 504
- Striated muscle, tumor nomenclature,  
 216
- Striatum  
 dopamine second messenger  
   functions, 237  
 functions of, 511
- Stridor, inspiratory, 167
- “String of beads” appearance (renal  
 artery), 304
- Stroke  
 central poststroke pain, **529**  
 coagulation factor inhibitors, 441  
 eclampsia, 660  
 hemorrhagic intraparenchymal,  
   530  
 homocystinuria, 83  
 hypertension, 304  
 ischemic, types of, 525  
 lesion area and symptoms, **526**  
 sickle cell anemia, 428  
 syphilis, 145  
 thrombolytic drugs with, 442
- Stroke volume  
 equation for, 290  
 factors affecting, 289  
*Strongyloides* spp, 155  
*Strongyloides stercoralis*  
 disease, transmission and  
   treatment, 156
- Struma ovarii, 346
- Struvite (magnesium ammonium  
 phosphate) stones, 125
- ST segment, 298
- ST-segment elevation MI (STEMI)  
 acute coronary syndrome  
   treatments, 315  
 diagnosis of, 310  
 ECG localization of, **310**  
 NSTEMI comparison, 310
- Studying for USMLE Step 1 exam  
 timeline for, 14–17
- Study materials, 17–18
- Study schedule, 14–18
- Sturge-Weber syndrome,  
 presentation, 539
- Stylohyoid ligament, 638
- Stylohyoid muscle, 638
- Styloid process, 638
- Stylopharyngeus, 638
- Subacute combined degeneration,  
 67, 544
- Subacute granulomatous thyroiditis,  
 213, 345
- Subacute infective endocarditis, 318
- Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis  
 (SSPE), 167
- Subarachnoid hemorrhage  
 aneurysms, 530  
 cause and effects of, 528  
 nimodipine for, 323
- Subarachnoid space, 506
- Subclavian steal syndrome, **307**

- Subcutaneous emphysema, 691
- Subcutaneous fat  
erythema nodosum in, 492  
skin layers, 481
- Subcutis layer, 481
- Subdural hematomas, 528
- Subendocardium, infarction, 206
- Subgaleal hemorrhage, 527
- Sublimation, 571
- Submucosa (digestive tract), 369
- Submucosal nerve plexus (Meissner), 369
- Submucosal polyps, 394
- Subscapularis muscle, 451
- Substance P, 532
- Substance use disorder, **585**
- Substance use, teratogenicity of, 632
- Subthalamic nucleus, lesions, 524
- Subunit vaccines, 109
- Succimer, heavy metal toxicity, 247
- Succinate dehydrogenase, 65
- Succinylcholine, 566
- Succinyl-CoA  
gluconeogenesis, 76  
TCA cycle, 74
- Sucking reflex, 523
- Sucralfate, mechanism and clinical use, **406**
- Sudden acute respiratory syndrome, 164
- Sudden cardiac death  
characteristics of, 308  
hereditary channelopathies, 312  
with myocarditis, 320
- Sudden death  
cardiac death, 315  
cocaine use, 589  
sleep apnea, 697
- Sudeck point, 206
- Suicide  
confidentiality issues and, 269  
physician-assisted, 272  
risk factors for death, **579**  
risk with panic disorders, 580
- Sulbactam, 185
- Sulfadiazine  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 190  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 153
- Sulfa drugs  
adverse effects, **251**  
DRESS with, 249  
drug reactions with, 250  
megaloblastic, 249  
rash with, 249
- Sulfamethoxazole (SMX), 190
- Sulfapyridine, 407
- Sulfasalazine  
mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **407**
- Sulfatides, 138
- Sulfisoxazole, 190
- Sulfonamides  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
drug reactions with, 249  
glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, 77  
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 249  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **190**  
Nocardia treatment, 137  
pregnancy contraindication, 199  
trimethoprim, 190
- Sulfonylureas  
disulfiram-like reaction with, 250  
mechanism and adverse effects, 359
- Sulfur granules, 126
- Sumatriptan  
cluster headaches, 532  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 562
- Sunburn, 492
- Sunburst pattern (x-ray), 471
- Superantigens, 133  
causing shock, 131
- Superficial burn, 493
- Superficial partial-thickness burn, 493
- Superficial peroneal nerve, 457
- Superior gluteal nerve, 457
- Superior mesenteric artery/syndrome  
embryology of, 364  
intestinal obstruction with, **370**
- Superior oblique muscle, 555
- Superior rectus muscle, 555
- Superior vena cava (SVC)  
embryologic derivation of, 286
- Superior vena cava syndrome  
cause, presentation and treatment, **704**  
lung cancer, 704
- Pancoast tumor, 704  
thymoma, 96  
with lung cancer, 703
- Supination  
deficit in Erb palsy, 452  
forearm, 450
- Supine hypertension, 241
- Supine hypotensive syndrome, **661**
- Supportive therapy, 590
- Suppression (defense mechanism), 571
- Suprachiasmatic nucleus, circadian rhythm, 508
- Supracondylar fracture, 450
- Supraoptic nucleus  
secretions of, 331, 508
- Suprascapular nerve, 451
- Supraspinatus muscle, 451, 452
- Supraventricular tachycardia  
adenosine for diagnosing, 328  
 $\beta$ -blocker use, 244
- Suramin, 153, 195
- Surface ectoderm derivatives, 631
- Surface F protein, 166
- Surfactant synthesis  
atelectasis with lack of, 699  
thyroid hormone effects, 335
- Surgical contraception, 675
- Surgical neck of humerus, 458
- Surrogate decision-maker, 268, **269**
- Survival motor neuron protein, 544
- Survival over time estimates, **259**
- Sustained angiogenesis, 217
- Swovorexant, 562
- Swallowing  
motor innervation, 516, 519  
tongue movement in, 364, 519
- Swan-Ganz catheter, 300
- Swan neck deformity, 472
- Swarming, 178
- Sweat glands, innervation of, 234
- Sydenham chorea, 319
- Sympathetic nervous system  
denervation of face, 555  
gastrointestinal innervation by, 371  
male sexual response, 645  
receptor targets, 234
- Sympatholytics  
 $\alpha_2$ -agonists, **243**  
 $\alpha$ -blockers, **243**  
 $\beta$ -blockers, **244**
- Sympathomimetics  
actions and applications of, **241**  
direct, 241  
indirect, 241  
micturition control, 236  
physiologic effects of, **242**
- Synaptophysin  
tumor identification, 223, 542
- Synaptophysin, tumor identification, 223
- Syncope  
atrial tumors, 320  
during exercise, 315  
types and causes, **318**  
with aortic stenosis, 296  
with true ventricular aneurysm, 314
- Syncytiotrophoblasts, 634, 651
- Syndrome of apparent  
mineralocorticoid excess  
renal disorder features, 605  
renal tubular defects, 604
- Syndrome of inappropriate  
antidiuretic hormone secretion (SIADH)  
aldosterone, 342  
atrial natriuretic peptide, 342  
brain natriuretic peptide, 342  
characteristics, findings, treatment and causes, **342**  
conivaptan, 360  
diuretic use, 342  
drugs causing, 248  
paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
renal disorders feature, 605
- Synergistic drug effects, 234
- Syntheses, 71
- Syphilis  
clinical significance, **145**  
diagnosis, **146**  
features of tertiary, 179  
fetal infection, 180  
heart disease with, 319  
painless chancre (primary), 179  
symptoms with secondary, 179  
TORCH infection, 180
- Syphilitic heart disease, **319**
- Syringomyelia, **502**
- Systemic amyloidosis, 208
- Systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis, **474**
- Systemic lupus erythematosus  
antiphospholipid syndrome and, 476  
autoantibody, 113  
glomerulonephritis with, 614  
HLA subtypes, 98  
mixed connective tissue disease, 476  
presentation and findings, **476**  
Raynaud phenomenon, 480  
Type III hypersensitivity, 111
- Systemic mycoses  
azoles, 195  
caseous necrosis, 205  
endemic location, pathologic features, **149**  
treatment, 194
- Systemic primary carnitine deficiency, 87
- Systemic sclerosis, mixed connective tissue disease, 476
- Systemic vascular resistance, in shock, 317
- Systemic venous emboli, 303
- Systolic dysfunction  
heart failure with reduced ejection fraction, 316
- Systolic ejection, 292
- Systolic heart murmurs, 296
- ## T
- Tabes dorsalis  
spinal cord lesions with, 544  
syphilis, 145, 179
- Tachyarrhythmia  
isoproterenol for evaluating, 241  
thyroid storm, 346
- Tachycardia  
narrow complex, **311**  
phenacyclidine, 589  
phenoxybenzamine, 243  
stimulants and, 588  
thyroid hormones, 360  
wide complex, **312**  
 $\beta$ -blockers for supraventricular, 244
- Tachyphylactic drug effects, 234
- Tacrolimus  
drug reactions with, 248  
immunosuppression, 118
- Tadalafil, 245, 672
- Taenia solium*  
disease, transmission and treatment, 157  
neurocysticercosis, 158  
praziquantel, 157

- Takayasu arteritis  
subclavian steal syndrome, 307
- Takotsubo cardiomyopathy, 315
- Tamm-Horsfall mucoprotein, 612
- Tamoxifen  
drug reactions with, 248  
estrogen receptor modulator, 674  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **446**
- Tamulosin, 236, 243, **676**
- T- and B-cell activation, **101**
- Tardive dyskinesia  
drugs causing, 250, 591  
treatment, 564
- Target cells, 96, 420, 428
- “Target sign” (imaging), 392
- Tarsal tunnel syndrome, 457
- Tartrate-Resistant Acid Phosphatase stain, 437
- Taste  
cortical stroke, 526  
cranial nerve lesions, 546  
cranial nerve nuclei, 516  
cranial nerves and, 519  
drugs affecting, 191, 195  
thalamic nuclei, 508  
tongue development, 364
- TATA box, 40
- Taxane naming convention, 252
- Taxanes  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
microtubule effects of, 46
- Tay-Sachs disease, 86
- Tazobactam  
mechanism, 185  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, with piperacillin, 141
- T-cell differentiation, 106
- T cells  
activation, 101, 218  
anergy, 101  
cell surface proteins, 108  
cytokines secreted by, 106  
cytotoxic, 100  
defect, presentation, and findings, 114  
diabetes mellitus, 351  
differentiation of, **100**  
disorders of, 115  
exhaustion/dysfunction, 218  
functions of, 99, **415**  
glucocorticoid effects, 119  
hypersensitivity reactions, 111  
infections in immunodeficiency, 116  
in thymus, 96  
maturation, 94  
neoplasms of, 435  
regulatory, **100**  
spleen, 96  
transplant rejections, 117
- Tea-colored urine, 430
- “Teardrop” RBCs, 420, 438
- Teeth  
congenital syphilis, 145  
dentinogenesis imperfecta, 49  
discoloration, 188, 199, 249  
opalescent teeth, 49  
osteogenesis imperfecta, 49
- Telangiectasias  
basal cell carcinomas, 494  
hereditary hemorrhagic, **320**
- Telencephalon, 500
- Tellurite agar, 124
- Telomerase, **36**
- Telophase, 44
- Telotristat, 357
- Temazepam, 562
- Temperature control, mechanisms for, 300
- Temperature sensation, receptors, 504
- Temporal lobe, 508
- Temporal lobe brain abscess, 176
- Temporomandibular disorders, 465
- Tenapanor, 408
- Tendinopathy (rotator cuff), 451
- Tendinous xanthomas, 92, 305
- Tendon damage, 249
- Tendons, collagen in, 48
- Tenecteplase (TNK-tPA), 442
- Teniposide, 445
- Tennis elbow, 462
- “Tennis rackets” (Birbeck granules), 439
- Tenofovir, 604  
drug reactions with, 250  
HIV therapy, 197
- Tenosynovitis, 474
- Tension headaches, 532
- Tension pneumothorax  
physical findings, 698  
presentation and treatment, 700
- Tensor fascia latae muscle, 455
- Tensor tympani muscle, 638
- Tensor veli palatini muscle, 638
- Teratogenicity  
ACE inhibitors, 628  
angiotensin II receptor blockers, 628  
griseofulvin, 195, 199  
in organogenesis, **632**  
leflunomide, 496  
lithium, 592  
medications, **632**  
methimazole in pregnancy, 360  
ribavirin, 199  
Vitamin A, 64  
with anticonvulsants, 560
- Teratoma  
hormone levels with, 671  
immature, 664  
sacrocoxygeal, 670  
testicular, 671
- Terazosin, 243, 672
- Terbinafine, **195**
- Terbutaline, 241
- Teres minor, 451
- Terminal complement deficiencies (C5-C9), 105
- Termination (protein synthesis), 43
- Tertiary hyperparathyroidism, 349
- Tertiary syphilis  
findings with, 145  
thoracic aortic aneurysm with, 306
- Tesamorelin, HIV-associated lipodystrophy, 332
- Testes  
descent of, **642**  
immune privilege, 97  
mumps virus, 167  
progesterone production, 648
- Testicular atrophy  
alcohol use disorder, 590  
muscular dystrophy, 59
- Testicular cancer  
hormone levels with, 671  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Testicular germ cell tumors, serum markers for, 222
- Testicular lymphoma, 671
- Testicular torsion, **669**
- Testicular tumors  
gynecomastia, 667  
non-germ cell, 671  
types and characteristics, **670**
- Testing agencies, 23
- Testis-determining factor, 639
- Testosterone  
in bilateral cryptorchidism, **669**  
inhibition of synthesis, 195  
Leydig cell secretion, 646  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **676**  
Sertoli cells, 646  
source and function, 653
- Testosterone-secreting tumors, 656
- Test-taking strategy, 20–21
- Tetanospasm effects, 130
- Tetanus (lockjaw), 182
- Tetany  
electrolyte disturbances, 609  
hypocalcemia, 609  
hypoparathyroidism, 348
- Tetrabenazine, 252, 574
- Tetracaine, 565
- Tetracyclines  
drug reactions with, 249, 250  
drug reactions with expired, 250  
mechanism and clinical use, **188**  
pregnancy contraindication, 199  
protein synthesis inhibitors, 187  
pseudotumor cerebri and, 536  
teratogenicity of, 188, 632
- Tetrahydrobiopterin (BH4)  
deficiency, 82
- Tetrahydrofolates, 73
- Tetrahydrofolic acid (THF), 66
- Tetralogy of Fallot, 285, 302
- Tetrodotoxin, 246
- Tezacaftor  
in cystic fibrosis, 58
- TGF- $\beta$   
in acute inflammation, 210  
in wound healing, 212  
scar formation, **214**
- Th1 cells, cytokine secretion, 106
- Th2 cells, cytokine secretion, 106
- Thalamus  
functions and nuclei of, **508**  
limbic system and, 509
- Thalassemia  
gene deletions and clinical outcomes, 424  
iron poisoning with, 431  
target cells with, 420
- Thalidomide teratogenicity, 632
- Thayer-Martin agar, 124
- Theca interna cells, 646
- Theca lutein cysts, 659, 663
- Thecoma, 665
- Thelarche, 654
- Thenar muscles, 450, 453, 463
- Theophylline, 245, 704
- Therapeutic index, **233**
- Therapeutic privilege, 268
- Therapeutic window  
lithium, 587  
safety and, 233
- Thiamine, 64, 82
- Thiamine pyrophosphate (TPP), 64, 73
- Thiazide diuretics  
drug reactions with, 249  
electrolyte excretion effects, 625  
heart failure, 316  
hypertension treatment, 321  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **627**
- Thionamides, mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **360**
- Thiopurines, mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
- Thioridazine, 591
- Third-degree (complete) AV block, 313
- Thirst center, primary polydipsia and, **342**
- Thoracic aortic aneurysm, 306
- Thoracic outlet syndrome, 452, 703
- Threadworms, 156
- Threonine, 79
- Threonine kinase, 220
- Thrombin, 442
- Thrombocyte disorders, **432**
- Thrombocytes (platelets), **413**
- Thrombocytopenia  
Class IA antiarrhythmics, 326  
drugs causing, 249  
ganciclovir, 196  
linezolid, 189  
recombinant cytokines, 119  
Shiga toxin, 143  
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 115
- Thrombocytosis, 96
- Thrombogenesis, **417**

- Thrombolytic drugs  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **442**  
 naming conventions, 253  
 tPA use as, 419
- Thrombophilias, hereditary, **433**
- Thrombopoietin, clinical use, 119
- Thrombopoietin, signaling pathways, 341
- Thrombosis  
 agents causing, 249  
 celecoxib, 496  
 contraceptive and hormone replacement, 249  
 homocystinuria, 83
- Thrombotic microangiopathies, **432**, 660
- Thrombotic stroke, 525
- Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura, 432
- Thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> (TXA), 417
- Thrush  
*Candida albicans*, 150  
 hairy leukoplakia vs, 487  
 in SCID, 115  
 nystatin, 194
- “Thumbprint” sign (imaging) colonic ischemia, 393
- “Thumb sign” (x-ray), 140
- “Thunderclap headache”, 530
- Thymic aplasia, defects, presentation, and findings, 114
- Thymic hyperplasia, 480
- Thymic shadow  
 in severe combined immunodeficiency, 115  
 in thymic aplasia, 114
- Thymidine kinase, 196
- Thymidylate synthase (dTMP), inhibition of, 34
- Thymine  
 in nucleotides, 33  
 production, 33
- Thymoma, 96  
 myasthenia gravis and, 224, 480  
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 224
- Thymus  
 benign neoplasm, 96  
 derivation of, 637  
 Immune system organs, **96**  
 T cell differentiation, 100  
 T cell origination in, 415
- Thymus-dependent antigens, 103
- Thymus-independent antigens, 103
- Thyroglossal duct, 330
- Thyroglossal duct cyst, 330
- Thyroid adenoma, **346**
- Thyroid cancer  
 diagnosis and treatment, **347**  
 metastasis, 219  
 undifferentiated/anaplastic carcinoma, 347
- Thyroid, carcinogens affecting, 221  
 thyroid carcinoma  
 oncogene, 220
- Thyroid development, **330**
- Thyroid disease, hypothyroidism vs hyperthyroidism, **344**
- Thyroidectomy, 347
- Thyroid follicular cells, 330
- Thyroid gland dysgenesis, 345
- Thyroid hormones  
 in toxic multinodular goiter, 346  
 receptor acetylation, 32  
 source, function, and regulation, **335**  
 synergism with GH, 335
- Thyroidization of kidney, 619
- Thyroid peroxidase  
 functions of, 335
- Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH)  
 secretion of, 331
- Thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulin (TSI), in Graves disease, 335
- Thyroid storm, causes and findings, 346
- Thyrotoxic myopathy, 344
- Thyrotoxicosis  
 cardiomyopathy with, 315  
 β-adrenergic effects, 335
- Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH)  
 function, 332
- Thyroxine-binding globulin (TBG), 335
- Thyroxine (T<sub>4</sub>), 335, 343
- TIBC (total iron-binding capacity)  
 lab values in anemia, 423  
 microcytic anemia, 424
- Tibial nerve, 456, 457
- Ticagrelor, 442
- Tidal volume (TV), 682
- Tigecycline, mechanism, use and adverse effects, **188**
- Tight junctions, 482, 506
- Tildrakizumab, 498
- Timolol, 244, 327, 568
- Tinea, 488
- Tinea capitis, 488
- Tinea corporis, 488
- Tinea cruris, 488
- Tinea pedis, 488
- Tinea unguium, 488
- Tinea versicolor, 488
- Tinel sign, 463
- Tinidazole, 152
- Tinnitus  
 quinidine and, 326  
 with aspirin, 496
- Tiotropium, 240, 704
- Tirofiban, 417, 442
- Tissue factor activation, 131
- Tissue invasion (cancer), 217
- Tissue mediators  
 in wound healing, 212
- Tizanidine, 243, 567
- TNM staging system, **216**
- Tobacco smoking  
 aneurism risks, 530  
 atherosclerosis and, 305
- atypical antidepressants for cessation, 594
- bupropion for cessation, 594
- carcinogenicity, 221
- carcinogenicity of, 703
- cessation pharmacotherapies, **594**
- effects of maternal smoking, **366**
- esophageal cancer risk, 385
- hypertension risk with, 304
- lung cancer, 703
- menopause onset, 653
- pancreatic adenocarcinoma risk, 405
- pulmonary fibrosis association, 694
- renal cell carcinoma, 623
- stomach cancer and, 386
- teratogenic effects of, 632
- transitional cell carcinoma, 624
- Tobramycin, 187
- Tocolytics, 241, **675**
- Tocopherol, 68
- Tocotrienol, 68
- Toddler development, 572
- Togaviruses, structure and medical importance, 164
- Tolbutamide, 359
- Tolcapone, 563
- Toll-like receptors (TLRs), 97, 210
- Tolterodine, 240
- Tolvaptan, clinical use, 342, 360
- Tongue  
 development and innervation of, **364**  
 ectopic thyroid tissue in, 330  
 fissuring of, 474  
 movement in swallowing, 519  
 pharyngeal arch derivation, 638  
 ulcers, 149
- Tonic-clonic (grand mal) seizure, 531
- Tonic seizure, 531
- Tonsils  
 immune system organ, 94  
 pharyngeal pouch derivation, 637
- Tophus formation, 473
- TOP II (DNA gyrase)  
 etoposide/teniposide effects, 36  
 fluoroquinolones effects, 36
- Topiramate  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 mechanism and adverse effects, 560  
 migraine headaches, 532
- TOP IV  
 fluoroquinolones effect, 36
- Topoisomerase inhibitors  
 mechanism, use, and adverse effects, **445**  
 naming conventions for, 252
- Topoisomerase (TOP) I  
 irinotecan/topotecan action, 36
- Topotecan, 445
- TORCH infections, **180**
- Torsades de pointes  
 causal agents for, 247  
 description and treatment, 312
- electrolyte disturbances, 609  
 magnesium for, 328  
 with antiarrhythmics, 326, 328
- Torse mide, 626
- Torus (buckle) fracture, 467
- Total anomalous pulmonary venous return, 302
- Total lung capacity, 682
- Total parenteral nutrition (TPN), 403
- Total peripheral resistance, 291
- Touch  
 deep static, 504  
 fine/light, 504
- Tourette syndrome  
 presentation, 574  
 sympatholytics for, 243
- Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN), 490
- Toxicity  
 causes and treatments, **247**  
 endotoxins and exotoxins, 129  
 of aspirin, 496  
 seafood toxins, **246**
- Toxic megacolon  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
 inflammatory bowel disease, 389
- Toxic multinodular goiter, causes and findings, 346
- Toxic shock–like syndrome, 131, 134
- Toxic shock syndrome  
 staphylococcal, 133  
 toxin, 131
- Toxins  
*Escherichia coli* strains, 143  
 exotoxins, 128  
 lysogenic phage encoding, 128  
 myocarditis with, 320  
 seafood (ingested), **246**
- Toxocara* spp, infection routes, 155
- Toxocara canis*, disease, transmission and treatment, 156
- Toxoids, 108, 109, 129
- Toxoplasma* spp, brain abscess, 176
- Toxoplasma gondii*  
 CNS infections, 153  
 in HIV positive adults, 173  
 TORCH infection, 180
- Toxoplasmosis  
 prophylaxis, 193  
 pyrimethamine, 195  
 TP53 gene  
 gene product and condition, 220  
 mutations, 150  
 tPA, stroke treatment, 525
- Tracheal deviation, 698
- Tracheoesophageal anomalies, **366**
- Tracheoesophageal fistula (TEF), 366
- Traction bronchiectasis, 694
- Tramadol, **567**  
 drug reactions with, 250
- “Tram-track” appearance, 615
- Transcription factor, 220
- Transcription factor motif, 69
- Transduction (bacterial genetics), 128
- Transference, **570**

- Transferrin  
acute phase reactants, 209  
free radical injury, 206  
indirect measure of, 423  
iron study interpretation, 423  
lab values in anemia, 423
- Transformation (bacterial genetics), 128
- Transformation zone (cervix)  
dysplasia, 663  
histology of, 644
- Transfusion-related acute lung injury, 112
- Transgender, 584
- Transient ischemic attack, 525
- Transitional cell carcinomas, 221, 624
- Transition mutation, 38
- Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS), 372
- Transketolase  
vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, 64
- Translocations  
Burkitt lymphoma, 435  
Down syndrome, 61  
fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53  
follicular lymphoma, 435  
in protein synthesis, 43  
Mantle cell lymphoma, 435  
Robertsonian, 61
- Transpeptidase inhibitor, naming conventions, 252
- Transpeptidases, 122
- Transplants  
immunosuppressants, 118  
rejection types, pathogenesis and features, 99, **117**
- Transposition of great arteries, 285, 304
- Transposon (bacteria), 129
- Transtheoretical model of change, **586**
- Transthyretin, 209
- Transthyretin amyloidosis, 208
- Transudate, pleural effusion, 699
- Transversalis fascia, 377
- Transversion mutation, 38
- Transversus abdominis, 456
- Tranlycypromine, 593
- Trapezium bone, 453
- Trapezoid bone, 453
- TRAP (tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase), tumor identification, 223
- Trastuzumab, 247, 446
- Trauma and stress-related disorders, **581**
- Trauma-informed care, 271
- Traumatic aortic rupture, **307**
- Traumatic pneumothorax, 700
- Travelers' diarrhea, 143, 175
- Trazodone, mechanism, use and toxicity, 594
- Trachea  
"Tree bark" appearance, 319
- Trematode infections, disease, transmission and treatment, **157**
- Trematodes, **157**
- Tremor  
immunosuppressants, 118  
intention, 524, 533  
resting, 524  
types of, 533
- Trench fever, 158
- Treponema* spp  
dark-field microscopy, 144  
Gram stain for, 123
- Treponema pallidum*  
sexual transmission, 179  
syphilis, 145
- Triamterene, 627
- Triazolam, 562
- Tricarboxylic acid cycle (TCA)  
ethanol metabolism, 70  
metabolic site, 72  
products and cofactors, **75**  
pyruvate metabolism, 75  
rate-determining enzyme for, 71
- Triceps reflex, 523
- Triceps surae, 457
- Trichinella spiralis*, disease, transmission and treatment, 156
- Trichinosis, 156
- Trichomonas* spp  
metronidazole, 191  
vaginitis, 178
- Trichomonas vaginalis*  
sexually transmitted infection, 179  
signs/symptoms, 178  
transmission and treatment, 155
- Trichomoniasis, 179
- Trichophyton* spp, 488
- Trichotillomania, 580
- Trichuris trichiura, *i.*, transmission and treatment, 156
- Tricuspid atresia, 285, 302
- Tricuspid regurgitation, 292  
heart murmur with, 296
- Tricuspid valve closure, 292
- Tricyclic antidepressants  
drug reactions with, 250  
in multiple sclerosis treatment, 537  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **593**  
naming convention for, 252  
overdose and treatment, 587  
torsades de pointes, 247  
toxicity treatment, 247
- Trientine  
Wilson disease, 402
- Trifluoperazine, 591
- Trigeminal nerve (CN V)  
functions of, 519  
lesion of, 546  
neuralgia, **532**
- Triglycerides  
acute pancreatitis, 404  
familial dyslipidemias, 92  
pancreatitis, 92  
transport and metabolism, 91  
Von Gierke disease, 85
- Trihexyphenidyl, 240, 563
- Triiodothyronine (T<sub>3</sub>), 335
- Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole (TMP-SMX)  
for *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 190  
prophylactic use, 193
- Trimethoprim (TMP)  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **190**  
purine and pyrimidine synthesis, 34
- Trimming (protein synthesis), 43
- Trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 54, 60
- Triple-blind study, 257
- "Triple bubble" (X-ray), 366
- Triptans  
for migraine headaches, 532  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **562**
- Triquetrum bone, 453
- Trismus (lockjaw), 130
- Trisomies (autosomal)  
hCG levels, 652  
horseshoe kidney with, 597  
myotonic dystrophy, 59  
ventral wall defect association, 365
- Trisomy 13 (Patau syndrome)  
findings, 61  
hCG in, 652  
omphalocele association with, 365
- Trisomy 18 (Edwards syndrome)  
findings, 61  
hCG in, 652  
omphalocele association with, 365
- Trisomy 21 (Down syndrome)  
findings, 61
- tRNA, structure and charging, **42**
- Trochlear nerve (CN IV)  
damage to, 556  
function and types, 519  
ocular motility, 555  
palsy, 558
- Tropheryma whipplei*  
GI disease with, 388  
stain for, 123
- Trophozoite ring, 154
- Tropical sprue, **388**
- Tropicamide, organ system and applications, 240
- Troponins  
diagnosis of MI, 310  
levels with angina and MI, 308  
muscle contraction, 459
- Trousseau sign, 348, 609
- Trousseau syndrome  
description, **224**  
pancreatic cancer, 405  
"True" diverticulum, 390
- True-negative rate, 260
- True-positive rate, 260
- True ventricular aneurysm, 314
- Truncal ataxia, with medulloblastoma, 542
- Truncus arteriosus, **286**
- Trypanosoma brucei*  
CNS infections, 153  
treatment, 195
- Trypanosoma cruzi*  
nifurtimox for, 195  
visceral infections, 155
- Trypanosomes, stains for, 123
- Trypomastigote, 153
- Trypsin, 380
- Trypsinogen, secretion of, 380
- Tryptase, 414
- Tryptophan, 35, 79
- TSC1/TSC2 genes, product and associated condition, 220
- TSST-1, 133  
*t*-test, 266
- T-tubule membrane, 459
- Tubercloid leprosy, 139
- Tuberculosis  
description, **138**  
erythema nodosum, 492  
psoas abscess with, 463
- Tuberin protein, 220
- Tuberoeruptive xanthomas, 92
- Tuberoinfundibular pathway, 509
- Tuberous sclerosis  
characteristics of, 539  
chromosome association, 62
- Tuberous sclerosis (TSC1 and TSC2)  
chromosomal abnormality, 62
- Tubo-ovarian abscess, pelvic inflammatory disease, 181
- Tubuloglomerular blood flow, 600
- Tubulointerstitial nephritis, 620
- Tularemia, 147
- Tumor identification  
chromogranin, 223  
immunohistochemical stains, **223**  
S-100, 494  
serum markers, **222**  
TRAP (tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase), 223  
vimentin, 223
- Tumorigenesis, Bcl-2 protein, 204
- Tumor (inflammation), 209
- Tumor lysis syndrome, **440**
- Tumor necrosis factor (TNF), 209, 211, 213
- Tumor necrosis factor (TNF)  
inhibitors, mechanism, use and adverse effects, **498**
- Tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$   
effects of, 106
- Tumor nomenclature  
benign vs malignant, **216**  
by cell type, **216**  
striated muscle, 216
- Tumors, grade vs stage, **216**
- Tumor suppressor genes  
cell cycle regulation, 44

- gene product and associated condition, **220**  
 mutations, 44  
 Tunica albuginea, 669  
 Tunica vaginalis, 642  
 Turcot syndrome, 394  
 Turner syndrome  
 aneuploidy, 54  
 cardiac defect association, 304  
 characteristics of, 655  
 chromosome abnormality, 62  
 coarctation of aorta and, 304  
 females with, 59  
 T wave (ECG), 298  
 21-hydroxylase, 339  
 22q11 deletion syndromes, 114, 304  
 Twin concordance study, 256  
 Twinning, timeline and types, **635**  
 Twin-twin transfusion syndrome, **635**  
 Two-component toxin, 130  
 2-naphthylamine, 221  
 Type 1 vs type 2 diabetes mellitus, **351**  
 Type I collagen, 48  
 Type I error ( $\alpha$ ) (statistical testing), 265  
 Type I hypersensitivity reaction, antibody-mediated, 110  
 Type II collagen, 48  
 Type II error ( $\beta$ ) (statistical testing), 265  
 Type II hypersensitivity reaction  
 antibody-mediated, 110  
 organ transplants, 117  
 pemphigus vulgaris/bullous pemphigoid, 489  
 rheumatic fever, 319  
 Type III collagen, 48  
 Type III hypersensitivity reaction  
 fibrinoid necrosis, 205  
 immune complex, 111  
 infection-associated  
 glomerulonephritis, 614  
 SLE, 476  
 Type I skeletal muscle fibers, 460  
 Type IV collagen, 48  
 Type IV hypersensitivity  
 cell-mediated, 99  
 Type IV hypersensitivity reaction  
 cell-mediated, 111  
 contact dermatitis, 485  
 graft-versus-host disease, 117  
 Typhoid fever, 142  
 Typhus, 147, 148  
 Tyrosinase, 484  
 Tyrosine catabolism/catecholamine synthesis, **81**  
 Tyrosine in phenylketonuria, 82  
 Tyrosine kinase  
 BTK gene and, 114  
 endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 341  
 in cell growth, 212  
 inhibitor naming convention, 254  
 in multiple endocrine neoplasias, 356  
 in oncogene function, 220  
 insulin receptor binding, 358  
 insulin receptor binding effects, 338  
 Tzanck test, 163  
 TΨC sequence, 42  
**U**  
 UBE3A (Chromosome 15), 56  
 Ubiquitination, 43  
 Ubiquitin-proteasome pathway/system, 46, 202  
 UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, 401  
 Ulcerative colitis  
 autoantibody, 113  
 manifestations of, 389  
 spondyloarthritis association, 475  
 sulfasalazine for, 407  
 Ulcers (gastrointestinal)  
 bismuth/sucralfate for, 406  
 complications, **387**  
 Curling, 386  
 Cushing, 386  
 extent of, 369  
 flask-shaped, 152  
 obstruction of GI tract, 387  
 palatal/tongue, 149  
 Ulcer (skin)  
 characteristics/examples, 483  
 Ulcers (skin)  
 Raynaud syndrome, 480  
 squamous cell carcinoma, 494  
 Ulipristal, 675  
 Ulnar claw, 450, 454  
 Ulnar finger deviation, 472  
 Ulnar nerve, injury and presentation, 450, 454, 463  
 Umbilical cord  
 blood flow in, **636**  
 late separation of, 115  
 postnatal derivative of arteries, 286  
 umbilical vein postnatal derivative, 286  
 Umbilical hernia, congenital, 365  
 Umbilicus, portosystemic anastomosis, 372  
 UMP synthase, 426  
 Unambiguous genetic code, 35  
 Unbalanced translocations, 62  
 Uncal transtentorial herniation, 543  
 Uncinate process, 367  
 Unconjugated (indirect)  
 hyperbilirubinemia, 400  
 Undifferentiated/anaplastic thyroid carcinoma, 347  
 Undulant fever, 141, 147  
 “Unhappy triad” (knee injuries), 464  
 Unilateral periorbital swelling, 155  
 Unilateral renal agenesis, 597  
 Uniparental disomy, 55  
 Universal electron acceptors, **73**  
 Universal genetic code, 35  
 Unnecessary procedure requests, 272  
 Unstable angina  
 ECG with, 308  
 manifestations of, 308  
 treatments, 315  
 Unvaccinated children  
 H influenzae meningitis in, 176  
 organisms affecting, **182**  
 Upper extremities  
 nerve injury and presentation, **450–498**  
 neurovascular pairing in, 458  
 syringomyelia effects on, 502  
 Upper motor neuron  
 Babinski sign in adults, 523  
 effects of injury, 543  
 facial nerve lesion, 546  
 facial paralysis, 526  
 in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 544  
 in cerebral palsy, 545  
 lesion signs, 543  
 pathways of, 522  
 Urachal cyst, 636  
 Urachus, 286, 636  
 Uracil  
 in nucleotides, 33  
 methylation of, 33  
 Urea breath test, *Helicobacter pylori* diagnosis, 144  
 Urea cycle  
 amino acids in, **80**  
 metabolic site for, 72  
 ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, **80**  
 ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency and, 81  
 rate-determining enzyme, 71  
*Ureaplasma* spp, Gram stain for, 123  
 Urease-positive organisms, **125**  
 Uremia, 621  
 Uremic platelet dysfunction, 432  
 Ureteric bud, 596  
 Ureteropelvic junction  
 development of, 597  
 Ureters  
 course of, **599**  
 damage in gynecologic procedures, 599  
 Urethra  
 BPH, 672  
 genitourinary trauma, 645  
 Urethritis  
 chlamydia, 179  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
 reactive arthritis, 475  
 Urge incontinence  
 drug therapy for, 240  
 treatment, 236  
 Urgency incontinence, 618  
 Uric acid  
 kidney stones, 617  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 65  
 Von Gierke disease, 85  
 Urinalysis  
 acute cystitis, 619  
 casts in urine, 612  
 urine pH (RTA), 611  
 with kidney injury, 620  
 Urinary incontinence  
 drug therapy for, 240  
 ephedrine for, 241  
 mechanism, associations and treatment, **618**  
 Urinary retention  
 atropine, 240  
 bethanechol, 239  
 bethanechol for, 236  
 delirium, 575  
 neostigmine for, 239  
 sympathetic activity, 236  
 treatment, 236  
 Urinary tract infections  
 antimicrobial prophylaxis, 193  
 BPH, 671  
 catheterization, 181  
 enterovesical fistulae, 389  
 nosocomial, 143  
 organisms causing, **178**  
 Urinary tract obstruction  
 hydronephrosis, 618  
 pyelonephritis, 619  
 Urine  
 cast types and significance, **612**  
 dark, 105  
 drug elimination in, 231  
 polydipsia and DI, 342  
 pregnancy test, 652  
 red/orange crystals in, 35  
 tea-colored, 430  
 turns black on air exposure, 82  
 weak acids, 231  
 weak bases, 231  
 Urine protein electrophoresis, in plasma cell dyscrasias, 436  
 Urobilinogen  
 extravascular hemolysis, 427  
 intravascular hemolysis, 428  
 Urogenital sinus, 639  
 Uromodulin, 612  
 Uroporphyrin, 430  
 Urosepsis, 619  
 Urothelial carcinoma (bladder), **624**  
 Urticaria  
 dermatologic terms, 483  
 mast cell degranulation, 485  
 scombroid poisoning, 246  
 sulfa drug allergies, 251  
 USMLE Step 1 exam  
 check-in process, 7  
 clinical vignette strategies, 21  
 content areas covered in, 2  
 leaving exam early, 8  
 overview of, 2  
 passing rates for, 8  
 practice exams for, 9, 18–19  
 registering for, 5–6  
 rescheduling, 6  
 score notifications for, 6  
 scoring of, 9–10

- USMLE Step 1 exam (*continued*)  
 testing agencies, 23  
 testing locations, 6  
 test-taking strategies, 20–21  
 time budgeting during, 7–8  
 types of questions on, 8
- Ustekinumab, 498
- Uterine conditions  
 neoplastic, 666  
 non-neoplastic, 666
- Uterine cycle, 650
- Uterine (Müllerian duct) anomalies, **640**
- Uterine proclivity, 643
- Uterine rupture, **658**
- Utero-ovarian ligament, 643
- Uterosacral ligament, 643
- Uterus  
 anomalies of, **640**  
 collagen in, 48  
 epithelial histology, 644  
 zygote implantation, 651
- Uterus didelphys, 640
- Uveitis  
 glaucoma, 551  
 inflammatory bowel disease, 389  
 in sarcoidosis, 695  
 seronegative spondyloarthritis, 475  
 types of, **553**
- U wave in ECG, 298
- V**
- $V_{max}$ , 228
- V1-receptors, 333, 341
- V2-receptors, 333, 341, 360  
 vaccination/vaccines  
 mRNA, 109
- Vaccination/vaccines  
 B-cell disorders, 114  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
 Ebola contacts, 169  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
 influenza, 166  
 meningococci, 140  
 mumps virus, 167  
 pneumococcal, 96, 134  
 postsplenectomy, 96  
 PPSV23, 103  
 rabies virus, 169  
 refusal of, 273  
 rotavirus, 165  
*Salmonella typhi* (ty-V1), 142  
 toxoids as, 129, 137  
 vaccine types, **109**  
 yellow fever, 168
- Vagal nuclei, **516**
- Vagina  
 anaerobic bacteria overgrowth, 147  
 candidiasis treatment, 194  
 common infections, **178**  
 epithelial histology, 644  
 postcoital bleeding, 663  
 tumors of, **662**
- Vaginitis, 155, 178, 179
- Vagus nerve (CN X)  
 baroreceptors/chemoreceptors  
 and, 299  
 cardiac glycoside effects, 326  
 diaphragm innervation, 681  
 functions of, 519  
 gastrointestinal innervation by, 371  
 lesions of, 546  
 pharyngeal arch derivation, 638
- Valacyclovir  
 mechanism and use, 196
- Valganciclovir  
 mechanism and use, 196
- Valgus stress test, 454
- Validity (accuracy), 261, 266
- Valine  
 classification of, 79  
 maple syrup urine disease, 79
- Valproate  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 drug reactions with, 248  
 mechanism and adverse effects,  
 560  
 migraine headaches, 532  
 pancreatitis with, 248
- Valsalva maneuver, 295, 669
- Valsartan, 628
- Valvular disease  
 pressure-volume loops with, **293**  
 types of anomalies, 285
- Vancomycin  
 DRESS with, 249  
 drug reactions with, 247, 249  
 infusion reaction, 247  
 mast cell degranulation, 414  
 mechanism and clinical use, **186**  
 prophylactic use, 193
- Vanishing bile duct syndrome, 117
- Vardenafil, 245
- Varenicline, use and toxicity, 594
- Variable expressivity, 54
- Variance, 264
- Varicella zoster virus  
 HHV-3 transmission and clinical  
 significance, 162  
 immunodeficient patients, 116  
 rash and clinical presentation, 177  
 skin infections, 487  
 vesicles with, 483
- Varices  
 acute GI bleeding with, 387  
 anorectal, 372  
 esophageal, 372  
 gastrointestinal system, 372  
 $\beta$ -blocker use for bleeding, 244
- Varicocele, **669**
- Varus stress test, 454
- Vasa previa, 657
- Vasa vasorum (syphilis), 145
- Vascular dementia, 535
- Vasculitides, **479**  
 extrahepatic manifestations of  
 hepatitis, 171  
 granulomatous inflammation, 213  
 intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 528  
 risk with hepatitis B and C, 171
- Vasculopathy, noninflammatory, 481
- Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide  
 (VIP), source and action  
 of, 378
- Vasodilators  
 aortic dissection, 307  
 nitrates as, 322
- Vasogenic edema (cerebral), 525
- Vasopressin  
 in septic shock, 333  
 in SIADH, 342  
 second messenger functions, 237  
 secretion of, 331
- Vasopressors, 291
- Vasospastic angina, 308
- Vasovagal syncope, 318
- VATER/VACTERL defects, 366
- VCAM-1 protein, 211
- V(D)J recombination, 97
- VDJ recombination defect, 115
- VDRL test  
 false positive results, 146  
 syphilis, 145
- Vector-borne illnesses, **148**
- Vecuronium, 566
- Vegetations, 318
- Vegetative state, 529
- VEGF, 212
- Velocardiofacial syndrome, 114
- Velpatasvir, 199
- Vemurafenib, 447
- Venlafaxine, 580, 581, 593
- Venous drainage  
 reproductive organs, 642
- Venous return, 291
- Venous sinus thrombosis (dural), **514**
- Venous thrombosis, atypical, 105
- Venous ulcer (lower extremity), **491**
- Ventilation (lungs), **683**
- Ventilation/perfusion mismatch, **685**
- Ventilator-assisted life support, **269**
- Ventral (abdominal) wall defects, **365**
- Ventral anterior nucleus (thalamus),  
 508
- Ventral lateral nucleus (thalamus),  
 508
- Ventral optic radiation (Meyer loop),  
 557
- Ventral posterolateral nucleus  
 (thalamus), 508
- Ventral posteromedial nucleus  
 (thalamus), 508
- Ventral tegmentum, 505
- Ventricles (heart)  
 embryologic development, 285  
 Ventricular action potential, 297  
 Ventricular aneurysm, true, 309  
 Ventricular fibrillation, 312  
 Ventricular filling  
 early diastole, 292  
 ECG and, 298  
 Ventricular free wall rupture, 314
- Ventricular myocytes, 299
- Ventricular noncompliance, 292
- Ventricular pseudoaneurysm, 314
- Ventricular septal defect  
 congenital, 303  
 cri-du-chat syndrome, 62  
 Down syndrome, 304  
 heart murmurs with, 296  
 morphogenesis, 285
- Ventricular system (CNS), **515**
- Ventricular tachycardia, description  
 and treatment, 312
- Ventriculomegaly (brain), 536
- Ventromedial nucleus (hypothalamus)  
 leptin effects on, 340  
 satiety, 508
- Verapamil  
 antiarrhythmic effects of, 328  
 headache therapy, 532  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, 323
- Verrucae, 485
- Verrucous lesions, 149
- Vertebral compression fractures, 467
- Vertebral landmarks, for  
 gastrointestinal innervation,  
 371
- Vertebrobasilar insufficiency,  
 subclavian steal syndrome,  
 307
- Vertical gaze palsy, 542
- Vertigo  
 peripheral vs central, **548**  
 subclavian steal syndrome, 307
- Vesicles  
 characteristics/examples, 483  
 dermatitis herpetiformis, 490  
 herpes simplex virus-2, 180  
 varicella zoster virus, 162, 487
- Vesicourachal diverticulum, 636
- Vesicoureteral reflux, **598**, 618
- Vesicular monoamine transporter  
 (VMAT), 564
- Vesicular tinea pedis, 488
- Vesicular trafficking proteins, 45
- Vestibular schwannomas, 539
- Vestibulocochlear (CNVIII), function  
 and type, 519
- VHL gene  
 deletion of, 539  
 product and associated condition,  
 220
- Vibration sense  
 high-frequency, 504  
 low-frequency, 504  
 thalamic relay of, 508
- Vibrio cholerae*  
 clinical significance, **144**  
 toxin in, 130  
 watery diarrhea, 175
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus*, 174
- Vibrio vulnificus*, 144, 174
- Vilazodone, 594

- Vimentin  
cytoskeletal element, 46  
tumor identification, 223
- Vinblastine, **445**
- Vinca alkaloids  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
microtubule effects of, 46
- Vincristine  
drug reactions with, 250  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
toxicities of, 445
- Vinyl chloride carcinogenicity, 221, 486
- Violaceous facial erythema, 477
- Violaceous lesions, 318
- “Violin string” adhesions, 181
- VIPomas  
MEN1 syndrome, 356  
octreotide for, 407  
regulatory substances, 378
- Viral Antigen Test (RAT), 169
- Viral DNA polymerase inhibitor, naming conventions, 252
- Viral infections  
acute pericarditis, 319  
anemias with, 427  
constrictive pericarditis with, 319  
enteritis, 388  
of skin, 487  
Reye syndrome association, 398  
T-cell deficiencies, 116
- Viral structures  
envelopes, **160**  
general features, **159**  
genomes, **160**
- Virchow node, 386
- Virchow triad, 321
- Viridans group streptococci  
biofilm production, 126  
characteristics of, **134**  
normal microbiota, 174  
subacute infective endocarditis, 318
- Virilization, 339
- Virulence factors  
bacterial, **127**  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 133
- Viruses  
causing meningitis, 176  
diarrhea, 175  
genetic/antigenic shift/drift, 166  
genetics, **159**  
in immunodeficiency, 116  
myocarditis, 320  
receptors for, **163**  
stain for identification, 123  
structure of, 159
- Visceral leishmaniasis, 155
- Viscosity (blood), 291
- Vision disturbances  
Alport syndrome, 615  
cytomegalovirus, 162  
drug-related, 250  
glaucoma, **551**  
idiopathic intracranial hypertension and, 536  
*Toxocara canis*, 156
- Vision, thalamic relay for, 508
- Visual cortex, 508, 555
- Visual field defects  
drug-related, 250  
idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 536  
saccular aneurysms and, 526  
types of, **557**  
with stroke, 526
- Visual hallucinations, 576
- Vital capacity, 682
- Vitamin and mineral absorption, **381**
- Vitamin A (retinol)  
drug reactions with, 250  
function, deficiency and excess, **64**  
idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 536  
measles morbidity and mortality, 167  
storage of, 374
- Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> (thiamine)  
alcohol use disorder, 590  
functions and disorders, **64**  
solubility, 63  
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 590  
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome treatment, 590
- Vitamin B<sub>2</sub> (riboflavin)  
function and deficiency, **65**  
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 74  
solubility, 63
- Vitamin B<sub>3</sub> (niacin)  
function, deficiency and excess, **65**  
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 74  
solubility, 63
- Vitamin B<sub>5</sub> (pantothenic acid)  
function and deficiency, **69**  
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex and, 75  
solubility, 63
- Vitamin B<sub>6</sub> (pyridoxine), **65**  
deficiency with isoniazid, 192  
for sideroblastic anemia, 425  
functions and deficiency, **66**  
in homocystinuria treatment, 83  
solubility, 63
- Vitamin B<sub>7</sub> (biotin), 66  
activated carriers, 73  
function and deficiency, **66**  
pyruvate metabolism, 66  
solubility, **63**
- Vitamin B<sub>9</sub> (folate), 66  
absorption of, 381  
anemia with deficiency, 426  
depletion with anticonvulsants, 560  
function and deficiency, **66**  
in homocystinuria treatment, 83  
solubility, 63
- Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> (cobalamin), **66**  
absorption of, 381  
causes and effects of deficiency, 426  
deficiency, 157, 158  
function and deficiency, **67**  
homocystinuria treatment, 83  
in small intestinal bacterial overgrowth, 393  
malabsorption, 406  
methylmalonic acidemia, 83  
solubility, 63  
subacute combined degeneration and, 544
- Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, 67
- Vitamin C (ascorbic acid), 67  
functions, deficiency and excess, **67**  
in wound healing, 212  
methemoglobin treatment, 247, 688  
solubility, 63
- Vitamin D (calciferol), 68  
functions, regulation, and deficiency/excess, **68**  
hypocalcemia with, 348  
osteomalacia/rickets, 468  
osteoporosis and, 467  
production and functions, 607
- Vitamin deficiencies  
chronic pancreatitis and, 404  
with malabsorption syndromes, 388
- Vitamin E  
abetalipoproteinemia treatment, 92  
acanthocytes with, 420  
deficiency in abetalipoproteinemia, 92  
functions, deficiency, and excess, **68**  
solubility of, 63
- Vitamin K  
coagulation disorder, 431  
deficiency and coagulation, 419  
function and deficiency, **69**  
vitamin E interaction, 68  
warfarin toxicity treatment, 247
- Vitamin K–dependent coagulation, **419**
- Vitamins  
dietary supplementation, **63**  
fat soluble, **63**  
water soluble, **63**
- Vitelline duct, **636**
- Vitelline duct cyst, 636
- Vitiligo, 484
- Vitreous body, collagen in, 48
- VKORC1 gene, 441
- VLDL (very low-density lipoprotein), 92
- VMAT inhibitor naming conventions, 252
- Volume contraction, from diuretics, 625
- Volume of distribution (V<sub>d</sub>), 229
- Volumetric flow rate, 291
- Voluntary movement  
basal ganglia and, 511  
spinal tracts for, 522
- Volvulus  
Meckel diverticulum, 391  
onchocerca, 155  
presentation, **392**
- Vomiting  
annular pancreas, 367  
area postrema and, 506  
biliary colic, 403  
bilious, 366, 391  
chemotherapy-induced, 506  
*Histoplasma capsulatum*, 173  
in stroke, 526  
MI and, 309  
nonbilious projectile, 366  
posttussive, 130, 141, 182  
toxic shock syndrome, 133  
trichinosis, 156  
vitamin C toxicity, 67
- Vomiting center  
location and function, **506**  
receptors input for, 506
- Von Gierke disease, 85
- Von Hippel-Lindau disease  
chromosome association, 62  
genetics and presentation, 539  
tumor suppressor genes, 220
- Von Willebrand disease, 417, 433
- Voriconazole, 150, 195
- Vortioxetine, mechanism, use and toxicity, 594
- Vulnerable child syndrome, **573**
- Vulva  
carcinoma, 661  
epithelial histology, 644
- Vulvar pathology, **661**
- Vulvovaginitis  
*Candida* spp, 178  
opportunistic infection, 150
- W**
- Waardenburg syndrome, 484
- WAGR complex/syndrome, 624
- “Waiter’s tip”, 452
- Waiver (of informed consent), 268
- Waldenström macroglobulinemia  
clinical features, 436
- “Walking pneumonia”, 148
- Wallenberg syndrome, 527
- Warburg effect, 217
- Warfarin  
griseofulvin and, 195  
heparin comparison, 441  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **441**  
PT measurement, 431  
reversal of, 442  
teratogenicity of, 632  
toxicity treatment, 247, 419
- Warm autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 429

- Warthin-Finkeldey giant cells, 167  
 Water aerosols, 181  
 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, 140, 353  
 Water restriction, as diabetes insipidus treatment, 342  
 Watershed areas/regions  
 anterior spinal artery, 544  
 blood supply to, 206  
 cerebral arteries, **513**  
 colon, 370  
 femoral head, 469  
 ischemic stroke, 525  
 Water-soluble vitamins, **63**  
 Waxy casts in urine, 612  
 WBC casts in urine, 619  
 Weakness  
 motor neuron signs, 543  
 spinal cord lesions, 544  
 “Wear and tear” pigment, 225  
 Weber syndrome, 526  
 Weight gain  
 danazol, 676  
 with mirtazapine, 594  
 Weight loss  
 chronic mesenteric ischemia, 393  
 diabetes mellitus, 350, 351  
 glucagonoma, 357  
*Histoplasma capsulatum*, 173  
 orlistat for, 407  
 pancreatic cancer, 404  
 polymyalgia rheumatica, 173, 477  
 renal cell carcinoma, 623  
 sleep apnea treatment, 697  
 Weil disease, 145  
 Werdnig-Hoffmann disease, 544  
 Wernicke encephalopathy, **64**, 590  
 Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome  
 alcohol use disorder, 590  
 brain lesions with, 524  
 Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> (thiamine), 64  
 Wernicke (receptive) aphasia, 526, 529  
 Western blot, 51, 52  
 Western equine encephalitis  
 medical importance, 164  
 West Nile virus, 164  
 Wet beriberi, 64, 315  
 Wheal, characteristics/examples, 483  
 Wheals, characteristics/examples, 485  
 Whipple disease, 388  
 Whipple triad, 357  
 Whipworm, 156  
 Whispered pectoriloquy, 698  
 White blood cells (WBCs),  
 leukemias, 437  
 White matter  
 demyelinating disorders, 538  
 in adrenoleukodystrophy, 46  
 multiple sclerosis, 537  
 Whooping cough  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
 pertussis toxin, 130  
 Wickham striae, 492  
 Wide complex tachycardias, **312**  
 Wide splitting, 294  
 Williams syndrome, **63**, 304  
 Wilms tumor  
 chromosomal abnormality, 62  
 neuroblastomas vs, 354  
 tumor suppressor genes, 220  
 Wilson disease  
 chromosome association, 62  
 copper metabolism, **402**  
 copper metabolism in, 49  
 free radical injury, 206  
 Winged scapula  
 injury and deficits, 452  
 stab wounds, 452  
 Winters formula, 609  
 “Wire looping” of capillaries, 614  
 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome  
 defect, presentation, and findings, 115  
 inheritance, 59  
 Wobble, in genetic coding, 35  
 Wolff-Chaikoff effect, 335, 345, 346  
 Wolffian (mesonephric) duct, 639  
 Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, **311**  
 Wool sorter’s disease, 135  
 “Word salad”, 576  
 Work of breathing, **682**  
 “Worst headache of my life”, 530  
 Wound healing  
 keratinocytes, 212  
 mediators and roles in, **212**  
 phases and effector cells in, 212  
 platelet-derived growth factor, 212  
 zinc deficiency effects, 69  
 Woven bone, 461, 468  
 Wright effect (genetics), 55  
 Wright-Giemsa stain, 413  
 Wright stain  
 spirochetes, 144  
 Wrist drop  
 lead poisoning, 425  
 with nerve injury, 450  
 Wrist region  
 bones and fractures, **453**  
 injuries to, **463**  
 Written advance directives, 268  
 WT1 gene, product and associated condition, 220  
 WT1/WT2 mutations, 624  
*Wuchereria bancrofti*, disease,  
 transmission and treatment, 156  
**X**  
 Xanthelasma, 305, 559  
 Xanthine  
 in nucleotides, 33  
 Xanthomas  
 familial dyslipidemias, 92  
 hyperlipidemia signs, 305  
 palmar, 92  
 tuberoeruptive, 92  
 Xeroderma pigmentosum, 37  
 Xerophthalmia, 64  
 Xerosis cutis, 64  
 Xerostomia, 239, 243, 474  
 X-inactivation (lyonization), Barr body formation, 59  
 X-linked (Bruton)  
 agammaglobulinemia,  
 defects, presentation, and findings, 114  
 X-linked dominant inheritance, 57  
 X-linked recessive disease  
 ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 81  
 X-linked recessive diseases  
 adenosine deaminase deficiency, 35  
 adrenoleukodystrophy, 46  
 agammaglobulinemia, 114  
 of  $\beta$ -oxidation, 46  
 G6PD deficiency, 428  
 glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, 77  
 hyper-IgM syndrome, 115  
 listing of, **59**  
 Menkes disease, 49  
 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 115  
 X-linked recessive inheritance, 57  
 X-ray/imaging findings  
 bamboo spine, 475  
 Bird’s beak sign, 383  
 bone-in-bone, 468  
 Codman triangle, 471  
 Coffee bean sign, 392  
 “coin” lesion, 703  
 pencil-in-cup, 475  
 Steeple sign (x-ray), 167  
 String sign, 389  
 Sunburst pattern, 471  
 X-rays (teratogenicity), 632  
**Y**  
 Yellow fever, liver effects of, 374  
 Yellow fever virus, 164  
 medical importance, **168**  
 Yellow-tinged vision, 250  
*Yersinia* spp, reactive arthritis, 475  
*Yersinia enterocolitica*, **142**, 175  
*Yersinia pestis*, disease and transmission, 147  
 Yolk sac tumor  
 hormone levels with, 671  
 marker for, 664  
 ovarian, 664  
 serum tumor marker, 222  
 testicular, 671  
**Z**  
 Zafirlukast, 704  
 Zaleplon, 562  
 Zanamivir, mechanism and use, **196**  
 Zellweger syndrome, 46  
 Zenker diverticulum, **391**  
 Zero-order elimination, 230  
 Zidovudine, 197  
 Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 123  
 Zika virus, medical importance, 164, **168**  
 Zileuton, 704  
 Zinc  
 function and deficiency effects, **69**  
 in wound healing, 212  
 Wilson disease treatment, 402  
 Zinc fingers, 69  
 Ziprasidone, 591  
 Zirconium cyclosilicate, 361  
 Zoledronate, 496  
 Zollinger-Ellison syndrome  
 duodenal ulcer, 387  
 effects and diagnosis, **357**  
 gastrin in, 378  
 MEN1 syndrome, 356  
 proton pump inhibitors for, 406  
 Zolpidem, 562  
 Zona fasciculata, 340  
 Zoonosis, 147  
 Zoonotic diseases, **147**  
 Zymogens, 380





